



**WEAVER CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, INC.**

3679 S. Huron St., Suite 404

Englewood, CO 80110

Phone: (303) 789-4111 FAX: (303) 789-4310

**SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL**

November 7, 2011

**WGC Submittal No: 16700-001**

PROJECT: **Harold Thompson Regional WRF**  
Birdsall Rd.  
Fountain, CO 80817  
Job No. 2908

ENGINEER: **GMS, Inc.**  
611 No. Weber St., #300  
Colorado Springs, CO 80903  
719-475-2935 Roger Sams

OWNER: **Lower Fountain Metropolitan  
Sewage Disposal District**  
901 S. Santa Fe Ave.  
Fountain, CO 80817  
719-382-5303 James Heckman

CONTRACTOR: **McDade Woodcock, Inc.**  
7222 Commerce Center Drive, #245  
Colorado Springs, CO 80909  
719-264-1236

SUBJECT: Submittal of SCADA System Design

SPEC SECTION: 16700 - Electrical

PREVIOUS SUBMISSION DATES:

DEVIATIONS FROM SPEC:  YES  NO (created spec section)

CONTRACTOR'S STAMP: This submittal has been reviewed by Weaver Construction Management and approved with respect to the means, methods, techniques, & safety precautions & programs incidental thereto. Weaver General Construction also warrants that this submittal complies with contracted documents and comprises on deviations thereto:

Contractor's Stamp:

Engineer's Stamp:

Date: 11/07/11  
Reviewed by: H.C. Myers  
( X ) Reviewed Without Comments  
( ) Reviewed With Comments

ENGINEER'S  
COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

# McDade-Woodcock, Inc.

TRANSMITTAL  
No. 00005

7222 Commerce Center Dr. Suite 245  
Colorado Springs, CO 80919

Phone: 719-264-1236  
Fax: 719-264-1450

**PROJECT:** Harold D. Thompson WRF

**DATE:** 11/4/2011

**TO:** Weaver General Construction

**REF:** Electrical Submittal  
16700-001  
SCADA System

**ATTN:** Wes Weaver

WE ARE SENDING:	SUBMITTED FOR:	ACTION TAKEN:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shop Drawings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Submitted
<input type="checkbox"/> Letter	<input type="checkbox"/> Your Use	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Noted
<input type="checkbox"/> Prints	<input type="checkbox"/> As Requested	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned After Loan
<input type="checkbox"/> Change Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Review and Comment	<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmit
<input type="checkbox"/> Plans		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submit
<input type="checkbox"/> Samples	<b>SENT VIA:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned
<input type="checkbox"/> Specifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned for Corrections
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	<input type="checkbox"/> Separate Cover Via	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Due Date: 11/21/2011

ITEM	PACKAGE	SUBMITTAL	DRAWING	REV.	ITEM NO.	COPIES	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
					001	1	11/4/2011	Electrical Submittal 16700-001 SCADA System	OUT

**Remarks:** Electrical Submittal for Review and Approval  
Via Email Only

CC:

Signed: 

Janelle L. Smith



McDADE-WOODCOCK, INC.

**HAROLD D. THOMPSON RWRF**  
**HEADWORKS BUILDING**

**McDADE-WOODCOCK INC.**  
**PROJECT NUMBER - 1402**

**ELECTRICAL SUBMITTAL**

**SCADA SYSTEM**

**16700-001**

**CORPORATE**

2404 Claremont Ave. NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87107

Mailing Address  
P.O. Box 11592  
Albuquerque, NM 87192

Ph 505-884-0155  
Fax 505-884-6073

**DENVER**

10700 E. Geddes Avenue  
Suite 170  
Englewood CO 80112

Ph 303-803-1809  
Fax 303-803-1818

**COLORADO SPRINGS**

7222 Commerce Center Drive  
Suite 245  
Colorado Springs, CO 80919

Mailing Address  
P.O. Box 7349  
Colorado Springs, CO 80933

Ph 719-264-1236  
Fax 719-264-1450

**Owner:**

**Lower Fountain Metropolitan  
Sewage District  
901 S. Santa Fe Avenue  
Fountain, CO 80817**

**General Contractor:**

**Weaver General Construction Co.  
3679 S. Huron St. – Suite 404  
Englewood, CO 80110**

**Electrical Contractor:**

**McDade-Woodcock, Inc.  
7222 Commerce Center Dr.  
#245  
Colorado Springs, CO 80919**

**Engineer:**

**GMS Inc.  
611 N. Weber St., Suite 300  
Colorado Springs, CO 80903**

# Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility

## SCADA System Design

October 2011



8119 Shaffer Parkway, Unit C • Littleton, Colorado 80127 • 720.344.7771



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Harold D. Thompson Regional Water

## SCADA System Design

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	DESCRIPTION
1	Lists
2	Instrumentation
3	Control Panel Devices
4	PLC Equipment
5	Shop Drawings





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Section 1:**

Lists







**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility  
SCADA System Design  
Bill of Materials**

Description	Quantity	Manuf.	Part #
<b>Headworks Control Panel</b>			
Enclosure	1	Hoffman	A723618FS
Backpanel	1	Hoffman	A72P36F1
Lighting Kit	1	Hoffman	LF120V18
Door Switch	1	Hoffman	ALFSWD
120VAC SPD	1	Phoenix Contact	28 39 33 4
120VAC SPD Base	1	Phoenix Contact	28 39 28 2
Main Circuit Breaker 10A-1P	1	Square D	QOU110
120VAC Receptacle	1	Leviton	5362-IG
Receptacle handy box and cover	1	Thomas & Betts	58361-1/2 & 58-C-7
Wire Duct (3X3)	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY3X3WPG6
Wire Duct (2X3)	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY2X3WPG6
Wire Duct cover (3")	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY3CPG6
Wire Duct cover (2")	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY2CPG6
1000VA UPS	1	APC	BR1000G
SPDT 120VAC Relay	16	Idec	RH1B-UL-AC120V
SPDT Socket (relay base)	16	Idec	SH1B-05
DPDT 120VAC Relay	2	Idec	RH2B-UL-AC120V
DPDP Socket (relay base)	2	Idec	SH2B-05
Terminal Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 46 18 4
Fuse Terminal Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 46 03 2
End Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 22 21 8
Din Rail	As req.	Phoenix Contact	08 01 73 3
Power Supply 24VDC-30W	1	Idec	PS5R-SC24
Media Converter and Network Switch	1	Hirshman	942014018
Fiber Patch Panel	1	tii Networks	WM1PF006KSCN
Fiber Patch Cord (SC-SC 1meter)	2	Allen Tel Prod.	GBSC2-D2-01
Intrinsically Safe Barrier	2	Turck	IM1-22Ex-R
Current Monitoring Sensor	9	Cutler Hammer	EAC1420SP
PLC:			
Controller - Ethernet/IP communications	1	Allen Bradley	1769-L32E
Industrial Compact Flash card	1	Allen Bradley	1784-CF64
Digital Input module - 120VAC (16 pts)	4	Allen Bradley	1769-IA16
Digital Output module - 120VAC (16 pts)	1	Allen Bradley	1769-OW16
Analog Input module - 4-20mA (8 pts)	2	Allen Bradley	1769-IF8
Analog Output module - 4-20mA (4 pts)	1	Allen Bradley	1769-OF4CI
Right end cap	1	Allen Bradley	1769-ECR
Power Supply - 120VAC	1	Allen Bradley	1769-PA2
Operator Terminal Interface 10" 120VAC	1	Allen Bradley	2711P-T10C4A8



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility  
SCADA System Design  
Instrument List**

Tag #	Description	Service	Scale	Manufacturer	Part #
FIT-100	Influent Flowmeter	Ultrasonic Transmitter	0 - 6 MGD	Siemens	7ML500-3BA00-0BA0
AIT-110	Influent Wastewater Sampler	4700 Refrigerated Sampler		ISCO	684700001
		Includes: control panel, refrigeration unit, distributor arm, two pump tubes, instruction manual, 1 bottle.			
ZIT-121	D-HW1 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-122	D-HW2 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-123	D-HW3 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, garage door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-124	D-HW4 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-125	D-HW5 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, garage door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-126A	D-HW6 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-126B	D-HW6 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
AIT	Gas Detector	Oxygen, flume channel	4' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X
AIT	Gas Detector	Oxygen, Grit Pump room	4' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X
AIT	Gas Detector w/Splash Guard	Hydrogen Sulfide, flume channel	1' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector w/Splash Guard	Hydrogen Sulfide, Grit Pump rm.	1' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector	Methane LEL, Grip Pump rm.	Mount high on wall under corbel	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector	Methane LEL, Influent Box	Mount at ceiling	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
	High Temperature Screens Room	Hazard Location, DPDT switch		Columbus Electric	HLT-2-G
	High Temperature Electrical Room	SPDT Temperature Switch		Dayton	1UHH2
	Water-On-The-Floor	Relay in Control Panel		Warrick	16MB1B-05-05
		Probe holder in Pump Room		Warrick	3U2B- 1/2"
		Probes in Pump Room		Warrick	3W2
	Smoke Detector	Hazard Location in process area		Pyrotector	30-3003
	Smoke Detector	Non-hazardous in electrical room		American Sensors	ESA5011
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, North wall		Federal Signal	225-120A
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, South wall		Federal Signal	225-120A
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, West wall		Federal Signal	225-120A



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility**  
**SCADA System Design**  
**I/O List**

Tag #	Description	Address	DI	DO	AI	AO	Scale	Notes
	<b>Headworks PLC</b>							
	Grit Separator System Shutdown Command			1				
	Grit Collector 1 Running		1					
	Grit Collector 1 Overload		1					
	Grit Collector 1 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Grit Collector 1 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Grit Collector 2 Running		1					
	Grit Collector 2 Overload		1					
	Grit Collector 2 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Grit Collector 2 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Grit Pump 1 Running		1					
	Grit Pump 1 Overload		1					
	Grit Pump 1 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Grit Pump 1 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Grit Pump 1 in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Grit Pump 2 Running		1					
	Grit Pump 2 Overload		1					
	Grit Pump 2 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Grit Pump 2 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Grit Pump 2 in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Grit Washer Running		1					
	Grit Washer Overload		1					
	Grit Washer Fault		1					
	Grit Washer E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Grit Washer Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Screen 1 General Fault		1					
	Screen 1 Running		1					
	Screen 1 in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Screen 1 Shutdown Command			1				
	Screen 1 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Screen 1 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Screen 2 General Fault		1					
	Screen 2 Running		1					
	Screen 2 in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Screen 2 Shutdown Command			1				
	Screen 2 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Screen 2 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility  
SCADA System Design  
I/O List**

Tag #	Description	Address	DI	DO	AI	AO	Scale	Notes
	Compactor 1 Washing in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 1 Flushing in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 1 Drive Motor in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 1 Running		1					
	Compactor 1 General Fault		1					
	Compactor 1 Shutdown Command			1				
	Compactor 1 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Compactor 1 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	Compactor 2 Washing in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 2 Flushing in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 2 Drive Motor in Auto		1					Add aux contact to HOA
	Compactor 2 Running		1					
	Compactor 2 General Fault		1					
	Compactor 2 Shutdown Command			1				
	Compactor 2 E-Stop		1					Add Aux contact for E-Stop
	Compactor 2 Current Draw				1			Add current transformer (BH)
	<b>Instrumentation I/O</b>							
	Influent Flowmeter				1			
	Influent Wastewater Sampler pacing signal					1		
	Intrusion Alarm - Electrical Room		1					
	Intrusion Alarm - Headworks Building		1					
	Gas Detection Oxygen		1					
	Gas Detection Sulfide		1					
	Gas Detection Methane/LEL		1					
	High Temperature Alarm Process Room		1					
	High Temperature Alarm Electrical Room		1					
	Smoke Detector - Process Room		1					
	Smoke Detector - Electrical Room		1					
	Air Handling Unit - Run Status		1					
	Water-On-The-Floor (pump room)		1					
	Supply Fan - Run Status		1					
	Power Fail Alarm		1					
	UPS Fail Alarm		1					
	Gas Detection Alarm Beacons			1				
	Exhaust Fan Shutdown Command			1				
	<b>Totals</b>		<b>52</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>		

Total I/O points per module	16	16	8	4
# of Modules	4	1	2	1
Percent Spares	23%	129%	60%	300%

## **Section 2:**

Instrumentation







**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility  
SCADA System Design  
Instrument List**

Tag #	Description	Service	Scale	Manufacturer	Part #
FIT-100	Influent Flowmeter	Ultrasonic Transmitter	0 - 6 MGD	Siemens	7ML500-3BA00-0BA0
AIT-110	Influent Wastewater Sampler	4700 Refrigerated Sampler		ISCO	684700001
		Includes: control panel, refrigeration unit, distributor arm, two pump tubes, instruction manual, 1 bottle.			
ZIT-121	D-HW1 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-122	D-HW2 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-123	D-HW3 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, garage door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-124	D-HW4 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-125	D-HW5 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, garage door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-126A	D-HW6 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
ZIT-126B	D-HW6 position switch	Intrusion Alarm, swing door C1-DII		Allen Bradley	802X-A7 / 802MC-W12
AIT	Gas Detector	Oxygen, flume channel	4' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X
AIT	Gas Detector	Oxygen, Grit Pump room	4' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X
AIT	Gas Detector w/Splash Guard	Hydrogen Sulfide, flume channel	1' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector w/Splash Guard	Hydrogen Sulfide, Grit Pump rm.	1' - 6" AFF	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector	Methane LEL, Grip Pump rm.	Mount high on wall under corbel	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
AIT	Gas Detector	Methane LEL, Influent Box	Mount at ceiling	MSA	Ultima X - Remote Sensor
	High Temperature Screens Room	Hazard Location, DPDT switch		Columbus Electric	HLT-2-G
	High Temperature Electrical Room	SPDT Temperature Switch		Dayton	1UHH2
	Water-On-The-Floor	Relay in Control Panel		Warrick	16MB1B-05-05
		Probe holder in Pump Room		Warrick	3U2B- 1/2"
		Probes in Pump Room		Warrick	3W2
	Smoke Detector	Hazard Location in process area		Pyrotector	30-3003
	Smoke Detector	Non-hazardous in electrical room		American Sensors	ESA5011
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, North wall		Federal Signal	225-120A
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, South wall		Federal Signal	225-120A
	Beacon (Amber)	Alarm, West wall		Federal Signal	225-120A



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Level instruments

## Continuous level measurement - Ultrasonic controllers

HydroRanger 200

### Overview



HydroRanger 200 is an ultrasonic level controller for up to six pumps and provides control, differential control and open channel flow monitoring.

### Benefits

- Monitors wet wells, weirs and flumes
- Digital communications with built-in Modbus RTU via RS-485
- Compatible with SmartLinx system and SIMATIC PDM configuration software
- Single or dual point level monitoring
- 6 relay (standard), 1 or 3 relay (optional)
- Auto False-Echo Suppression for fixed obstruction avoidance
- Anti-grease ring/tide mark buildup
- Differential amplifier transceiver for common mode noise rejection and improved signal-to-noise ratio
- Wall and panel mounting options

### Application

For water authorities, municipal water, and wastewater plants, HydroRanger 200 is an economical, low-maintenance solution delivering control efficiency and productivity needed to meet today's exacting standards. It offers single point monitoring with all models, and optional dual-point monitoring with 6 relay model. As well, it has digital communications with built-in Modbus RTU via RS-485.

The standard 6 relay HydroRanger 200 will monitor open channel flow and features more advanced relay alarming and pump control functions as well as volume conversion. It is compatible with SIMATIC PDM, allowing for PC configuration and setup. Sonic Intelligence<sup>®</sup> advanced echo-processing software provides increased reading reliability. The optional 1 or 3 relay models provide accurate level measurement functions only; these two models do not provide open channel flow, differential level measurement or volume conversion functions.

HydroRanger 200 uses proven continuous ultrasonic echo ranging technology to monitor water and wastewater of any consistency up to 15 m (50 ft) in depth. Achievable resolution is 0.1% with accuracy to 0.25% of range. Unlike contacting devices, HydroRanger 200 is immune to problems caused by suspended solids, harsh corrosives, grease or silt in the effluent, reducing downtime.

- Key Applications: wet wells, flumes/weirs, bar screen control

# Level instruments

## Continuous level measurement - Ultrasonic controllers

### HydroRanger 200

#### Technical specifications

<b>Mode of Operation</b>	
Measuring principle	Ultrasonic level measurement
Measuring range	0.3 ... 15 m (1 ... 50 ft), transducer dependent
Measuring points	1 or 2
<b>Input</b>	
Analog	0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA, from alternate device, scaleable (6 relay model)
Discrete	10 ... 50 V DC switching level Logical 0 = < 0.5 V DC Logical 1 = 10 ... 50 V DC Max. 3 mA
<b>Output</b>	
Echomax® Transducer	44 kHz
Ultrasonic transducer	Compatible transducers: ST-H and Echomax series XPS-10/10F, XPS 15/15F, XCT-8, XCT-12 and XRS-5
Relays <sup>1)</sup>	Rating 5 A at 250 V AC, non-inductive
- Model with 1 relay <sup>2)</sup>	1 SPST Form A
- Model with 3 relays <sup>2)</sup>	2 SPST Form A/1 SPDT Form C
- Model with 6 relays	4 SPST Form A/2 SPDT Form C
mA output	0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
• Max. load	750 Ω, isolated
• Resolution	0.1 % of range
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Error in measurement	0.25% of range or 6 mm (0.24"), whichever is greater
Resolution	0.1% of measuring range or 2 mm (0.08"), whichever is greater <sup>3)</sup>
Temperature compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -50 ... +150 °C (-58 ... +302 °F)</li> <li>• Integral temperature sensor in transducer</li> <li>• External TS-3 temperature sensor (optional)</li> <li>• Programmable fixed temperature values</li> </ul>
<b>Rated operating conditions</b>	
<u>Installation conditions</u>	
Location	indoor / outdoor
Installation category	II
Pollution degree	4
<u>Ambient conditions</u>	
Ambient temperature (enclosure)	-20 ... +50 °C (-4 ... +122 °F)
<b>Design</b>	
Weight	
• Wall mount	1.37 kg (3.02 lbs)
• Panel mount	1.50 kg (3.31 lbs)
Material (enclosure)	Polycarbonate
Degree of protection (enclosure)	
• Wall mount	IP65/Type 4X/NEMA 4X
• Panel mount	IP54/Type 3/NEMA 3

<u>Cable</u>	
Transducer and mA output signal	2-core copper conductor, twisted, shielded, 300 Vrms, 0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> (18 AWG), Belden® 8760 or equivalent is acceptable
Max. separation between transducer and transceiver	365 m (1200 ft)
<b>Displays and controls</b>	
	100 x 40 mm (4 x 1.5") multi-block LCD with backlighting
Programming	Programming using handheld programmer or via PC with SIMATIC PDM software
<b>Power supply<sup>4)</sup></b>	
AC version	100 ... 230 V AC ± 15%, 50/60 Hz, 36 VA (17 W)
DC version	12 ... 30 V DC (20 W)
<b>Certificates and approvals</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CE, C-TICK<sup>5)</sup></li> <li>• Lloyd's Register of Shipping</li> <li>• ABS Type Approval</li> <li>• FM, CSA<sub>US/C</sub>, UL listed</li> <li>• CSA<sub>US/C</sub> Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C and D, Class II, Div. 2, Groups F and G, Class III (wall mount only)</li> <li>• MCERTS Class 1 approved for Open Channel Flow</li> </ul>
<b>Communication</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-232 with Modbus RTU or ASCII via RJ-11 connector</li> <li>• RS-485 with Modbus RTU or ASCII via terminal blocks</li> <li>• Optional: SmartLinx® cards for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PROFIBUS DP</li> <li>- DeviceNet™</li> <li>- Allen-Bradley® Remote I/O</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<sup>1)</sup> All relays certified for use with equipment that fails in a state at or under the rated maximums of the relays

<sup>2)</sup> This model is level control only; no open channel flow, differential level or volume conversion functions

<sup>3)</sup> Program range is defined as the empty distance to the face of the transducer plus any range extension

<sup>4)</sup> Maximum power consumption is listed

<sup>5)</sup> EMC performance available upon request

# Level instruments

## Continuous level measurement - Ultrasonic controllers

### HydroRanger 200

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Siemens HydroRanger 200</b> Ultrasonic level controller for up to six pumps that provides control, differential control and open channel flow monitoring. The HydroRanger 200 is also available as a level measurement controller only. Select option from model code below.	C) <b>7ML5034-</b>
<b>Mounting</b> Wall mount, standard enclosure Wall mount, 4 entries, 4 M20 cable glands included Panel mount <sup>1)</sup>	1 2 3
<b>Power supply</b> 100 ... 230 V AC 12 ... 30 V DC	A B
<b>Number of measurement points</b> Single point model, 6 relays Dual point model, 6 relays Single point model, level only, 1 relay <sup>2)</sup> Single point model, level only, 3 relays <sup>2)</sup>	A B C D
<b>Communication (SmartLinx)</b> Without module SmartLinx® Allen-Bradley® Remote I/O module SmartLinx PROFIBUS DP module SmartLinx DeviceNet™ module See SmartLinx product page 5/301 for more information.	0 1 2 3
<b>Approvals</b> General Purpose CE, FM, CSA <sub>USC</sub> , UL listed, C-TICK CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Div 2, Groups F and G; Class III (for wall mount applications only)	1 2
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	<b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> English French German Note: The instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete Quick Start and instruction manual library.	Order No. C) <b>7ML1998-5FC02</b> C) <b>7ML1998-5FC11</b> C) <b>7ML1998-5FC32</b>
<b>Other instruction manuals</b> SmartLinx Allen-Bradley Remote I/O, English SmartLinx PROFIBUS DP, English SmartLinx PROFIBUS DP, German SmartLinx PROFIBUS DP, French SmartLinx DeviceNet, English Note: The appropriate SmartLinx instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line on the order.	C) <b>7ML1998-1AP03</b> C) <b>7ML1998-1AQ03</b> C) <b>7ML1998-1AQ33</b> C) <b>7ML1998-1AQ12</b> C) <b>7ML1998-1BH02</b>

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Siemens HydroRanger 200</b> Ultrasonic level controller for up to six pumps that provides control, differential control and open channel flow monitoring. The HydroRanger 200 is also available as a level measurement controller only. Select option from model code below.	C) <b>7ML5034-</b>
<b>Accessories</b> Handheld programmer Tag, stainless steel, 12 x 45 mm (0.47 x 1.77"), one text line, suitable for enclosure TS-3 Temperature Sensor - see TS-3 on page 5/186 SITRANS RD100 Remote display - see RD100 on page 5/304 SITRANS RD200 Remote display - see RD200 on page 5/306	<b>7ML1830-2AK</b> <b>7ML1930-1AC</b>
<b>Spare parts</b> Power Supply Board (100 ... 230 V AC) Power Supply Board (12 ... 30 V DC) Display Board See SmartLinx product page 5/301 for more information.	C) <b>7ML1830-1MD</b> C) <b>7ML1830-1ME</b> C) <b>7ML1830-1MF</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Available with approval option 1 only

<sup>2)</sup> This model is level control only; no open channel flow, differential level, or volume conversion functions

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

# Level instruments

## Continuous level measurement - Ultrasonic controllers

### HydroRanger 200

#### Selection and Ordering data

Order No.

##### Milltronics HydroRanger 200

Ultrasonic level controller for up to six pumps that provides control, differential control and open channel flow monitoring. The HydroRanger 200 is also available as a level measurement controller only. Select option from model code below.

L) 7ML1034-

#### Mounting

Wall mount, standard enclosure  
Wall mount, 4 entries, 4 M20 cable glands included  
Panel mount<sup>1)</sup>

1  
2  
3

#### Power supply

100 ... 230 V AC  
12 ... 30 V DC

A  
B

#### Communication (SmartLinX)

Without module  
SmartLinX<sup>®</sup> Allen-Bradley<sup>®</sup> Remote I/O module  
SmartLinX PROFIBUS DP module  
SmartLinX DeviceNet<sup>™</sup> module  
See SmartLinX product page 5/301 for more information.

A  
B  
C  
D

#### Approvals

General Purpose CE, FM, CSA<sub>US/CA</sub>, UL listed, C-TICK  
CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Div 2, Groups F and G; Class III (for wall mount applications only)

1  
2

#### Number of measurement points

Single point model, 6 relays  
Dual point model, 6 relays  
Single point model, level only, 1 relay<sup>2)</sup>  
Single point model, level only, 3 relays<sup>2)</sup>

1  
2  
3  
4

#### Further designs

Order code

Please add **"-Z"** to Order No. and specify Order code(s).

Stainless steel tag [69 x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]:  
Measuring-point number/identification  
(max. 16 characters) specify in plain text

Y15

#### Instruction manual

Order No.

English C) 7ML1998-1FC05  
French C) 7ML1998-1FC14  
German C) 7ML1998-1FC34

Note: The instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line on the order.

This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete ATEX Quick Start and instruction manual library.

#### Other instruction manuals

SmartLinX Allen-Bradley Remote I/O, English C) 7ML1998-1AP03  
SmartLinX PROFIBUS DP, English C) 7ML1998-1AQ03  
SmartLinX PROFIBUS DP, German C) 7ML1998-1AQ33  
SmartLinX PROFIBUS DP, French C) 7ML1998-1AQ12  
SmartLinX DeviceNet, English C) 7ML1998-1BH02

Note: The appropriate SmartLinX instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line on the order.

#### Selection and Ordering data

Order No.

##### Milltronics HydroRanger 200

Ultrasonic level controller for up to six pumps that provides control, differential control and open channel flow monitoring. The HydroRanger 200 is also available as a level measurement controller only. Select option from model code below.

L) 7ML1034-

#### Accessories

Handheld programmer  
Tag, stainless steel, 12 x 45 mm (0.47 x 1.77"), one text line, suitable for enclosure

7ML1830-2AM  
7ML1930-1AC

TS-3 Temperature Sensor -  
see TS-3 on page 5/186  
SITRANS RD100 Remote display -  
see RD100 on page 5/304  
SITRANS RD200 Remote display -  
see RD200 on page 5/306

#### Spare parts

Power Supply Board (100 ... 230 V AC) C) 7ML1830-1MD  
Power Supply Board (12 ... 30 V DC) C) 7ML1830-1ME  
Display Board C) 7ML1830-1MF

See SmartLinX product page 5/301 for more information.

- 1) Available with approval option 1 only  
2) This model is level control only; no open channel flow, differential level, or volume conversion functions

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99  
L) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: 3A991X

<sup>®</sup>Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

<sup>®</sup>Belden is a registered trademark of Belden Wire and Cable Company.

<sup>®</sup>Allen-Bradley is a registered trademark of Rockwell Automation.

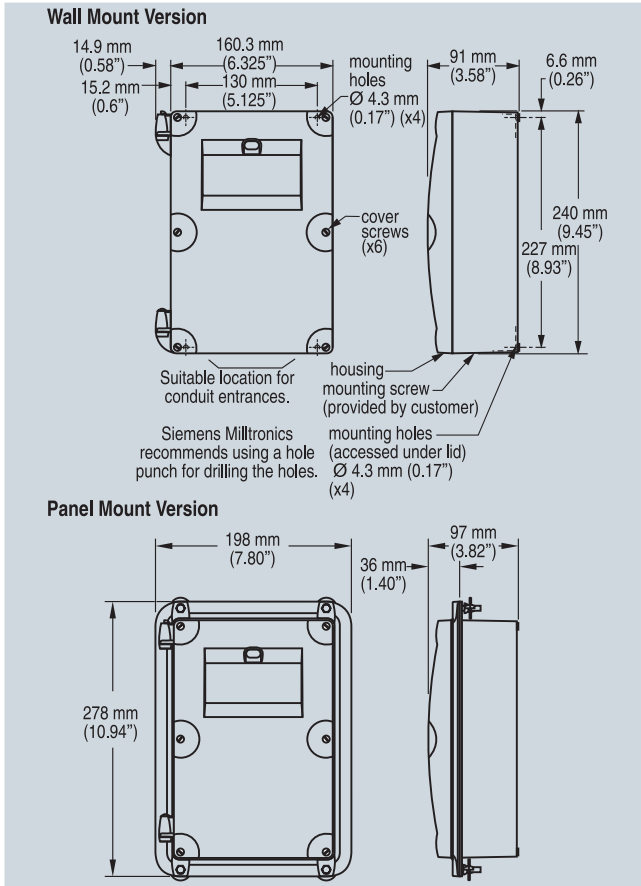
<sup>™</sup>DeviceNet is a trademark of Open DeviceNet Vendor Association (ODVA)

# Level instruments

## Continuous level measurement - Ultrasonic controllers

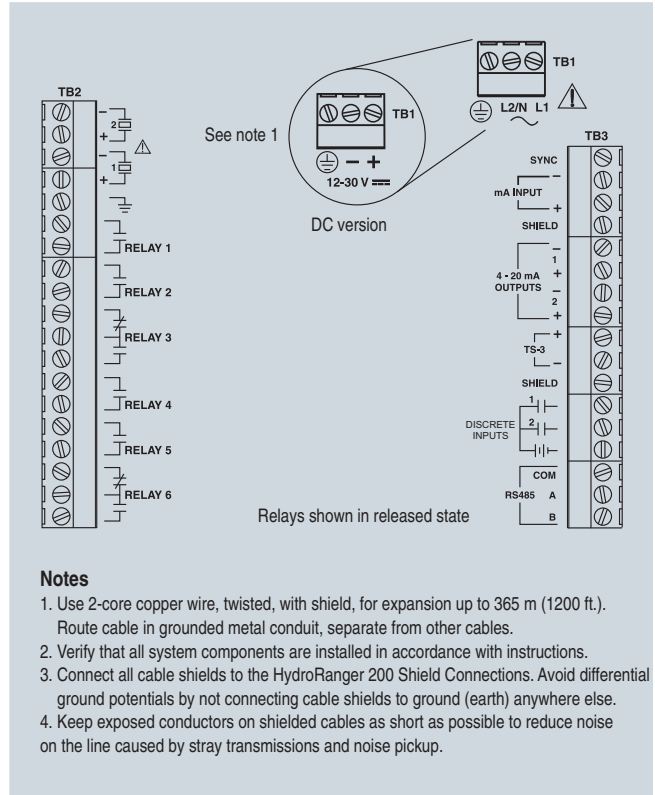
HydroRanger 200

### Dimensional drawings



HydroRanger 200 dimensions

### Schematics



#### Notes

1. Use 2-core copper wire, twisted, with shield, for expansion up to 365 m (1200 ft.). Route cable in grounded metal conduit, separate from other cables.
2. Verify that all system components are installed in accordance with instructions.
3. Connect all cable shields to the HydroRanger 200 Shield Connections. Avoid differential ground potentials by not connecting cable shields to ground (earth) anywhere else.
4. Keep exposed conductors on shielded cables as short as possible to reduce noise on the line caused by stray transmissions and noise pickup.

HydroRanger 200 connections



# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

### Echomax XPS and XCT

#### Overview



Echomax<sup>®</sup> XPS/XCT transducers use ultrasonic technology to measure level in a wide range of liquids and solids.

#### Benefits

- Integral temperature compensation
- Low ringing effect reduces blanking distance
- Optional foam facing for dusty applications
- Self-cleaning and low-maintenance
- Chemically resistant
- Hermetically sealed

#### Application

The transducers can be fully immersed, are resistant to steam and corrosive chemicals and can be installed without flanges.

The XPS series offers versions for various measuring ranges up to 40 m (130 ft) and up to a max. temperature of +95 °C (+203 °F).

The XCT series can be used in applications at higher temperatures to measure level up to a distance of 12 m (40 ft) and at a max. temperature of +145 °C (+293 °F).

During operation, the Echomax transducers emit acoustic pulses in a narrow beam. The level monitor measures the propagation time between pulse emission and its reflection (echo) to calculate the distance.

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

Echomax XPS and XCT

### Technical specifications

Input	XPS-10 (standard and F models)	XPS-15 (standard and F models)	XPS-30	XPS-40	XCT-8 (standard and sanitary models)	XCT-12
Measuring range	0.3 to 10 m (1 to 33 ft)	Standard: 0.3 to 15 m (1 to 50 ft)  Flanged: 0.45 to 15 m (1.5 to 50 ft)	0.6 to 30 m (2 to 100 ft)	0.9 to 40 m (3 to 130 ft)	0.6 to 8 m (2 to 26 ft)	0.6 to 12 m (2 to 40 ft)
Output						
Frequency	44 kHz	44 kHz	30 kHz	22 kHz	44 kHz	44 kHz
Beam angle	12°	6°	6°	6°	12°	6°
<b>Environmental</b>						
Location	Indoors/outdoors					
Ambient temperature	-40 to +95 °C (-40 to +203 °F)				Standard: -40 to +145 °C (-40 to +293 °F)  Sanitary: -40 to +125 °C (-40 to +260 °F)	-40 to +145 °C (-40 to +293 °F)
Pollution degree	4					
Pressure	8 bar (120 psi) <u>Flanged:</u> 0.5 bar (7.25 psi)	8 bar (120 psi) <u>Flanged:</u> 0.5 bar (7.25 psi)	0.5 bar (7.25 psi) <u>Flanged:</u> 0.5 bar (7.25 psi)	0.5 bar (7.25 psi)	Standard: 4 bar (60 psi): -40 to +138 °C (-40 to +280 °F)  Standard: 8 bar (120 psi): -40 to +95 °C (-40 to +203 °F) <u>Flanged:</u> 0.5 bar (7.25 psi) <u>Sanitary:</u> XCT-8: 0.5 bar (7.25 psi)	
<b>Design</b>						
Weight	0.8 kg (1.8 lbs)	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs) <u>Flanged:</u> 2 kg (4.4 lbs)	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs)	8 kg (18 lbs)	0.8 kg (1.7 lbs)	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs)
Power supply	Operation of transducer only with approved Siemens Milltronics controllers					
Material	Standard: PVDF <u>Flanged:</u> PVDF with CPVC flange <u>Option:</u> PTFE face with CPVC flange	Standard: PVDF <u>Flanged:</u> PVDF with CPVC flange <u>Option:</u> PTFE face with CPVC flange	Standard: PVDF <u>Flanged:</u> PVDF with CPVC flange <u>Option:</u> PTFE face with CPVC flange	PVDF	Standard: PVDF <u>Options:</u> DERAKANE® flange; PTFE face with universal PVDF flange	
Color	Standard: blue <u>F:</u> gray	Standard: blue <u>F:</u> gray	blue	blue	white	
Process connection	Standard: 1" NPT or 1" BSPT <u>F:</u> 1" NPT	Standard: 1" NPT or 1" BSPT <u>F:</u> 1" NPT	1.5" universal thread (NPT or BSPT)		1" NPT or 1" BSPT	
Cable	2 wire twisted pair/braided and foil shielded 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG) PVC jacket				2 wire twisted pair/braided and foil shielded 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG) silicone jacket	
Separation	Max. 365 m (1200 ft)					
<b>Certificates and approvals</b>	Standard: CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2GD  F: FM Class I, Div 1, Groups A, B, C and D, Class II Div 1, Groups E, F and G, Class III	Standard: CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2GD  F: FM Class I, Div 1, Groups A, B, C and D, Class II Div 1, Groups E, F and G, Class III	CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2G 1D	CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2G 1D	Standard: CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2G  <u>Sanitary:</u> CSA, 3A	CE <sup>1</sup> , CSA, FM, ATEX II 2G

<sup>1</sup>) EMC certificate available on request.

® DERAKANE is a registered trademark of Ashland Inc.

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

### Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-10 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Measuring range: min. 0.3 m, max. 10 m	C) 7ML1115-0
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) with foam facing <sup>1)</sup> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) with PTFE facing <sup>2)</sup> 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) with foam facing <sup>1)</sup> 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) with PTFE facing <sup>2)</sup>	0 1 2 3 4 5
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None 3" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 4" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced DN 80, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 100, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 150, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced JIS10K3B Style JIS10K4B Style JIS10K6B Style (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5 or EN 1092-1, or JIS B 2238 standard.)	A C D E F G J L M P R
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2 GD, FM Class I Div. 2, SAA Class I CSA Class I Div. 1 <sup>3)</sup>	3 4
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s). Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	Order code  Y15

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Instruction Manual</b> Quick Start guide, multi-language Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) 7ML1998-5QM82 C) 7ML1998-5HV61
<b>Accessories</b> Submergence shield kit Easy Aimer 2, with ¾" x 1" NPT PVC coupling Easy Aimer 2, aluminum with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT aluminum couplings Easy Aimer 304, with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.) 1" NPT locknut, plastic 1" BSPT locknut, plastic	7ML1830-1BH 7ML1830-1AQ  7ML1830-1AX  7ML1830-1AU 7ML1830-1GN  7ML1830-1BK 7ML1830-1BL 7ML1830-1BM  7ML1830-1BN 7ML1830-1BP 7ML1830-1BQ  7ML1830-1DS 7ML1830-1DR
<b>Split flanges</b> 3", aluminum 3", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 3", neoprene 4", aluminum 4", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 4", neoprene 6", aluminum 6", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 6", neoprene Instruction manual	7ML1830-1AV 7ML1830-1AW 7ML1930-1BF  7ML1830-1BA 7ML1830-1BB 7ML1930-1BG  7ML1830-1BC 7ML1830-1BD 7ML1930-1BH 7ML1998-1EP01
1) Not available with flanged versions 2) Available with flanged versions only 3) Valid with mounting thread and facing options 0, 1 and 2 only C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99 Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XPS-10 transducers.	

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

Echomax XPS and XCT

Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-10F ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Measuring range: min. 0.3 m, max. 10 m	C) 7ML1170-0
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1)	1
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C D E F
<b>Mounting flange, flush mount</b> None 3" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 4" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5, or EN 1092-1, or JIS B 2238 standard.)	A B C D E
<b>Approvals</b> FM Class I Div. 1	1
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	Y15
<b>Instruction manual</b> English Note: The Instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) 7ML1998-1DU01 C) 7ML1998-5HV61
<b>Accessories</b> Submergence shield kit Easy Aimer 2, with ¾" x 1" NPT PVC coupling Easy Aimer 304, with stainless steel coupling Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.) 1" NPT locknut, plastic	7ML1830-1BH 7ML1830-1AQ 7ML1830-1AU 7ML1830-1BK 7ML1830-1BL 7ML1830-1BM 7ML1830-1BN 7ML1830-1BP 7ML1830-1BQ 7ML1830-1DS
<b>Split flanges</b> 3", aluminum 3", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 3", neoprene 4", aluminum 4", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 4", neoprene 6", aluminum 6", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 6", neoprene Instruction manual	7ML1830-1AV 7ML1830-1AW 7ML1930-1BF 7ML1830-1BA 7ML1830-1BB 7ML1930-1BG 7ML1830-1BC 7ML1830-1BD 7ML1930-1BH 7ML1998-1EP01

Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XPS-10 transducers.  
 C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

### Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-15 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Measuring range: min. 0.3 m, max. 15 m	C) <b>7ML1118-0</b>
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) with foam facing <sup>1)</sup> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) with PTFE facing <sup>2)</sup> 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) with foam facing <sup>1)</sup> 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) with PTFE facing <sup>2)</sup>	0 1 2 3 4 5
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced DN 150, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 200, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced JIS10K 6B JIS10K 8B (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5 or EN 1092-1, or JIS B 2238 standard.)	A D E J K N P
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2 GD, FM Class I Div. 2, SAA Class I CSA Class I Div. 1, available with mounting options 0, 1, 2 only	3 4
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	<b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> Quick Start Manual, multi-language Note: Due to ATEX regulations, one Quick Start Manual is included with every transducer. Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) <b>7ML1998-5QM82</b> C) <b>7ML1998-5HV61</b>

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Accessories</b> Submergence shield kit Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.) 1" NPT locknut, plastic 1" BSPT locknut, plastic Easy Aimer 2, with ¾" x 1" NPT PVC coupling Easy Aimer 2, aluminum with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT aluminum couplings Easy Aimer 304 with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings	<b>7ML1830-1BJ</b> <b>7ML1830-1BK</b> <b>7ML1830-1BL</b> <b>7ML1830-1BM</b> <b>7ML1830-1BN</b> <b>7ML1830-1BP</b> <b>7ML1830-1BQ</b> <b>7ML1830-1DS</b> <b>7ML1830-1DR</b> <b>7ML1830-1AQ</b> <b>7ML1830-1AX</b> <b>7ML1830-1AU</b> <b>7ML1830-1GN</b>
<b>Split flanges</b> 6" aluminum 6" 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 6", neoprene Split Flanges Instruction manual	<b>7ML1830-1BE</b> <b>7ML1830-1BF</b> <b>7ML1930-1BH</b> <b>7ML1998-1EP01</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Not available with flanged versions

<sup>2)</sup> Available with flanged versions only

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XPS-15 transducers.

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-15F ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Measuring range: min. 0.3 m, max. 15m	C) <b>7ML 1 1 7 1 -</b> 0
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1)	1
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C D E F
<b>Mounting flange, flush mount</b> None 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5, or EN 1092-1, or JIS B 2238 standard.)	A B C
<b>Approvals</b> FM Class I Div. 1	1
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	<b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> English Note: The Instruction manual should be ordered as a separate line item on the order.	C) <b>7ML1998-1DU01</b>
Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order.	C) <b>7ML1998-5HV61</b>
This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	
<b>Accessories</b> Submergence shield kit Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.) 1" NPT locknut, plastic Easy Aimer 2, with ¾" x 1" NPT PVC coupling Easy Aimer 304 with stainless steel coupling Split Flanges 6" aluminum Split Flanges 6" stainless steel Split Flanges Gasket kit 6" Split Flanges Instruction manual	<b>7ML1830-1BJ</b> <b>7ML1830-1BK</b> <b>7ML1830-1BL</b> <b>7ML1830-1BM</b> <b>7ML1830-1BN</b> <b>7ML1830-1BP</b> <b>7ML1830-1BQ</b> <b>7ML1830-1DS</b> <b>7ML1830-1AQ</b> <b>7ML1830-1AU</b> <b>7ML1830-1BE</b> <b>7ML1830-1BF</b> <b>7ML1930-1BH</b> <b>7ML1998-1EP01</b>

Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XPS-15 transducers.

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-30 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. 1½" universal thread compatible with 1½" NPT and 1½" BSPT Measuring range: min. 0.6 m (1.97 ft), max. 30 m (98.43 ft)	C) <b>7ML 1 1 2 3 -</b> 0
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1½" universal thread 1½" universal thread, foam facing <sup>1)</sup> 1½" universal thread, PTFE facing <sup>2)</sup>	0 1 2
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced DN 150, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 200, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced JIS10K 6B JIS10K 8B (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5 or EN 1092-1, or JIS B 2238 standard.)	A D E J K N P
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2G 1D, FM Class I Div 2, SAA	5
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	<b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> Quick Start Manual, multi-language Note: Due to ATEX regulations, one Quick Start Manual is included with every transducer. Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) <b>7ML1998-5QM82</b> C) <b>7ML1998-5HV61</b>
<b>Accessories</b> 1½" BSPT locknut, plastic Easy Aimer 2, 1½" NPT galvanized coupling Easy Aimer 2, 1½" NPT with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer 2, aluminum with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT aluminum couplings Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings	<b>7ML1830-1DP</b> <b>7ML1830-1AN</b> <b>7ML1830-1AT</b> <b>7ML1830-1AX</b> <b>7ML1830-1GN</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Not available with flanged versions

<sup>2)</sup> Available with flanged versions only

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

### Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XPS-40 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. 1½" universal thread compatible with 1½" NPT and 1½" BSPT Measuring range: min. 0.9 m (2.95 ft), max. 40 m (131.23 ft)	C) <b>7ML1127-0</b>
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1½" universal thread 1½" universal thread, foam facing	0 1
<b>Cable length</b> 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	B C E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None	A
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2G 1D, FM Class I Div 2, SAA	5
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).	Order code
Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	<b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> Quick Start Manual, multi-language Note: Due to ATEX regulations, one Quick Start Manual is included with every transducer. Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) <b>7ML1998-5QM82</b> C) <b>7ML1998-5HV61</b>
<b>Accessories</b> 1½" BSPT locknut, plastic Easy Aimer 2, 1½" NPT galvanized coupling Easy Aimer 2, 1½" NPT with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer 2, aluminum with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT aluminum couplings Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings	<b>7ML1830-1DP</b> <b>7ML1830-1AN</b> <b>7ML1830-1AT</b> <b>7ML1830-1AX</b> <b>7ML1830-1GN</b>

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XCT-8 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Ambient temperatures up to +145 °C Measuring range: min. 0.6 m (2 ft), max. 8 m (26 ft)	C) 7ML1132-0
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1), PTFE facing <sup>1)</sup> 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1), PTFE facing <sup>1)</sup>	0 1 2 3
<b>Cable length</b> 1 m (3.28 ft) 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft) 30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	A B C E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None 3" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 4" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced DN 80, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 100, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 150, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced JIS10K 3B JIS10K 4B JIS10K 6B (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5 or EN 1092-1 or JIS B 2238 standard.) 3" universal <sup>2)</sup> 4" universal <sup>3)</sup> 6" universal <sup>4)</sup> 4" sanitary flange, available with approval option 6 and PTFE facing only	A C D E G J L M P R S T U V
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2G, FM Class I, Div. 2, SAA CSA Class I Div. 1, available with mounting thread and facing option 0 3A Sanitary (only with 4" sanitary flange, option V)	4 5 6
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s). Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	Order code  Y15

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Instruction manual</b> Quick start manual, multi-language Note: Due to ATEX regulations, one Quick start manual is included with every transducer. XCT-8 with Sanitary Flange, multi-language Note: This manual should be ordered as a separate line item with Mounting Option V. Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order. This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) 7ML1998-5QM82 C) 7ML1998-5HX61 C) 7ML1998-5HV61
<b>Accessories</b> Submersible hood Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.) 1" NPT locknut, plastic 1" BSPT locknut, plastic Easy Aimer 304 with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer, aluminum, with M20 adapter and ¾ to 1" and 1½" BSPT couplings Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings Sanitary, 4" mounting clamp Sanitary, isolating gasket	7ML1830-1BH 7ML1830-1BK 7ML1830-1BL 7ML1830-1BM 7ML1830-1BN 7ML1830-1BP 7ML1830-1BQ 7ML1830-1DS 7ML1830-1DR 7ML1830-1AU 7ML1830-1AX 7ML1830-1GN 7ML1830-1BR C) 7ML1830-1KC
<b>Split flanges</b> 3", aluminum 3", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 3", neoprene 4", aluminum 4", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 4", neoprene 6", aluminum 6", 304 stainless steel Gasket Kit 6", neoprene Instruction manual	7ML1830-1AV 7ML1830-1AW 7ML1930-1BF 7ML1830-1BA 7ML1830-1BB 7ML1930-1BG 7ML1830-1BC 7ML1830-1BD 7ML1930-1BH 7ML1998-1EP01

- 1) Available with flange versions S, T, U and V only  
 2) Universal fits 3" ASME, DN 80, JIS 10K3B style  
 3) Universal fits 4" ASME, DN 100, JIS 10K4B style  
 4) Universal fits 6" ASME, DN 150, JIS 10K6B style  
 C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99  
 Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XCT-8 transducers.



# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

### Echomax XPS and XCT

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Echomax XCT-12 ultrasonic transducer</b> High-frequency ultrasonic transducer designed for a wide variety of liquid and solid applications, for use with approved controllers. Includes integral temperature sensor. Ambient temperatures up to +145 °C Measuring range: min. 0.6 m (2 ft), max. 12 m (40 ft)	C) <b>7ML1136-0</b>
<b>Mounting thread and facing</b> 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) 1" NPT (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1), PTFE facing, available for flange options U only  1" BSPT (EN 10226-1) 1" BSPT (EN 10226-1), PTFE facing, available for flange options U only	0 1  2 3
<b>Cable length</b> 1 m (3.28 ft) 5 m (16.40 ft) 10 m (32.81 ft)  30 m (98.43 ft) 50 m (164.04 ft) 100 m (328.08 ft)	A B C  E F K
<b>Mounting flange</b> None  6" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced 8" ASME, 150 lb, flat faced  DN 150, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced DN 200, PN 10/16, Type A, flat faced  JIS10K 6B JIS10K 8B (Note: Flange bolting patterns and facings dimensionally correspond to the applicable ASME B16.5 or EN 1092-1 or JIS B 2238 standard.)  6" universal for 6" ASME, DIN 150 or JIS 10K6B style	A  D E  J K  N P  U
<b>Approvals</b> ATEX II 2G, FM Class I, Div. 2, SAA CSA Class I, Div. 1, available with mounting thread and facing option 0 only	3 4
<b>Further designs</b> Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s).  Stainless steel tag [69 mm x 50 mm (2.71 x 1.97")]: Measuring-point number/identification (max. 16 characters) specify in plain text	Order code  <b>Y15</b>
<b>Instruction manual</b> Quick Start Manual, multi-language Note: Due to ATEX regulations, one Quick Start Manual is included with every transducer.  Applications Guidelines, multi-language Note: The Applications Guidelines should be ordered as a separate line item on the order.  This device is shipped with the Siemens Milltronics manual CD containing the complete instruction manual library.	C) <b>7ML1998-5QM82</b>  C) <b>7ML1998-5HV61</b>

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
<b>Accessories</b> Submergence shield kit Universal box bracket, mounting kit Channel bracket, wall mount  Extended channel bracket, wall mount Channel bracket, floor mount Extended channel bracket, floor mount  Bridge channel bracket, floor mount (See Mounting Brackets on page 5/118 for more information.)  1" NPT locknut, plastic 1" BSPT locknut, plastic  Easy Aimer 304 with stainless steel coupling Easy Aimer 2, aluminum with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT aluminum couplings Easy Aimer 304, with M20 adapter and 1" and 1½" BSPT 304 SS couplings Split Flanges 6" aluminum Split Flanges 6" stainless steel  Split Flanges Gasket Kit 6", neoprene Split Flanges Instruction manual	<b>7ML1830-1BJ</b> <b>7ML1830-1BK</b> <b>7ML1830-1BL</b>  <b>7ML1830-1BM</b> <b>7ML1830-1BN</b> <b>7ML1830-1BP</b> <b>7ML1830-1BQ</b>  <b>7ML1830-1DS</b> <b>7ML1830-1DR</b> <b>7ML1830-1AU</b> <b>7ML1830-1AX</b>  <b>7ML1830-1GN</b>  <b>7ML1830-1BE</b> <b>7ML1830-1BF</b>  <b>7ML1930-1BH</b> <b>7ML1998-1EP01</b>

C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

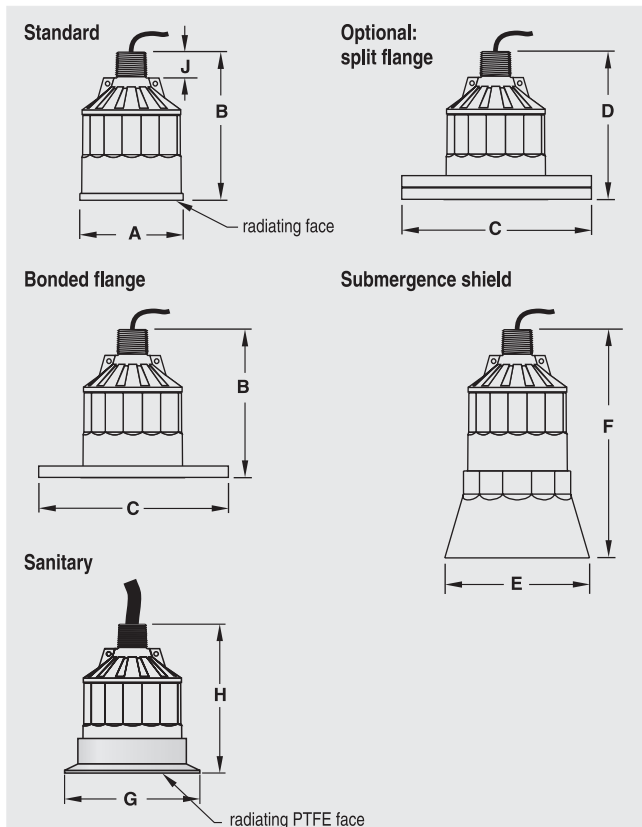
Refer to page 5/117 for split flanges for XCT-12 transducers.

# SITRANS L Level instruments

## Continuous measurement - Ultrasonic transducers

Echomax XPS and XCT

### Dimensional drawings

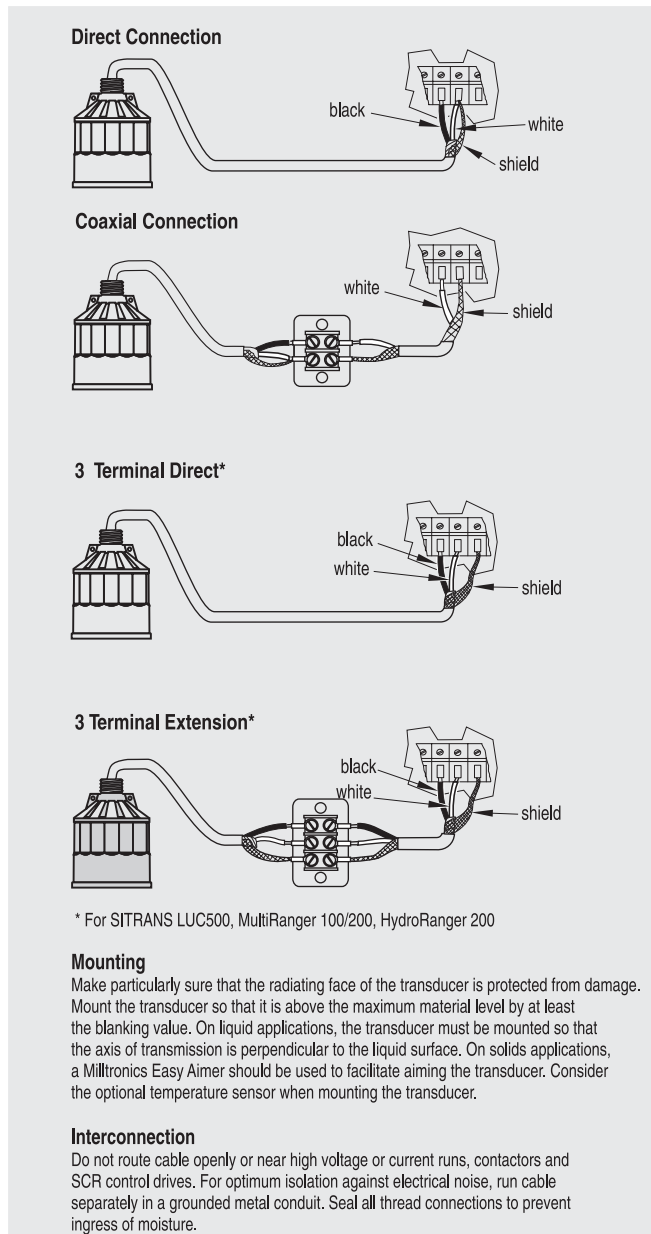


XPS and XCT ultrasonic transducer dimensions

Version				
Dimen.	XPS-10	XPS-15	XPS-30	XPS-40
<b>A</b>	88 mm (3.464")	121 mm (4.764")	175 mm (6.890")	206 mm (8.110")
<b>B</b>	122 mm (4.803")	132 mm (5.197")	198 mm (7.795")	229 mm (9.016")
<b>C</b>	According to ASME, DIN and JIS	n/a		
<b>D</b>	128 mm (5.039")	138 mm (5.433")	204 mm (8.031")	n/a
<b>E</b>	124 mm (4.882")	158 mm (6.220")	n/a	n/a
<b>F</b>	152 mm (5.984")	198 mm (7.795")	n/a	n/a
<b>J</b>	28 mm (1.1")	28 mm (1.1")	28 mm (1.1")	28 mm (1.1")

Version		
Dimen.	XCT-8	XCT-12
<b>A</b>	88 mm (3.464")	121 mm (4.764")
<b>B</b>	122 mm (4.803")	132 mm (5.197")
<b>C</b>	According to ASME, DIN and JIS	
<b>D</b>	128 mm (5.039")	138 mm (5.433")
<b>E</b>	n/a	n/a
<b>F</b>	n/a	n/a
<b>G</b>	sanitary version: 119 mm (4.68")	n/a
<b>H</b>	sanitary version: 122 mm (4.8")	n/a
<b>J</b>	28 mm (1.1")	28 mm (1.1")

### Schematics



#### Mounting

Make particularly sure that the radiating face of the transducer is protected from damage. Mount the transducer so that it is above the maximum material level by at least the blanking value. On liquid applications, the transducer must be mounted so that the axis of transmission is perpendicular to the liquid surface. On solids applications, a Milltronics Easy Aimer should be used to facilitate aiming the transducer. Consider the optional temperature sensor when mounting the transducer.

#### Interconnection

Do not route cable openly or near high voltage or current runs, contactors and SCR control drives. For optimum isolation against electrical noise, run cable separately in a grounded metal conduit. Seal all thread connections to prevent ingress of moisture.

XPS and XCT ultrasonic transducer connections



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Isco 4700 Refrigerated Sampler

Forward thinking is evident from top to bottom in Isco's groundbreaking 4700 Refrigerated Sampler. Its rotationally-molded polyethylene construction, user-friendly controls, and workplace-savvy features make it the first choice for stationary sampling in both municipal and industrial wastewater applications.

Control and programming are fast, simple, and easily accomplished on-site. A unique slide-out bottle rack eliminates awkward stooping and bending to reach sample containers.

The controller actively regulates and displays the sample compartment temperature, and logs a 24-hour summary to confirm proper sample cooling. You can download the temperature record with a basic utility program such as HyperTerminal®.

## *Isco tough - and environmentally friendly, too*

The 4700 ushers in a new standard for weather and corrosion resistance. The tough, double-wall LLDPE cabinet shrugs off exposure to weather and harsh environments. It's filled from top to bottom with insulation for efficient, economical cooling even in hot, humid environments.

Heat-treated polyester powder coating protects the refrigeration system, ensuring long life and reliability in corrosive treatment plant conditions.



*A slide-out bottle rack and swing-away distributor arm allow obstacle-free access to your samples.*



## *Advanced delivery system*

The 4700 features Isco's proven peristaltic pump to gather samples at the EPA-recommended rate of 2 ft/sec, at head heights as great as 25 feet.

Sample volume accuracy is assured by the pump revolution counter and Isco's patented\* liquid detection system. Pump tubing replacement is simple and fast without requiring tools. A safety interlock cuts power during tube replacement.

## *Sampling modes*

- ◆ Uniform time intervals – uniform sample volumes
- ◆ Uniform time intervals – flow-proportioned sample volumes
- ◆ Uniform sample volumes – flow-proportioned time intervals

## *Standard features*

- ◆ Composite or sequential sampling
- ◆ -20° to 120° F operating range – without additional heaters
- ◆ Four digital alarm outputs
- ◆ 4-20 mA flow meter input
- ◆ Powerful 1/4 HP compressor delivers energy-efficient, high-performance cooling

\* Patent # 5,125,801

## Specifications

Isco 4700 Refrigerated Sampler	
Size (HxWxD):	51 x 28 x 33 in (130 x 72 x 84 cm)
Weight: (empty)	159 lb (72 kg)
Bottle configurations:	12 different configurations available. 24 bottles, 1-liter polypro or 350 ml glass; 4 bottles, 10-liter polypro or glass; 2 bottles, 10-liter polypro or glass; 1 bottle, 20-liter polypro or glass; 1 bottle, 10-liter polypro or glass; 24 ProPaks, 1-liter wedge-shaped; 1 ProPak, 10-liter round
Refrigerator body:	Linear low-density polyethylene (LLDPE)
Power requirements:	120 VAC, 60 Hz, or 240 VAC, 50 Hz (specify)
Operational temperature:	-20° to 120°F (-29° to 49°C)
Pump	
Intake suction tubing	
Length:	3 to 99 feet (1 to 30 m)
Material:	Vinyl or PTFE-lined vinyl.
Inside diameter:	3/8 inch (9 mm)
Pump tubing life:	Typically 1,000,000 pump counts.
Maximum suction lift:	28 feet (8.5 m)
Typical repeatability:	±5 ml or ±5% of the average volume in a set.
Typical line velocity at head height (with 3/8-inch ID vinyl suction line)	
3 ft. (0.9 m):	3.0 ft./s (0.91 m/s)
10 ft. (3.1 m):	2.9 ft./s (0.87 m/s)
15 ft. (4.6 m):	2.7 ft./s (0.83 m/s)
Liquid presence detector:	Non-wetted, non-conductive sensor detects when liquid sample reaches the pump to automatically compensate for changes in head heights.

*The 4700 is especially well suited for outdoor environments.*

*Its exclusive roto-molded cabinet provides a degree of durability and insulation that's unmatched in the industry.*



### Teledyne Isco, Inc.

4700 Superior Street  
Lincoln NE 68504 USA  
Phone: (402) 464-0231  
USA and Canada: (800) 228-4373  
Fax: (402) 465-3022  
E-Mail: [iscoinfo@teledyne.com](mailto:iscoinfo@teledyne.com)  
Internet: [www.isco.com](http://www.isco.com)

**ISCO**<sup>®</sup>  
Water is life. Protect it.

Controller	
Enclosure rating:	NEMA 4X, 6 (IP67)
Program memory:	Non-volatile ROM.
Flow meter signal input:	5 to 15 volt DC pulse or 25 millisecond isolated contact closure.
Number of composite samples:	Programmable from 1 to 999 samples.
Internal clock accuracy:	1 minute per month, typical
Software	
Sample frequency:	1 minute to 99 hours 59 minutes, in 1-minute increments. Non-uniform times in minutes or clock times. 1 to 9,999 flow pulses.
Sampling modes:	Uniform time, non-uniform time, flow, event. (Flow mode is controlled by external flow meter signal.)
Programmable sample volumes:	10 to 9,990 ml in 1 ml increments.
Sample retries:	If no sample is detected, up to 3 attempts; user selectable.
Rinse cycles:	Automatic rinsing of suction line up to 3 rinses for each sample collection.
Controller diagnostics:	Tests for RAM, ROM, pump, display, and electrical components.
Digital alarm outputs:	5V, 100 mA

## Ordering information

Contact the factory or your Isco representative for complete ordering information.

Description	Part Number
Isco 4700 Refrigerated Sampler. Suction line, strainer, and bottle configuration not included; order separately.	115V/60Hz 68-4700-001 220V/50Hz 68-4700-002
Bottle Configurations	
Twenty-four 1-liter polypropylene bottles	68-4700-003
Twenty-four 350-ml glass bottles	68-4700-004
Four 10-liter round polypropylene bottles	68-4700-005
Four 10-liter round glass bottles	68-4700-006
Two 10-liter round polypropylene bottles	68-4700-007
Two 10-liter round glass bottles	68-4700-008
One 20-liter round polypropylene bottle	68-4700-011
One 20-liter round glass bottle	68-4700-012
One 10-liter round polypropylene bottle	68-4700-009
One 10-liter round glass bottle	68-4700-010
Twenty-four 1-liter ProPaks bottles	68-4700-017
One 10-liter ProPak bottle	68-4700-018

# 802X

## Watertight or Hazardous Location Switches



### Specifications

<b>Enclosure Rating</b>	NEMA 7 and 9/Class I, Groups B, C and D or Class II, Groups E, F and G or Class III; NEMA 4/nonhazardous locations
<b>Certifications</b>	UL Listed and CSA Certified
<b>Ambient Temperature [C (F)]</b> <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	Push type with spring return and all lever types except neutral position: -46...+121° (-50...+250°) Wobble stick and cat whisker devices: -29...+54° (-20...+130°) Side push maintained: -46...+121° (-50...+250°) Neutral position: -18...+121° (0...+250°).

### AC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole, 50 or 60Hz, same polarity)

NEMA Rating Designation	Max Voltage	A		Continuous Carrying Current	VA	
		Make	Break		Make	Break
A600	120	60	6.00	10	7200	720
	240	30	3.00	10	7200	720
	480	15	1.50	10	7200	720
	600	12	1.20	10	7200	720

### DC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole)

NEMA Rating Designation	Max Voltage	A		Continuous Carrying Current	VA	
		Make	Break		Make	Break
P150	125	1.1		5	138	

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Temperature ranges below 0°C (+32°F) are based on the absence of freezing moisture or water.

### Description

Bulletin 802X NEMA Type 7 and 9 limit switches are designed for use in atmospheres and locations defined as Class I, Groups B, C or D, Division 1, Class II, Groups E, F or G, or Class III in the National Electrical Code. Typical applications for this switch include refineries, distilleries, grain elevators and flour mills. For Class I, Division 2 locations, a Bulletin 802R limit switch may also be used (see page 5-34).

Bulletin 802X NEMA Type 4 watertight limit switches are designed for use indoors in locations where their internal parts require protection against seepage of water and splashing, falling or hose-directed water within the limits of the NEMA specified tests for Type 4 watertight enclosures. They are not sleet- (ice-) proof. Typical applications are dairies and food processing plants.

A wide variety of operating heads and operating levers are available. Operating heads can be mounted in four positions, 90° apart. The enclosure base has two through holes for front mounting, two tapped holes for rear mounting and two tapped holes for side mounting.

### Features

- Multiple operator styles: side rotary, wobble stick, cat whisker, adjustable top push and top or side push with or without rollers

### Watertight or Hazardous Location

Lever Type • Spring Return page 5-75  
Standard and Neutral Position Models

Lever Type • . . . . . page 5-76  
Maintained Contact

Push Type • Spring Return . page 5-77

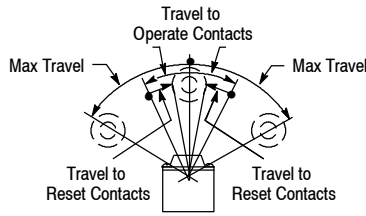
Push Type • . . . . . page 5-79  
Maintained Contact

Wobble Stick and . . . . . page 5-80  
Cat Whisker • Spring Return

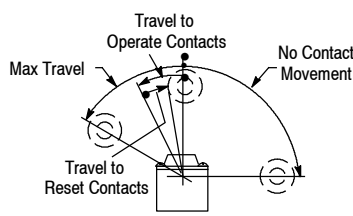
# 802X Lever Type • Spring Return

## Watertight or Hazardous Location Switches

### Range of Operation



Lever Operation When Levers Except 802T-W7 and W8 Are Used

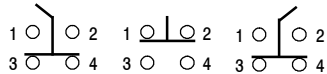
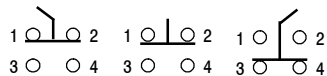
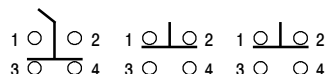
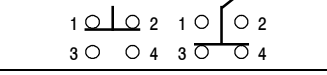
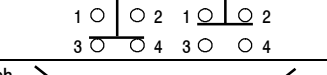
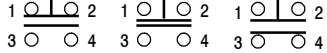


Lever Operation When 802T-W7 and W8 "One-Way" Levers Are Used

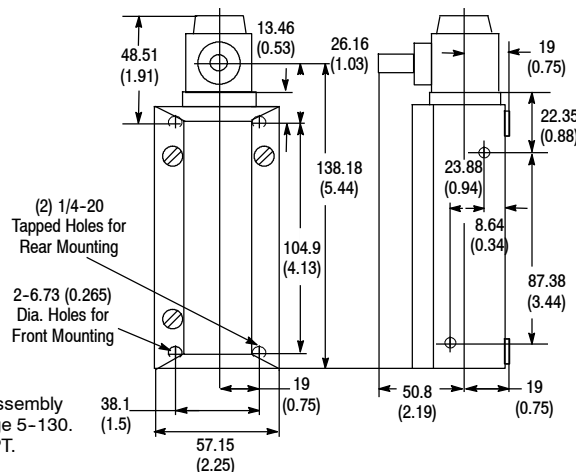


Switch Without Lever

### Product Selection—Standard and Neutral Position Models

Lever Movement vs. Contact Operation	Torque to Operate (Max)	Travel to Operate Contacts (Max)	Max Travel	Travel to Reset Contacts (Max)	Cat. No.	
					NEMA 4	NEMA 7 and 9
Clockwise or Counterclockwise 	0.34 N•m (3 lb•in)	16.5°	43°	8°	802X-A4	<b>802X-A7</b>
	0.51 N•m (4.5 lb•in)	6°	50°	3°	—	802X-H7
Clockwise 	0.34 N•m (3.5 lb•in)	16.5°	43°	8°	802X-A14	802X-A17
	0.51 N•m (4.5 lb•in)	6°	50°	3°	—	802X-H17
Counterclockwise 	0.34 N•m (3.5 lb•in)	16.5°	43°	8°	802X-A24	802X-A27
	0.51 N•m (4.5 lb•in)	6°	50°	3°	—	802X-H27
Clockwise 	0.45 N•m (4 lb•in)	20°	91°	11°	802X-L14	802X-L17
					Counterclockwise 	802X-L24
Neutral Position Switch with Normally Open Contacts 	0.25 N•m (2.25 lb•in)	12°	53°	6°	—	802X-NP7

### Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]



**Note:** For operating head and lever assembly dimensions not shown, see page 5-130. Conduit pipe opening 1/2 in. NPT.

Approximate Shipping Wt.  
0.9 kg (2 lbs)

#### Mounting Hole Dimensions

2—0.265 Dia. through hole with 0.500 Dia. x 0.25 in. deep C-Bore for front mounting.

2—1/4-20 x 0.56 in. deep Tapped holes for rear mounting.

2—1/4-20 x 0.5 in. deep Tapped holes for side mounting.

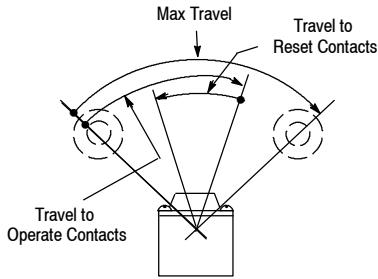
**Levers**—See page 5-130 for a complete listing of operating levers.

# Limit Switches

## 802X Lever Type • Maintained Contact

### Watertight or Hazardous Location Switches

#### Range of Operation



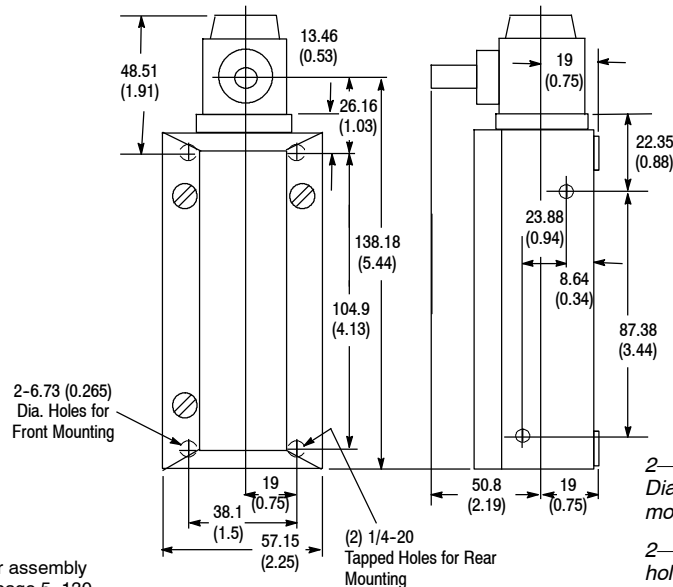
Switch Without Lever

#### Product Selection

Lever Movement vs. Contact Operation	Torque to Operate (Max)	Travel to Operate Contacts (Max)	Max Travel	Travel to Reset Contacts (Max)	Cat. No.	
					NEMA 4	NEMA 7 & 9
Clockwise or Counterclockwise 	0.25 N•m (2.25 lb•in)	70° ❶	84° ❶	35°	802X-AM4	802X-AM7

❶ From one maintained position to the other.

#### Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Approximate Shipping Wt.  
0.9 kg (2 lbs)

#### Mounting Hole Dimensions

2—0.265 Dia. through hole with 0.500 Dia. x 0.25 in. deep C'Bore for front mounting.

2—1/4-20 x 0.56 in. deep Tapped holes for rear mounting.

2—1/4-20 x 0.5 in. deep Tapped holes for side mounting.

**Note:** For operating head and lever assembly dimensions not shown, see page 5-130.  
Conduit pipe opening 1/2 in. NPT.

**Levers**—See page 5-130 for a complete listing of operating levers.









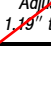
# Operating Levers

For use with 802T, 802M, 802MC, 802X, 802XR






## Roller Levers

Type	Roller			Cat. No.
	Material	Dia.	Width	
 Non-Adj. Cast Lever 0.75" Radius	Metal	0.75"	0.27"	802T-W9A
 Non-Adj. Cast Lever 1.5" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	<b>802T-W1</b>
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	<b>802T-W1H</b>
	Dual Nylon	0.75"	1" each	802T-W1HH
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W1A</b>
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W1N
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	<b>802T-W1B</b>
	Beryllium Copper (Nonsparking)	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W1J
 Non-Adj. Cast Lever 1.5" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W1E
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	<b>802T-W1D</b>
	Nylon	1.5"	0.28"	802T-W1G
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W1F</b>
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	<b>802T-W1C</b>
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2.0" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W20
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W20D
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W20A
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W20B
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W20C
	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W20E
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2.0" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W20J
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W20K
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W20L
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W20M
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2 1/8" Radius Roller on Front	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W20N
	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W20P
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2 1/8" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W18
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W18A

Approximate Dimensions—See page 5-133.

Type	Roller			Cat. No.
	Material	Dia.	Width	
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2.5" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W25
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W25D
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W25A
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W25B
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W25C
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 2.5" Radius Roller on Rear	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W25E
	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W25J
	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W25K
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W25L
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W25M
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W25N
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 3.0" Radius Roller on Front	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W25P
	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W30
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 3.0" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W30D
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W30A
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W30B
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W30C
	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W30E
	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W30J
 Non-Adj. Steel Lever 3.0" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon	0.75"	1"	802T-W30K
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W30L
	Steel	0.75"	0.75"	802T-W30M
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W30N
	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W30P
	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	<b>802T-W2</b>
 Adjustable Lever 1.19" to 3" Radius	Nylon	0.75"	1"	<b>802T-W2D</b>
	Nylon	1.5"	0.28"	<b>802T-W2A</b>
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W2B</b>
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	<b>802T-W2C</b>
	Steel	1.4"	0.27"	802T-W2E
	Rubber	1.5"	0.5"	802T-W2R
 Adjustable Lever 1.19" to 3.5" Radius	Beryllium Copper	0.75"	0.28"	802T-NX94
	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	<b>802T-W17</b>
	Metal			802T-W17B
	Nylon	1.5"		802T-W17A

**Roller Levers (continued)**

Type	Roller			Cat. No.
	Material	Dia.	Width	
 Fork Lever 1.5" Radius	Nylon; L.H. Roller on Front; R.H. Roller on Back	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W4
	Steel; L.H. Roller on Front; R.H. Roller on Back	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W4B
	Nylon; Both Rollers on Front	0.75"	0.28"	<b>802T-W4A</b>
	Nylon; Both Rollers on Rear	0.75"	0.28"	802T-NX115
	Nylon; Both Rollers on Front	0.75"	1"	802T-W4F
	Steel; Both Rollers on Front	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W4C</b>
	Nylon; L.H. Roller on Back; R.H. Roller on Front	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W4D
 Micrometer Adjustment Lever ④ 1.5" Radius	Nylon R.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W6
	Steel R.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W6A</b>
	Ball Bearing R.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W6B
	Nylon L.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W6C
	Steel L.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W6D
	Ball Bearing L.H. Adj.	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W6E
	Nylon R.H. Adj.	0.75"	1"	802T-W6F
 Non-Adj. One-Way Lever 1.5" Radius	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W7①
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W7A①
	Ball Bearing	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W7B①
 Non-Adj. Offset Lever 1.44" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W12②
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	<b>802T-W12A②</b>
	Bearing Roller	0.75"	0.23"	802T-W12B
 Non-Adj. Offset Lever 1.44" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon	0.75"	0.28"	802T-W12E
	Steel	0.75"	0.25"	802T-W12F

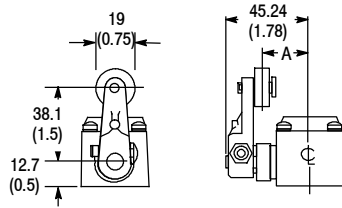
**Roller Levers—Corrosion-Resistant**

Type	Material	Roller		Cat. No.
		Dia.	Width	
 1.5" Radius Roller on Front	Type 316 stainless steel roller, roller pin and clamp pin  One-piece cast aluminum arm is protected with TUFRAM®③	0.75"	0.25"	802MC-W1A
 1.5" Radius Roller on Rear	Nylon Roller  One-piece cast aluminum arm is protected with TUFRAM®③	1.5"	0.28"	802MC-W1G
 Non-Adj. Offset Lever 1.44" Radius Roller on Front	Nylon Roller  One-piece cast aluminum arm is protected with TUFRAM®③	0.75"	0.28"	802MC-W12
 Adjustable 1.19"-1.3" Radius	Type 316 stainless steel roller, roller pin, clamp pin and adjustable lever arm  Block is cast aluminum protected with TUFRAM®③	0.75"	0.25"	802MC-W2B

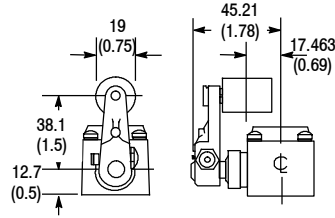
**Approximate Dimensions—See page 5-133.**

- ① Do not use on maintained contact limit switches.
- ② When mounted on Plug-In devices, the offset lever provides equivalent cam tracking to the NonPlug-In devices using catalog number 802T-W1 levers.
- ③ TUFRAM is a synergistic coating which combines the advantages of anodizing with a controlled infusion of PTFE for added corrosion resistance.
- ④ The micrometer adjustment roller lever is designed especially for installations where the position of the roller is a critical factor. This lever has a pivoted roller which can be turned laterally. After clamping the lever to the switch shaft, the position of the roller can be precisely adjusted through an arc of 7.5° on either side of the center or straight-line position.

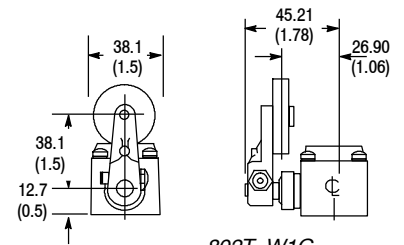
Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]



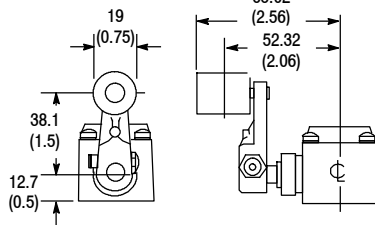
802T-W1C (Dim. A = 0.81");  
802T-W1E and 802T-W1F (Dim. A = 1.03")  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz). (W1C), 1 oz. (W1E),  
43g (1.5oz) (W1F)



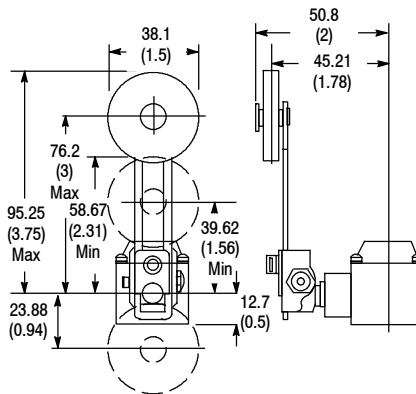
802T-W1D  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



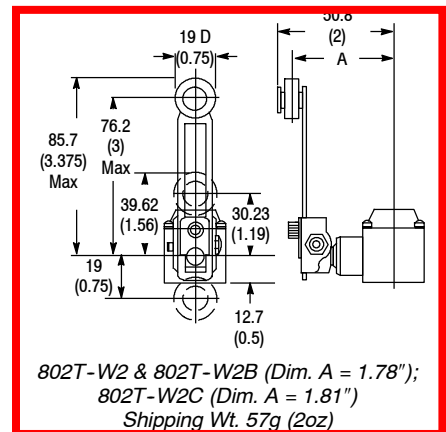
802T-W1G  
Shipping Wt. 28g (1oz)



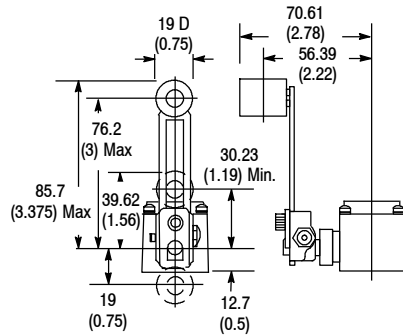
802T-W1H  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



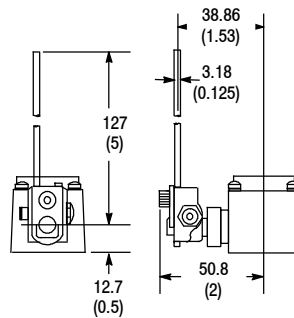
802T-W2A  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



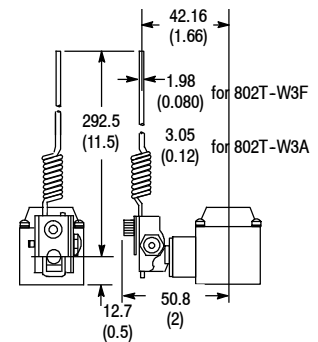
802T-W2 & 802T-W2B (Dim. A = 1.78");  
802T-W2C (Dim. A = 1.81")  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



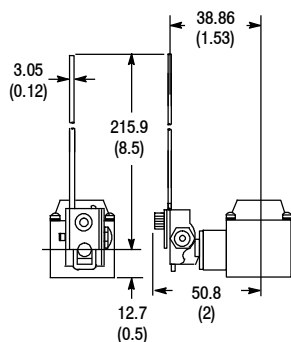
802T-W2D  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



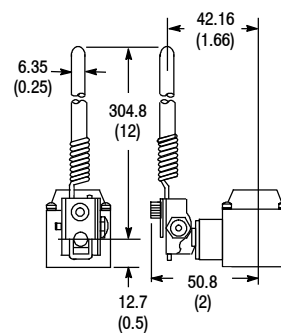
802T-W3  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



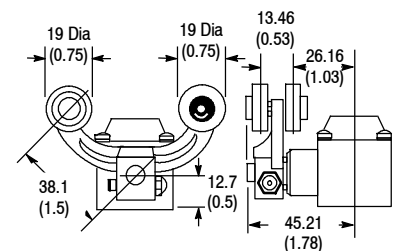
802T-W3A and 802T-W3F  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



802T-W3B and 802T-W3F  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)

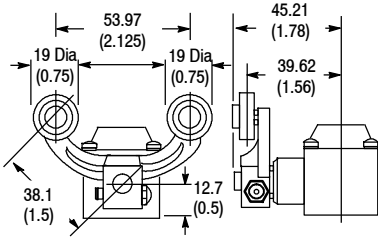


802T-W3C  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)

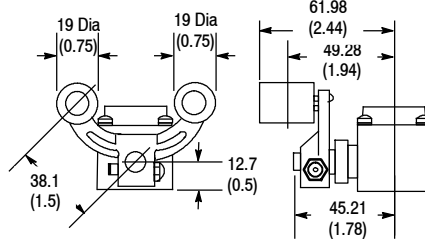


802T-W4 and 802T-W4D  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz) 802T-W4B  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)

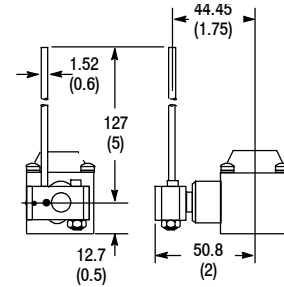
Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)] (continued)



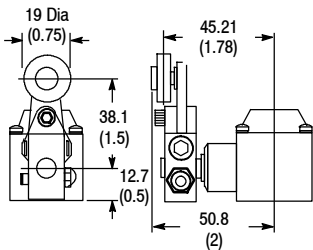
802T-W4A and 802T-W4C  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



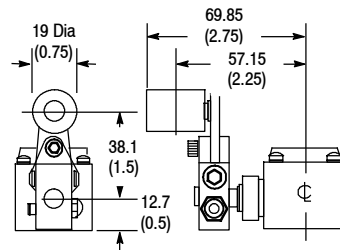
802T-W4F  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



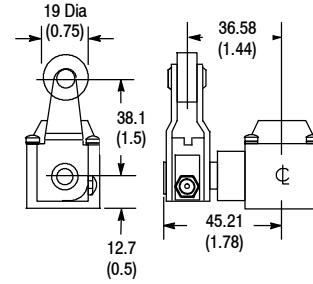
802T-W5  
Shipping Wt. 28g (1oz)



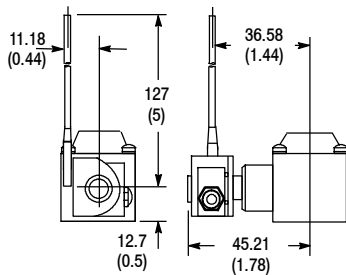
802T-W6, 802T-W6A,  
802T-W6B, 802T-W6E  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



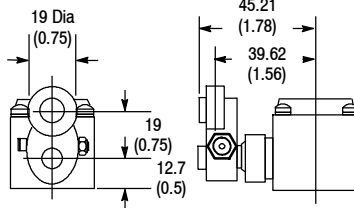
802T-W6F  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



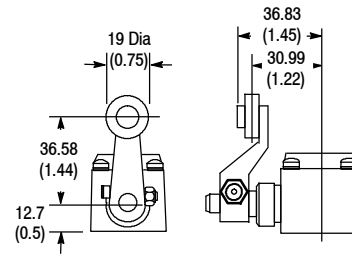
802T-W7, 802T-W7A  
and 802T-W7B  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



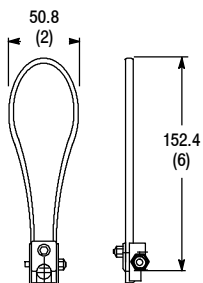
802T-W8  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



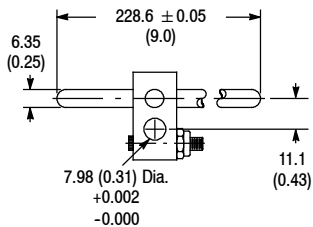
802T-W9  
Shipping Wt. 28g (1oz)



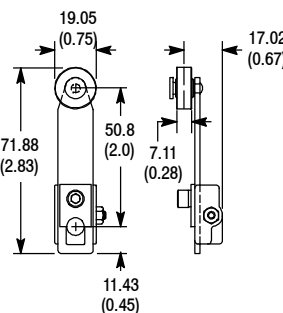
802T-W12 Shipping Wt. 1 oz. and  
802T-W12A 802T-W6B, 802T-W6E  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



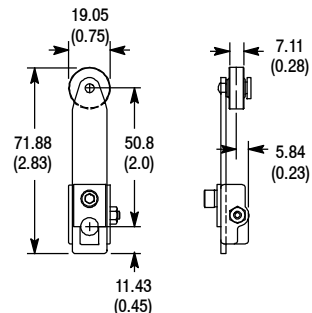
802T-W14  
Shipping Wt. 43g (1.5oz)



802T-W16  
802T-W16A



802T-W20  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)

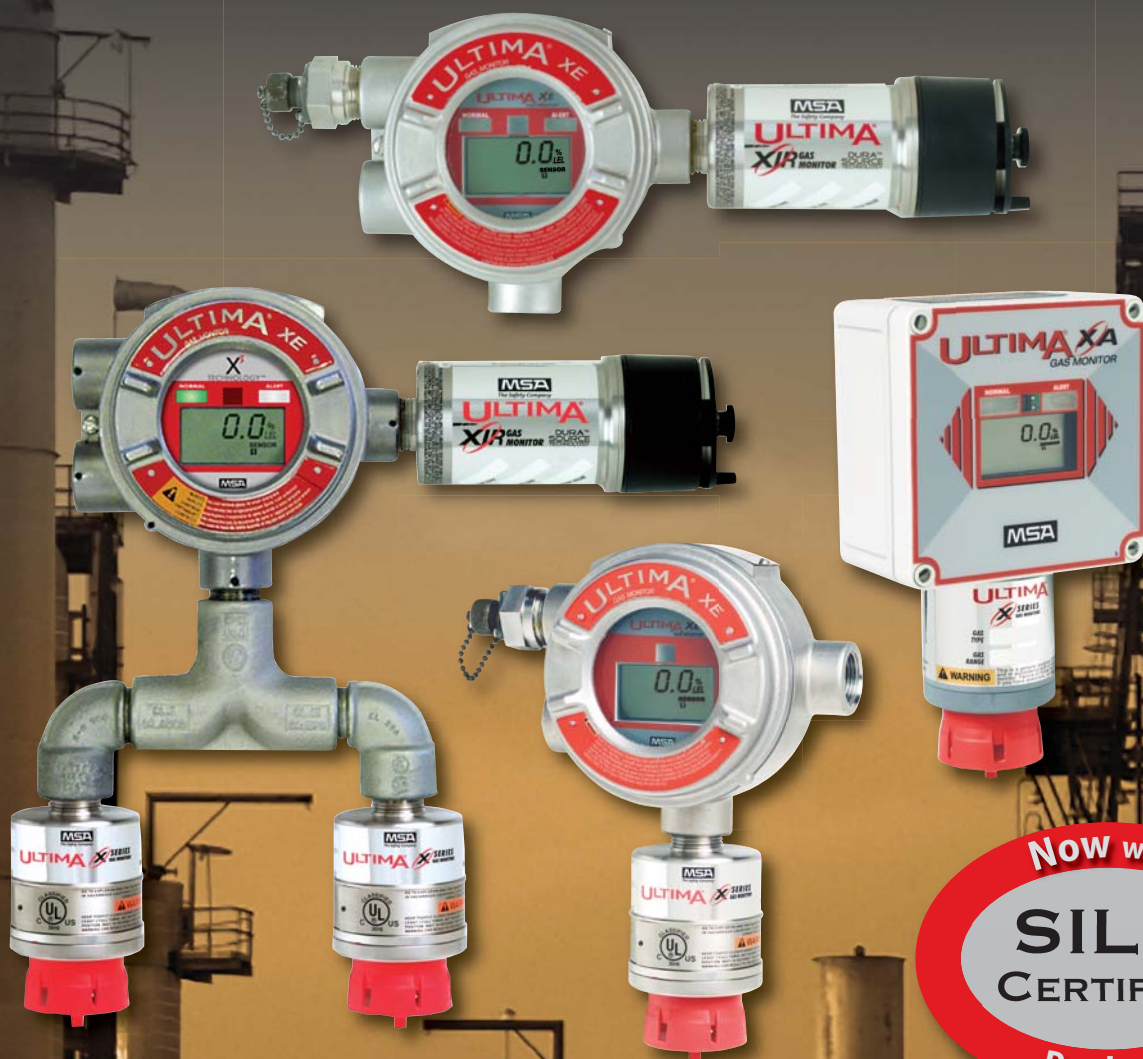


802T-W20J  
Shipping Wt. 57g (2oz)



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Ultima® X Series Gas Monitors



Now with  
**SIL 2  
CERTIFIED**  
Products



Versatile fixed instruments provide continuous monitoring of many hazardous gases using catalytic, electrochemical, and infrared gas detection methods.

New features & EXTreme design, now with HART Protocol and DuraSource™ Technology.

## X Factors

- › DuraSource Technology providing extended infrared sensor life
- › HART field communications protocol option for improved asset management.
- › Patented sensor disconnect-under-power allows sensor change-out without declassifying a hazardous area
- › Interchangeable smart sensors: pre-calibrated, installation-ready sensor modules, field-replaceable without tools
- › New sensor type quick recognition and reconfiguration of alarm and relay settings
- › LCD conveniently alternates between sensor reading and gas type plus scrolling messaging for ongoing diagnostic checks
- › Single-board design for ultimate reliability and serviceability

**MSA**  
The Safety Company

# Ultima X Series Gas Monitors

With a number of new and exciting features, Ultima X Series Gas Monitors are suitable for indoor and outdoor applications in virtually any type of industry including offshore, refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, steel mills, water and wastewater plants, mining, and general industry.

*MSA's Ultima X Series Gas Monitors are microprocessor-based transmitters, engineered with the customer in mind.*

Ultima X Series Gas Monitors, available in either stainless steel or polycarbonate enclosure housings, provide continuous monitoring of combustible and toxic gases, and oxygen deficiency. Installation is both simple and flexible. Ultima X Series Gas Monitors are suitable for indoor and outdoor applications in virtually any type of industry including offshore, refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, steel mills, water and wastewater plants, mining, and general industry.

MSA's Ultima X Series Gas Monitors, engineered using microprocessor-based technology and designed for varied gas detection needs, provide HART protocol. Ultima XIR and XI Gas Monitors offer DuraSource Technology, a new and improved light source providing extended sensor life.

HART Field Communications Protocol provides increased sensor data, part of cost-effective asset management. HART also provides convenient setup, calibration, and diagnostics. Calibrate, set up or perform diagnostics with HART from any point along the 4-20mA line. HART allows for existing component install and wiring to be used, reducing installation costs.

## Installation and Operation

*Installation is both simple and flexible.*

*Ultima X Series Gas Monitors:*

- › Operate in diffusion mode, with factory-calibrated sensors ready to perform immediately after installation
- › Offer HART upgrade of existing units via replacement PCBA
- › Are available for remote sensing applications, where installations require the sensor to be separated from electronics
- › Can operate completely stand-alone with a large LCD display, optional quick-check LEDs and four relay outputs (three alarm and one fault), or connected with a standard 4-20mA output to a control system (PLC, DCS, etc)
- › Have an adjustable full-scale range
- › Provide for easy installation with the two-piece, field-wiring connectors

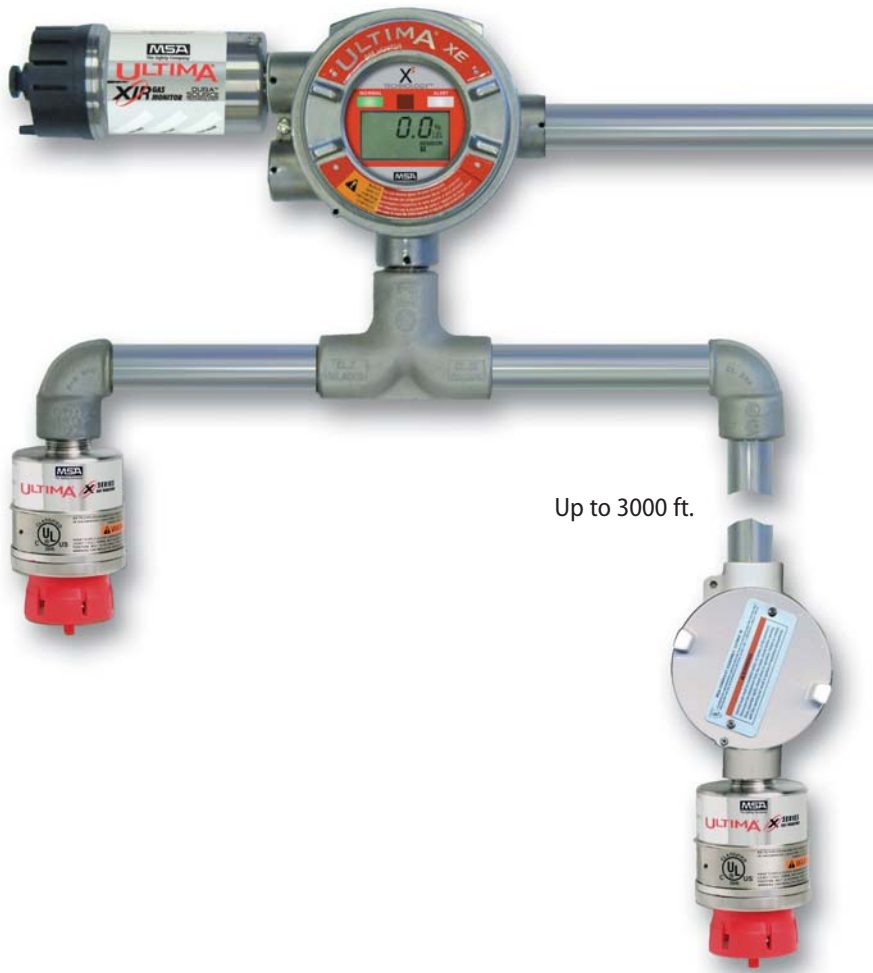
## Calibration

As with all gas monitors, Ultima X Series Gas Monitors must be calibrated periodically with the gas of interest to ensure proper operation. The calibration process offers:

- › Automatic adjustments
- › Date stamping
- › Calibration instructions displayed on monitor
- › Selectable lockout of output signal during calibration
- › Ability to calibrate at the installation location or remotely without systems interruption
- › Accessory calibrator, controller, or pushbutton for calibration initiation

# Ultima X<sup>3</sup>® Technology

( X to the Power of 3 )



## PLC/DCS [ProSoft-Tested]

Connect the X<sup>3</sup> unit to PLC/DCS control systems. X<sup>3</sup> technology is ProSoft-certified. It has been tested and found to be compatible with Allen-Bradley PLC/ModBUS connectivity by ProSoft Technology, Inc.

Up to 3000 ft.

**Ultima X<sup>3</sup> Technology** for Ultima X Series Gas Monitors features:

### Multi-sensing

- › Up to 31 monitors with up to 3 sensors inputted per monitor for 93-sensor total
- › Combination of electrochemical-, catalytic-, and infrared-type sensors is available
- › Scrolling display – monitor scrolls through type and reading for all attached sensors
- › Operation of monitor as network slave device

### Signal boost

- › Each sensor is remotely observable up-to 3000ft. from the monitor
- › Universal 85-256VAC or 8-30VDC power supply available at remote conduit

### ModBUS RTU output

- › Industry-standard format
- › RS-485 half-duplex communication interface
- › PLC/DCS systems integration



---

## Accessories

---

### Power Supply

Ultima X Series external power supply can power sensors remotely; one remote power supply module can power:

- › up to 5 electrochemical or oxygen sensors
- › up to 3 combustible sensors
- › internal power supply option also available



---

### Pushbutton

Pushbutton feature lets users view various functions without calibrator:

- › alarm acknowledge
- › zero calibration initialization
- › SPAN calibration initialization
- › iCAL calibration initialization
- › calibration abort



---

### Duct-Mount Kit

Duct-mount Kit allows the user to monitor air within ductwork using the Ultima XE, XA or XIR sensor. Quick-disconnect fitting enables calibration gas to reach sensors without duct-mounted sensor removal.



---

### Pump

Sampling pumps bring remote samples to sensors. Sampling modules are available in GP and XP versions of aspirated and pumped modules.



---

### Calibrator

Ultima Monitor Calibrator offers the industry's simplest calibration method, a three-button device allowing Ultima X Series calibration and address changes.



---

### Controller

Ultima Monitor Controller provides complete access to all features through its full-function keypad: alarm level set, span gas value changes, and last calibration date display.



---

### HART Port

Intrinsically safe connection for a HART communicator.



# Ultima® X Series Gas Monitors

Ultimate Features. . . EXtreme Design



## Ultima XE Gas Monitor – Explosion-Proof, Stainless Steel Gas Detector with Display

The Ultima XE Gas Monitor offers:

- › Explosion-proof 316 stainless steel
- › Multiple-entry mounting enclosure
- › Type 4X, IP66



## Ultima XA Gas Monitor – Water- and Corrosion- Resistant, All-Purpose, Polycarbonate Gas Detector with Display

The Ultima XA Gas Monitor offers:

- › Nema 4X rating
- › Light weight (only 1.5 lbs)



## Ultima XIR Gas Monitor – Explosion-Proof, Stainless Steel, Infrared Gas Detector with Display

*The Ultima XIR Gas Monitor offers:*

- › DuraSource Technology for improved IR sensor life
- › 316 Stainless steel
- › Multiple-entry mounting enclosure
- › Fast response time
- › Operation based on dual-wavelength, heated-optics technology, providing definitive compensation for temperature, humidity and aging effects
- › IR technology which offers excellent long-term stability, eliminating the need for frequent calibrations
- › A sintered-disk-free design for optimum performance in harsh environments
- › No-gas calibration. Only a zero adjustment is required for full calibration.
- › Type 4X, IP66

## Gases

Acetylene IR- 0-2.5%  
 Ammonia- 0-50 PPM  
 Ammonia- 0-100 PPM  
 Ammonia- 0-1000 PPM  
 Arsine- 0-2 PPM  
 Bromine- 0-5 PPM  
 Carbon Dioxide IR- 0-0.5%  
 Carbon Dioxide IR- 0-2%  
 Carbon Dioxide IR- 0-5%  
 Carbon Monoxide- 0-100 PPM  
 Carbon Monoxide- 0-500 PPM  
 Carbon Monoxide- 0-1000 PPM  
 Chlorine- 0-5 PPM  
 Chlorine- 0-10 PPM  
 Chlorine- 0-20 PPM  
 Chlorine Dioxide- 0-3 PPM  
 IR Combustible Gas -  
**Methane - 0-100% LEL**  
 IR Combustible Gas -  
 Non-Methane- 0-100% LEL  
 Combustible Gas- 0-100%  
 LEL Natural Gas and H<sub>2</sub>  
 Combustible Gas- 0-100%  
 LEL Petroleum Vapors  
 Combustible Gas- 0-100% Solvents  
 Diborane- 0-50 PPM  
 Ethylene Oxide- 0-10 PPM  
 Fluorine- 0-5 PPM  
 Hydrogen Fluoride- 0-10 PPM  
 Hydrogen- 0-1000 PPM  
 Hydrogen Chloride- 0-50 PPM  
**Hydrogen Cyanide- 0-50 PPM**  
 Hydrogen Sulfide- 0-10 PPM  
 Hydrogen Sulfide- 0-50 PPM  
 Hydrogen Sulfide- 0-100 PPM  
 Hydrogen Sulfide- 0-500 PPM  
 Nitric Oxide- 0-100 PPM  
 Nitrogen Dioxide- 0-10 PPM  
 Oxygen- 0-10% - compensated  
**Oxygen- 0-25% - compensated**  
 Oxygen - CO<sub>2</sub> Tolerant- 0-25%  
 Oxygen - Solvent Tolerant- 0-25%  
 Phosphine- 0-2 PPM  
 Silane- 0-25 PPM  
 Sulfur Dioxide- 0-25 PPM  
 Sulfur Dioxide- 0-100 PPM

## Specifications for Ultima XE, Ultima XA and Ultima XIR

<b>Gas Types</b>	XE, XA XIR	Combustibles, oxygen and toxics Combustibles; 0-100%LEL
<b>Temperature Range</b>		-40°C to +60°C (-40°F to +140°F) (Typical-range for some gases may differ)
<b>Drift</b>		
Zero Drift	XE, XA XIR	<5%/year, typical ±2%/year, typical
Span Drift	XE, XA	<10%/year, typical
<b>Noise</b>		<1% Full Scale
<b>Accuracy</b>		
Repeatability	XE, XA, XIR	±1% Full Scale or 2ppm, typical
Linearity	XE, XA XIR	±2% Full Scale or 2ppm, (O <sub>2</sub> , CO) ±2% Full Scale (≤50% LEL)
	XE, XA	±3% Full Scale (<50% LEL combustibles)
	XE, XA, XIR	±5% Full Scale (>50% LEL combustibles)
	XE, XA	±10% Full Scale or 2ppm, (non-CO toxics)
<b>Response Times</b>		
T20 O <sub>2</sub> & toxics	XE, XA	<12 seconds (typically 6 seconds)
T50 O <sub>2</sub> & toxics	XE, XA	<30 seconds (typically 12 seconds)
T50 combustible	XE, XA	<8 seconds
T90 combustible	XE, XA	<30 seconds
T90 combustible	XIR	<2 seconds
<b>Humidity</b>	XE, XA XIR	15%-95% RH, non-condensing 0%-95% RH, non-condensing
<b>Sensor Life</b>		
Oxygen & Toxics	XE, XA	2 years typical
Combustible	XE, XA	3 years typical
Combustible	XIR	10 years typical
Warranty		1 year XE, XA; 2 years XIR; 10 years XIR, XI (IR source only)
<b>Power Input</b>	XE, XA XE, XA XIR	7-30VDC (oxygen and toxics) 7-30VDC @ 450mA maximum (combustibles) 7-30VDC @ 750mA maximum (combustibles)
<b>Wiring Requirements</b>		
Combustible	XE, XA, XIR	3-wire
Oxygen & Toxics	XE, XA	2-wire; no LEDs or relays
Oxygen & Toxics	XE, XA	3-wire; LEDs and/or relays
<b>Signal Output</b>	XE, XA XE, XA, XIR	4-20mA 2-wire current sink 4-20mA 3-wire current source
<b>Relay Contact Rating</b>		5amp @ 220 VAC; 5amp @ 30 VDC
<b>Housing Entries</b>	XE, XIR XA	Four conduit entries, 3/4" NPT or 25mm One entry
<b>Physical</b>	XE  XA  XIR	316 Stainless Steel; 10.4lbs (4.7kg) 6.3"W x 3.9"D x 10.3"L (160 x 99 x 261mm) Polycarbonate; 1.5lbs (0.68kg) 5.1"W x 2.9"D x 9.4"L (130 x 76 x 239mm) 316 Stainless Steel; 10.8lbs (4.9kg) 12.6"W x 3.9"D x 5.7"L (320 x 99 x 144mm)
<b>Approval Ratings</b>	Ultima X Series          Ultima X Series (not including X3 Technology or Hart)	<b>USA/Canada</b> cFM <sub>us</sub> , cUL <sub>us</sub> , CSA Class I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1, Groups F & G, Class III Type 4X, IP66 ANSI/ISA 12.13.01 CSA C22.2 No.152 Class I, Div. 1, Groups A,B,C,D CSA C22.2 No. 152 Class I, Div. 1, Groups B,C,D (XIR) Nema 4X rating <b>Europe</b> CE Low Voltage/EMC/ATEX, EN 60079-1 (Ex) 11 2G Ex d 11C T4 IP 66 <b>SIL Certification</b> SIL 2 @ HFT=0 (Oxygen, catalytic combustible and IR) SIL 1 @ HFT = 0: SIL 2 @ HFT = 1 (Toxic)

**Note:** This Bulletin contains only a general description of the products shown. While uses and performance capabilities are described, under no circumstances shall the products be used by untrained or unqualified individuals and not until the product instructions including any warnings or cautions provided have been thoroughly read and understood. Only they contain the complete and detailed information concerning proper use and care of these products.

ID 07-2051-MC / Aug 2010

© MSA 2010 Printed in U.S.A.



### Corporate Headquarters

P.O. Box 426, Pittsburgh, PA 15230 USA  
 Phone 412-967-3000

[www.MSAnet.com](http://www.MSAnet.com)

### U.S. Customer Service Center

Phone 1-800-MSA-INST  
 Fax 1-800-967-0398

### MSA Canada

Phone 1-800-MSA-INST  
 Fax 1-800-967-0398

### MSA Mexico

Phone 01 800 672 7222  
 Fax 52-44 2227 3943

### MSA International

Phone 412-967-3354  
 FAX 412-967-3451

### Offices and representatives worldwide

For further information:





Mine Safety Appliances Company • P.O. Box 427 • Pittsburgh, PA 15230

## Ultima® X Series Gas Monitors – ATO Order Form

A-ULTIMA X-XP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

- 1 Model**  
 E = Explosion proof, with display  
 1 = XI (IR sensor with no display)  
 L = Explosion proof, no display  
 Catalytic & Electrochemical Infrared  
 Infrared  
 J = X series junction box (No electronics)  
 Note: Subtract \$730 if no sensor selected
- 2 Gas Code** – See list for gas type  
 NOTE: The following codes will provide enclosure and electronics only. No sensor components.  
 01 = Standard toxics and oxygen  
 02 = Catalytic  
 03 = IR  
 04 = “Reactive” toxics (ex. Cl<sub>2</sub>, HCl, ClO<sub>2</sub>, NH<sub>3</sub>, HF, EtO)  
 05 = IR CO<sub>2</sub>  
 Note: If 2 = IR, 4 ≠ 0.  
 For XIR sensors use A-ULT-SENS
- 3 Configuration**  
 • A = ATEX w/metric threads  
 • B = ATEX w/NPT threads  
 \* C = CSA approval w/NPT threads  
 > F = FM approval (cFM<sub>us</sub>) w/NPT threads  
 + U = UL approval w/NPT threads  
 • I = IEC approval w/metric threads  
 Note: If 2 = IR, 4 ≠ 0.  
 For XIR sensors use A-ULT-SENS
- 4 Sensor Output**  
 0 = No PCBA, (use when ordering sensor body & sensor only)  
 1 = 2-Wire mA output  
 2 = 2-Wire (mA + HART) output  
 3 = 3-Wire mA output  
 4 = 3-wire (mA + HART) output
- 5 Sensor Mounting Style –**  
 S = Sensor mounted on control unit  
 D = Sensor mounted on remote housing  
 N = No conduit
- 6 Relays and LEDs**  
 0 = No relays and no LEDs (Required if 2-wire)  
 1 = LEDs, no relays (Required if Model = L)  
 2 = Relays and LEDs
- 7 Display Language/Features**  
 0 = English  
 S = Spanish  
 H = English with custom horn software

- 8 Optional Power Supply**  
 0 = None  
 1 = 12 VDC Internal  
 2 = 24 VDC Internal  
 3 = 12 VDC External  
 4 = 24 VDC External  
 NOTE: Power supplies not available for ATEX or IEC
- 9 Gas Sample Selection**  
 0 = None – Standard diffusion method  
 1 = Flow cap assembly  
 XE  
 XIR
- 10 Integrated Accessories**  
 0 = None  
 1 = XP HART port  
 2 = Reset/Cal switch – approved for Div. 1, Gr. B-D only  
 3 = Both XP HART port and Reset/Cal switch  
 Note: option 3 requires use of a HART module
- 11 Installation Hardware**  
 0 = None  
 1 = Brackets  
 2 = Duct Mount Kit  
 3 = Brackets + Duct Mount Kit
- 12 Manuals – alternate quantities can be ordered separately**  
 0 = Standard  
 1 = Hardcopy + CD
- 13 Custom Features**  
 0 = None  
 C = Custom operation necessary  
 T = Custom Tagging, SS  
 TC = Custom Tagging/Custom operations necessary  
 CC = Certificate of calibration request  
 CF = Certificate of conformance request  
 CB = Both Certificates



Key:  
 + UL approved Class I, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C & D;  
 Class II, Div 1, Groups E, F & G for IR, Groups F & G for E-chem and catalytic; Class III  
 > FM approved Class I, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C & D for oxygen, catalytic and IR  
 \* CSA approved Class I, Div 1, Groups A, B, C & D for E-chem and Catalytic, Groups B, C & D for IR  
 • ATEX & IEC approved Ex d IIC T4, IP66



The Safety Company

Mine Safety Appliances Company • P.O. Box 427 • Pittsburgh, PA 15230

**Sensor Selection Table**

- 0 None
- 11 Carbon Monoxide 0-100 PPM
- 12 Carbon Monoxide 0-500 PPM
- 13 Oxygen 0-10%
- 14 Oxygen 0-25%
- 15 Hydrogen Sulfide 0-10 PPM
- 16 Hydrogen Sulfide 0-50 PPM
- 17 Hydrogen Sulfide 0-100 PPM
- ~ 18 Chlorine 0-5 PPM
- 19 Sulfur Dioxide 0-25 PPM
- 20 Nitric Oxide 0-100 PPM
- 21 Nitrogen Dioxide 0-10 PPM
- 22 Hydrogen Cyanide 0-50 PPM
- ~ 23 Hydrogen Chloride 0-50 PPM
- ~ 24 Chlorine Dioxide 0-3 PPM
- 25 Hydrogen Sulfide 0-500PPM
- ~ 26 Hydrogen Fluoride 0-10 PPM
- 27 Sulfur Dioxide 0-100PPM
- ~ 28 Chlorine 0-10 PPM
- 31 Combustible gas 0-100% LEL - Natural Gas & H<sub>2</sub>
- 32 Combustible gas 0-100% LEL – Petroleum Vapors
- 33 Combustible gas 0-100% LEL – Solvents
- } ^ 34 Acetylene IR 0-2.5%
- } ” 35 Carbon Dioxide IR 0-0.5%
- } ” 36 Carbon Dioxide IR 0-2%
- } ” 37 Carbon Dioxide IR 0-5%
- \*\* 38 IR combustible 0-100% LEL- Methane
- \*\* 39 IR combustible 0-100% LEL – Propane
- 41 Phosphine 0-2 PPM
- 42 Arsine 0-2 PPM
- 43 Silane 0-25 PPM
- 44 Germane 0-3 PPM
- ~ 45 Diborane 0-50 PPM
- ~ 46 Bromine 0-5 PPM
- ~ 47 Fluorine 0-10 PPM
- ~ 48 Ammonia 0-100 PPM
- 49 Hydrogen 0-1000 PPM
- ~ 50 Ethylene Oxide 0-10 PPM
- 51 Comb. Gas 0-100% LEL - ATEX - 4.4% CH<sub>4</sub>  
Natural Gas and H<sub>2</sub>
- 52 Comb. Gas 0-100% LEL - ATEX - 1.7% Propane  
Petroleum Vapors
- 53 Comb. Gas 0-100% LEL - ATEX - 1.7% 1.7% Propane  
Solvents
- ~ 54 Ammonia 0-1000 PPM
- } ” x 55 Solvent Tolerant O<sub>2</sub>
- 57 Carbon Monoxide 0-1000 PPM
- 58 Comb Gas IR – Methane 0-100% LEL –  
ATEX - 4.4% CH<sub>4</sub>
- 59 Comb Gas IR - Non Methane 0-100% LEL – ATEX  
1.7% Propane
- ~ 61 Chlorine 0-20 PPM
- } ” x 62 Solvent & CO<sub>2</sub> Tolerant Oxygen
- } ” x 63 Low oxygen
- } ” x 64 Low solvent tolerant oxygen

**SELECTION GUIDE FOR  
ULTIMA XIR COMBUSTIBLE**

**CATEGORY 38: Methane Calibration**

	Controller	Cal	Cylinder	Cal
	Code	Cylinder	P/N	Span Value
Methane	1	2.5% Methane	10028032	50% LEL

**CATEGORY 39: Non-Methane Calibration**

	Controller	Cal	Cylinder	Cal
	Code	Cylinder	P/N	Span Value
Propane	2	0.6% Propane	10028034	29% LEL
Ethane	3	0.6% Propane	10028034	25% LEL
Butane	4	0.6% Propane	10028034	28% LEL
Pentane	5	0.6% Propane	10028034	33% LEL
Hexane	6	0.6% Propane	10028034	41% LEL
Cyclopentane	7	0.6% Propane	10028034	30% LEL
Ethylene	8	0.1% Propane	711054	28% LEL

For sensing multiple gases always calibrate for the least sensitive gas or vapor expected to be measured (highest response factor within category).

All other combustible gas span values available upon request.

**Key:**

- + UL approved, Class I, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G for IR, Groups F, G for E-chem and catalytic; Class III
- > FM approved Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D for oxygen, catalytic and IR
- \* CSA approved Class I, Div. 1, Groups A, B, C & D for E-chem and catalytic, Groups B, C & D for IR
- \*\* Selections 3 – 11 must be zero
- ATEX & IEC approved Ex d IIC T4, IP66
- ^ Available as custom product only
- x XP Stainless Steel only
- X<sup>3</sup>IR must have conduit
- ~ Available with intrinsically safe barrier and ATEX approval or UL Div. 2 approval
- “ Not available as XL model
- } Not available as XT model

## ET Series - Line Voltage



### Features

- Single pole and double pole
- Heat only, cool only, & heat or cool
- DP models include positive off
- Celsius and Fahrenheit temperature scale
- Optional Thermometer
- 22 Amps, 277 Volts AC

UPC #	MODEL	DESCRIPTION
686334		
538725	AET5DWS	Double Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V with leads, Anticipator
538732	AET5SWS	Single Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V with leads, Anticipator
538886	ET5DS	Double Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, Heat Only
538749	ET5D4S	Double Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, 35-75°F Temp Range
538756	ET5DTS	Double Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, with Thermometer, Heat Only
538763	ET5DWS	Double Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, Heat Only with Leads
538770	ET5MS	Heat Only, 2 Stage
538787	ET5SS	Single Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, Heat Only
538794	ET5S4S	Single Pole 22 Amp, 120-277V, 35-75°F Temp Range
538800	ET5SRS	Single Pole 22 Amp, Cooling Only
538817	ET5STS	Single Pole 22 Amp, Heat Only with Thermometer
538824	ET5SWS	Single Pole 22 Amp, Heat Only with Leads
538831	ETD5MS	Double Throw, 2 Stage Heat, 1 Stage Cool
538855	ETD5SS	Single Pole Double Throw Heat/Cool
538862	ETD5STS	Single Pole Double Throw Heat/Cool with Thermometer

## EPET Series and HLT Series Hazardous Location



### Features

- SPDT & DPDT Models
- Heat or cool compatible
- Celsius and Fahrenheit temperature scale
- Bi-Metal or capillary sensor
- Snap action switch
- Casting tapered top and bottom for 3/4" conduit
- 1/2" thick cast Aluminum housing
- Dimension 5-3/4" x 6-3/8" x 5.57"

Motor Rating (full load): 3/4 HP @ 125V, 1-1/2 HP @ 250V  
 Pilot Duty Rating 125VA @ 24VAC  
 NEMA Class Seven Div. 1 Approved  
 Class I Group C & D, Class II Group E, F, & G  
 Not rated for Group B

UPC#	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LOAD RATINGS	RANGE
686334				
538077	EPETD8D	DPDT - Bi-Metal	22A @120-277VAC	50-90°F
538107	EPETD8S	SPDT - Bi-Metal	22A @120-277VAC	50-90°F
528078	EPETP8D	DPDT - Bi-Metal	22A @120-480VAC	50-90°F
528061	EPETP8S	SPDT - Bi-Metal	22A @120-480VAC	50-90°F
523158	HLT-1	SPDT - Capillary	22A @120-277VAC	40-110°F
523165	HLT-2	DPDT - Capillary	22A @120-277VAC	40-110°F

Master ctn: 4 pcs, 24 lbs (varies slightly by model), 16" x 14.5" x 6"

EPET Series incorporate plastic knob & Bi-Metal Sensor housing.

HLT Series incorporates screwdriver temperature adjustment slot and all metal housing. External bulb and capillary sensor.

## 2000 Series - Line Voltage



### Features

- White or Ivory
- Single pole and double pole
- Heat Only
- DP models include positive off
- Optional wire leads or terminals
- 22 Amps, 277 Volts AC

UPC#	MODEL	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
686334			
502849	S2025H10AA	White	Single Pole with leads, 22 Amp
502436	S2022H10AB	Ivory	
502856	D2022H10BA	White	Double pole with leads, 22 Amp
502443	D2022H10BB	Ivory	
502917	S2025H10AA	White	Single Pole with leads, 25 Amp
502924	D2025H10DA	White	Double pole with leads, 25 Amp



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



### Line Voltage Control, SPDT, Gray, Analog

Line Voltage Control, Ventilation, Switch Type SPDT, Switch Action Open on Rise, Number Of Switches 1, Control Range 30-110 F, Differential +/- 3 Deg F, Height 4 5/8 In, Width 2 3/8 In, Depth 2 1/4 In, Temp Sensitivity +/- 3 Deg F, Sensor Type Hydraulic Cap, For Use With Heating or Cooling, Color Gray, Application Heating or Cooling, Analog Display, Enclosure Type Steel, Includes Screws and Mounting Plate

1	
Price (ea.)	
Brand	DAYTON
Mfr. Model #	1UHH2
Ship Qty.	1
Sell Qty. (Will-Call)	1
Ship Weight (lbs.)	0.85
Usually Ships	Today
Catalog Page No.	3821



Price shown may not reflect your price. Log in or register.

#### Additional Info

#### Heating, Cooling, and Ventilation Controls

All models are UL Listed.

No. 2E340 has a heavy-duty snap-action switch. Mounts on standard 2 x 4" vertical box. Nos. 1UHH1 to 1UHH4, 4E636, and 4MY92 use stainless steel sensing elements for corrosive conditions. Nos. 4LZ94, 4LZ95, 4E636, and 4MY92 have NEMA 4X enclosures suitable for locations that are wet or mildly corrosive, with high humidity or airborne contaminants. Ambient sensing No. 4MY92 can be field configured for heating only or cooling only through 2-stage heat/cool. SPDT. Also CSA Certified.

#### Tech Specs

**Item:** Line Voltage Thermostat

**Type:** Heating/Cooling

**Switch Type:** SPDT

**Switch Action:** Open / Close on rise

**Number of Switches:** 1

**Control Range (F):** 30 to 110

**Differential (Deg. F):** +/-3.5

**Height (In.):** 5 3/4

**Width (In.):** 2 1/4

**Depth (In.):** 2 1/4

**Temp. Sensitivity (Deg. F):** +/- 3

**Sensor Type:** Hydraulic Cap

**Characteristics:** Commonly Used as a Ventilation Control

**For Use With:** Heating or Cooling

**Color:** Grey

**Application:** Heating or Cooling

**Display:** Analog

**Enclosure Type:** STEEL

**Voltage Range:** 24 to 240 VAC

**Inductive Amps @ 120V:** 16

**Inductive Amps @ 240V:** 8

**Cooling Full Load @ 120V:** 16

**Cooling Full Load @ 240V:** 8

**Cooling Locked Rotor @ 120V:** 96

**Cooling Locked Rotor @ 240V:** 48

**Full Load Amps @ 120V:** 16

**Full Load Amps @ 240VAC:** 8



**Locked Rotor Amps @ 120V:** 96

**Locked Rotor Amps @ 240V:** 48

**Contact Rating Resistive @ 120V (A):** 22

**Contact Rating Resistive @ 240V (A):** 22

**Pilot Duty Contacts (VA):** 125

**Mounting:** Wall Mount

**Number of Stages:** 1

**Includes:** Screws and Mounting Plate

**Agency Compliance:** UL, CUL

#### **Notes & Restrictions**

There are currently no notes or restrictions for this item.

#### **MSDS**

This item does not require a **Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)**.

#### **Required Accessories**

There are currently no required accessories for this item.

# Series 16M – General Purpose Control

## Series 16HM – High Sensitivity Version

- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Modular Plug-In Design
- ▶ LED Monitoring
- ▶ Surge Protection
- ▶ Various Time Delays
- ▶ Low Voltage Sensor
- ▶ Solid State Reliability
- ▶ Up to 5.5 Million Ohms/cm Sensitivity
- ▶ 8-Pin Plugs
- ▶ CSA Approved
- ▶ U.L. "Motor Control"

Engineered for general purpose single-level or differential service, Series 16M controls combine the reliability of solid state electronics and the convenience of plug-in design. Series 16HM provides higher sensitivity up to 5.5M ohm/cm (probe voltage is 12 VDC).

### Specifications

<b>Contact Design</b>	1 N.O. & 1 N.C. (1 form C)
<b>Contact Rating (120/240 VAC)</b>	10 amp Resistive 1/3 hp
<b>Mode of Operation</b>	Direct/Inverse, factory set
<b>Sensitivity</b>	
<b>Series 16M</b>	0-1M ohm, factory set
<b>Series 16HM</b>	0-5.5M ohm, factory set
<b>Primary Voltage</b>	24 VAC, 120 VAC, 240 VAC (+10%/-15%), 50/60 Hz
<b>Secondary Voltage</b>	
<b>Series 16M</b>	12 VAC, 1.5 mA
<b>Series 16HM</b>	12 VDC
<b>Temperature</b>	-40°F to 150°F
<b>Approvals</b>	U.L. 508 File # E44426, CSA
<b>Terminal Style</b>	Screw connector
<b>Options</b>	Time Delays

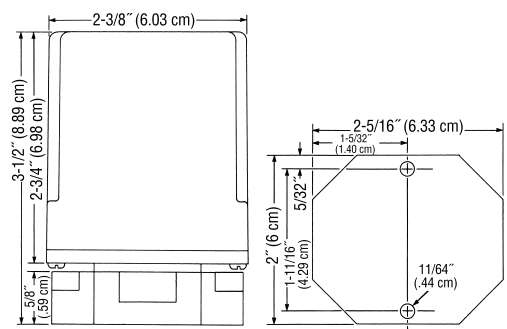


Series 16M

### Applications

- Single Level Service
- Differential Service
- Point Level
- Alarms
- Valve Control
- Pump Control

### Dimensions



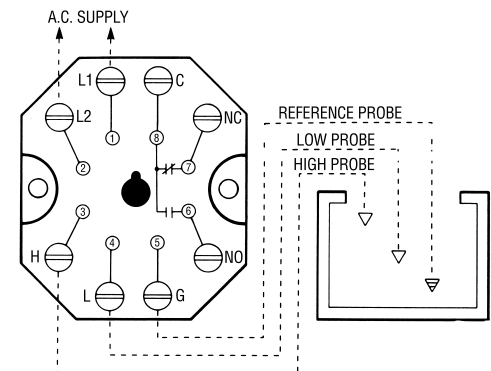
### How to Order

Use the **Bold** characters from the chart below to construct a product code.

Series	<b>16M</b>	<b>16HM</b>	<b>16M</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>XX</b>	<b>XX</b>
Mode of Operation	Direct		Inverse							
	<b>A</b> - 4.7K	<b>F</b> - 470K	<b>K</b> - 4.7K <sup>2</sup>	<b>R</b> - 470K <sup>2</sup>						
	<b>B</b> - 10K	<b>G</b> - 1M	<b>L</b> - 10K <sup>2</sup>	<b>S</b> - 1M <sup>2</sup>						
	<b>C</b> - 26K	<b>H</b> - 3M <sup>1</sup>	<b>M</b> - 26K <sup>2</sup>	<b>T</b> - 3M <sup>1</sup>						
	<b>D</b> - 50K	<b>J</b> - 5.5M <sup>1</sup>	<b>N</b> - 50K <sup>2</sup>	<b>W</b> - 5.5M <sup>1</sup>						
	<b>E</b> - 100K		<b>P</b> - 100K <sup>2</sup>							
Supply Voltage	<b>1</b> - 120 VAC	<b>2</b> - 240 VAC <sup>3</sup>	<b>3</b> - 24 VAC							
Socket Style	<b>A</b> - 8 Pin Octal	<b>B</b> - DIN Mount	<b>M</b> - None, Module Only							
Enclosure	<b>0</b> - None	<b>1</b> - NEMA 1	<b>4</b> - NEMA 4							
Optional Character <sup>4</sup>										
Time Delay (increasing level)	<b>01-20</b> - seconds									
Time Delay (decreasing level)	<b>01-20</b> - seconds									

Notes:  
 1. 16HM only.  
 2. 16M only.  
 3. Standard on 16M only.  
 4. See page E-29 for descriptions.

### Wiring



Note: For single level service, use "H" and "G" connections.

CONDUCTIVITY

## Series 3W – Wire Suspended Probes

- ▶ Metallic Bars
- ▶ Plastic Shield Protected
- ▶ Adaptable to Many Fittings
- ▶ Field Assembled

Series 3W probes, consisting of metallic bars within a protective plastic shield, are designed to be suspended above liquid with PVC-insulated wires. They are ideal for applications such as:

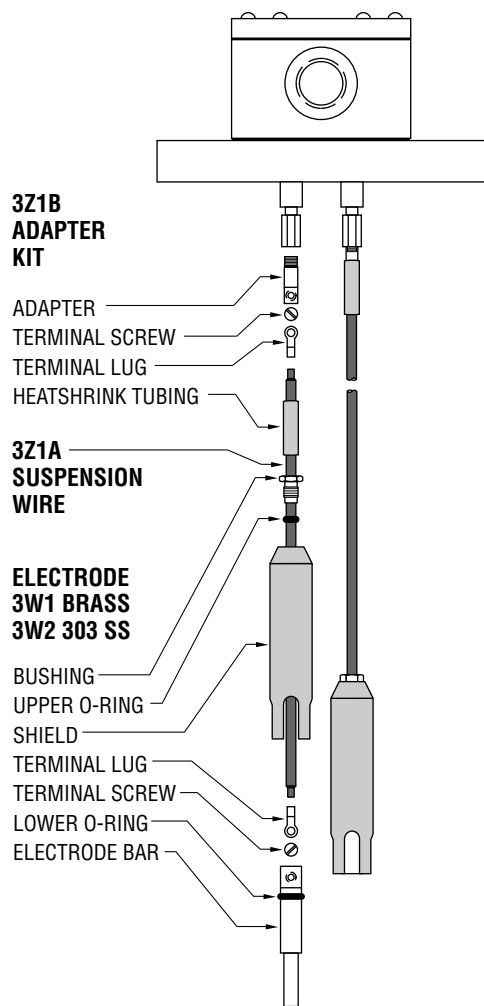
- Deep Wells
- Pump Control
- Waste Water
- Deep Tanks

7/8" (2.22 cm) diameter x 3-3/4" (9.52 cm) length. 3Z1A wire and 3Z1B adaptor kit required for use with 3E, 3F and 3N fittings.



Series 3W

### Components Detail



### How to Order

Select a 3W electrode, a 3Z1B adaptor and a length of 3Z1A suspension wire to form a complete suspended probe.

#### 3W Electrodes

Probe Material	Part Number
Brass	3W1
316 Stainless Steel	3W2

#### 3Z1B Adaptor Kit

For use with 3E, 3F and 3N fittings.

**Part Number: 3Z1B**

#### 3Z1A Suspension Wire

Order in standard or custom length.

Length (Feet)	Part Number
500	100325-500
1000	100325-1000
5000	7761782
Custom	3Z1A-XX Specify in one foot increments up to 5000 ft.

## Series 3U – Multi-Wire Suspended Fittings

- ▶ Low Cost
- ▶ 1 - 10 Probes

### Applications

- Tanks
- Ponds
- Sumps
- Reservoirs

### Specifications

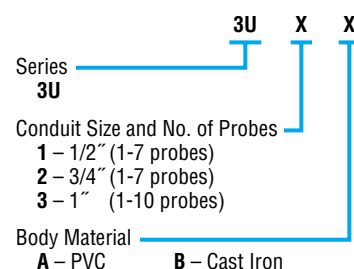
<b>Probes</b>	1 thru 10
<b>Materials of Construction</b>	PVC, Cast Iron
<b>Type of Connection</b>	1/2", 3/4" 1" Conduit
<b>Pressure</b>	Atmosphere
<b>Temperature</b>	150°F (66°C), Max.



Series 3U

### How to Order

Use the **Bold** characters from the chart below to construct a product code.





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Pyrotector

## INSTRUCTIONS

### Explosion-Proof Smoke Detector

#### Model 30-3003

### APPLICATION

The Pyrotector Model 30-3003 Explosion-Proof Smoke Detector is a sensitive yet rugged, state-of-the-art protection device that is designed for classified areas in hazardous industrial and commercial locations. The detector is designed to operate effectively with both slow smoldering and fast burning fires. Typical applications include:

- Combustible storage facilities
- Munitions manufacturing
- Volatile chemical storage
- Chemical processing plants
- Petroleum refineries
- Turbine enclosures.

### DESCRIPTION

The photoelectric smoke detector uses a solid state infrared emitting diode (IRED) and a light sensing photovoltaic cell arranged in a labyrinth assembly. The labyrinth permits free access to smoke but restricts external light. Because of its critical function to the operation of the detector, each IRED is selected with extreme care and is subjected to rigorous pre-production testing to ensure long-term reliability and performance.

During normal operation (no smoke), the detector samples the air approximately every four seconds for a period of less than one millisecond. The photovoltaic smoke cell, which is placed at an angle to the pulsed invisible light source, is sensitive to the infrared light in the specified frequency emitted by the IRED light source and is designed to receive a signal only when the pulsed IRED source is activated. See Figure 1.

When smoke enters the chamber, the light from the IRED reflects off the smoke particles and reaches the photovoltaic smoke cell. When the amount of light reflected by smoke reaches the factory set threshold level, the smoke alarm circuit is actuated.



The detector will respond to a slow smoldering fire when smoke in the chamber reaches the pre-set sensitivity setting, typically 2.3%.

If a fast burning fire should occur, including fires in flammable liquids and other materials such as plastics that generate black smoke, the abnormally rapid movement of smoke into the detection chamber is sensed by a special rate compensating circuit. An increase in smoke within the detection chamber that exceeds a pre-set rate causes the rate compensation circuit to increase the intensity of the light source, which increases detector sensitivity. If the smoke continues to build at this rate, an amplifier circuit is triggered and the unit generates an alarm. If not, the detector reverts to normal sensitivity.

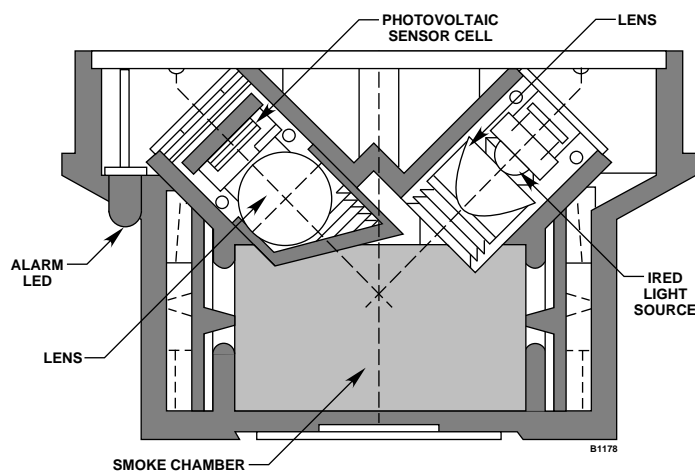


Figure 1—Cross Section of Sensing Chamber Assembly

In normally smoky atmospheres the detector will not go into alarm as long as the concentration is less than the fixed sensitivity of the detector. This results in a sensitive and positive response with the lowest potential for unwanted alarms.

The main enclosure of the detector contains the electronic circuitry, alarm relay, and supervision relay.

### **FAILSAFE OPERATION**

To ensure reliable operation, the Model 30-3003 is equipped with self-checking circuitry. A regulation photodiode, which is matched to the smoke detection circuit, continuously monitors the output intensity of the IRED and adjusts it as necessary to compensate for an accumulation of dust or other contaminants, or any other variation that can occur with temperature and time. A power supervision relay in the detector provides a trouble output signal in the event of an input power failure.

The detector uses extensive filtering against RF and transient interference. In addition, there is a 2 second time delay before an alarm is generated.

The printed circuit board inside the detector is coated to minimize the possibility of problems caused by moisture accumulation.

### **DETECTOR OUTPUTS**

The detector provides a set of Form A (SPST) NO contacts for connection to the alarm output circuitry and a set of SPST NC contacts for supervision of input power. An auxiliary set of Form C (SPDT) NO/NC alarm relay contacts is also provided for controlling remote annunciation devices.

The alarm output latches on in the event of an alarm and an LED located on the outer surface of the housing is illuminated to provide a visual indication that an alarm condition has occurred. The detector is reset by momentarily interrupting input power.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### **OPERATING VOLTAGE—**

20 to 28 vdc filtered supply, with less than 1.4 vpp at 60 to 120 Hz.

#### **OPERATING CURRENT—**

Standby: 10 milliamperes.  
Alarm: 35 milliamperes.

#### **TEMPERATURE RANGE—**

Operating: -13°F to +140°F (-25°C to +60°C).

Storage: -67°F to +185°F (-55°C to +85°C).

#### **ALARM AND SUPERVISORY RELAY CONTACT RATING—**

1.0 ampere at 30 vdc, SPST.

#### **AUXILIARY ALARM RELAY CONTACT RATING—**

2.0 amperes at 30 vdc, Form C, SPDT.

#### **JUNCTION BOX—**

Body material: Copper-free aluminum.

Cover: Feraloy.

Conduit Fitting: 25 mm (female).

#### **CERTIFICATIONS—**

CSA Certified for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D hazardous locations.

#### **DIMENSIONS—**

See Figure 2.

#### **WEIGHT—**

2 pounds (0.91 kilogram)

### **INSTALLATION**

The Model 30-3003 is intended for surface mounting. See Figure 2. The mounting screw holes are counter-bored for No. 8 flat-head screws. Electrical equipment that is used in conjunction with the smoke detector is connected to the detector using a terminal strip located in the junction box that is furnished with the unit.

### **DETECTOR LOCATION**

The smoke detector is normally mounted on the ceiling not less than six inches from a side wall. The exact location of the detector must be determined by an evaluation based on engineering judgment supplemented, if possible, by field tests.

For additional information on detector location and spacing, contact the National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Mass. 02269, and request a copy of NFPA Number 72, the Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors.

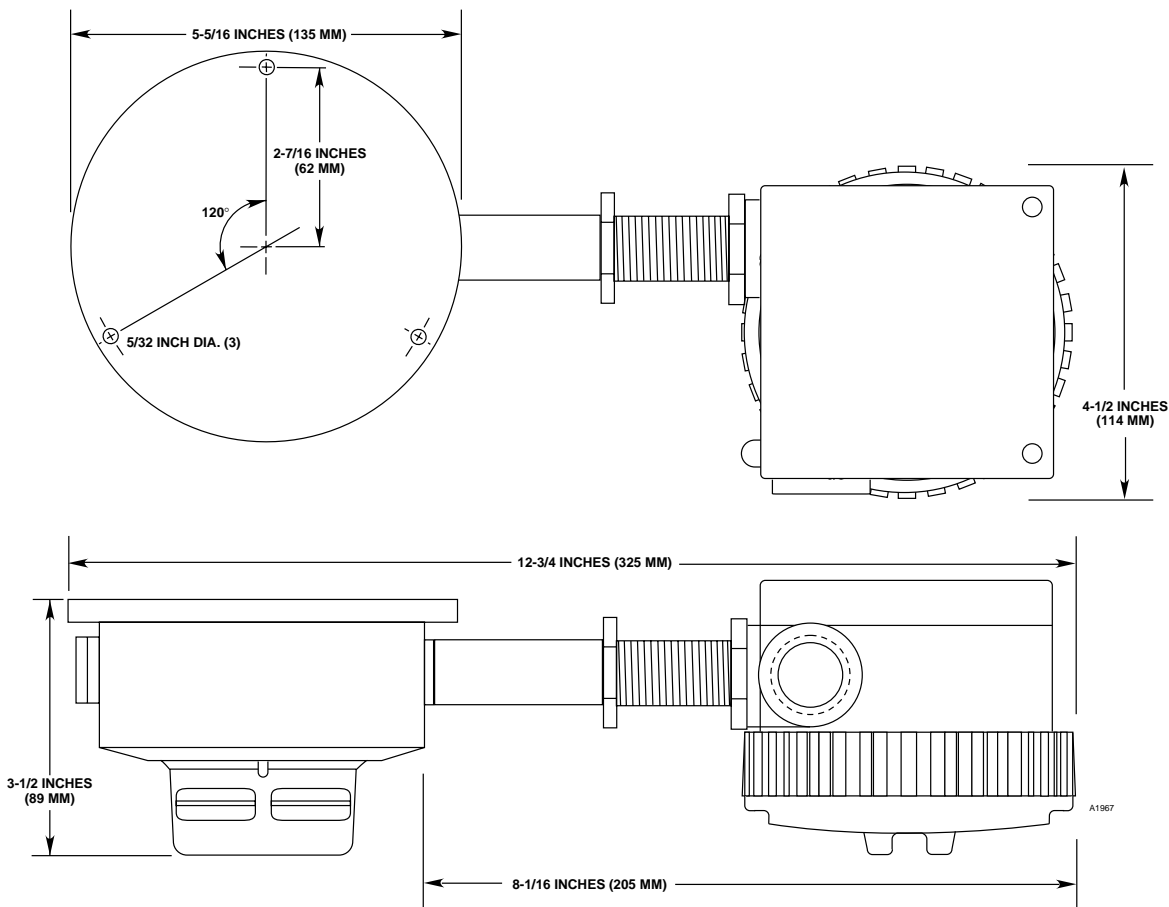


Figure 2—U5005 Dimensions in Inches (MM)

### MOUNTING THE DETECTOR

1. Using three No. 8 flat head screws placed through the counterbored holes in the detector flange, secure the detector to the surface location. Secure the junction box if necessary.
2. Remove the cover from the junction box and complete installation of system conduit. Feed the external wiring through the remaining junction box entry or M25 to 3/4 inch adapter. Use care not to damage the wires by twisting them when installing the junction box.
3. Connect the external wiring to the appropriate terminals and re-install the junction box cover. See Figures 3, 4 and 5 for wiring details.

### DETECTOR CONNECTIONS

The detector contains two sets of relay contacts:

1. One set of NO Alarm contacts close upon detection of smoke.
2. One set of NC Trouble contacts close when the detector is powered.

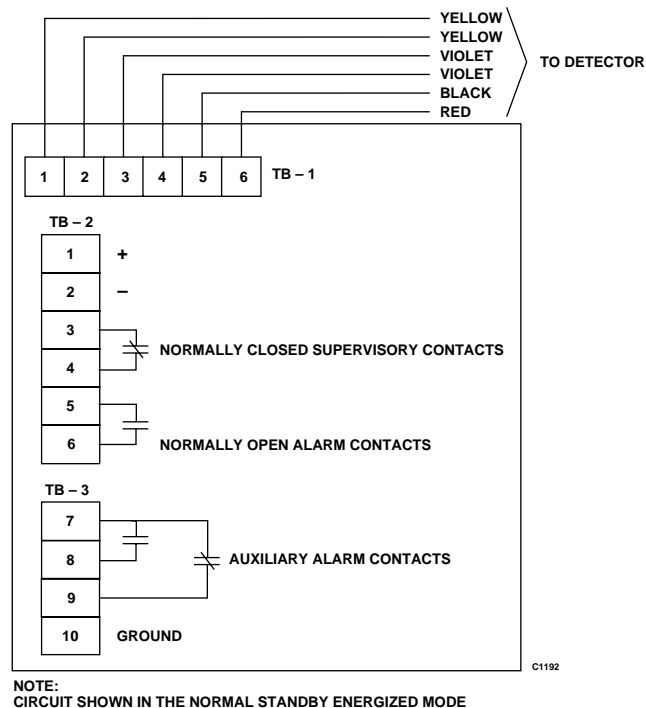


Figure 3—Wiring Terminals



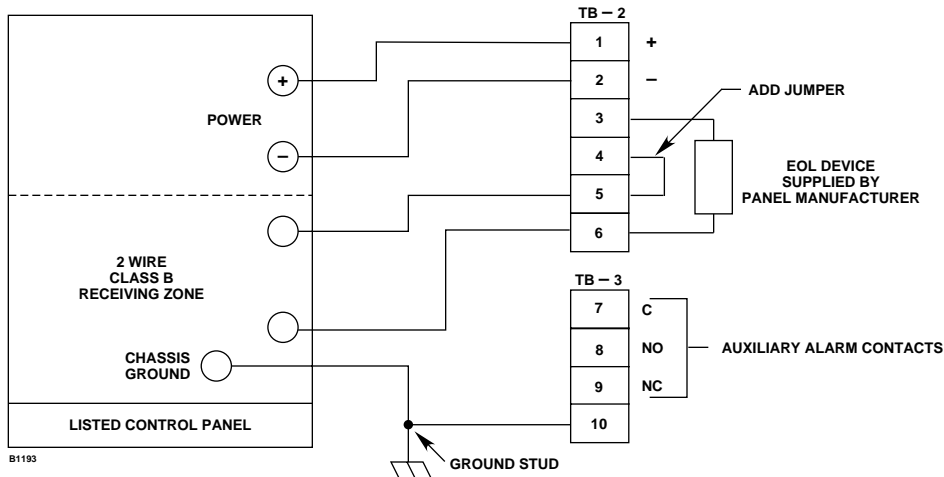


Figure 4—Single Detector Wiring

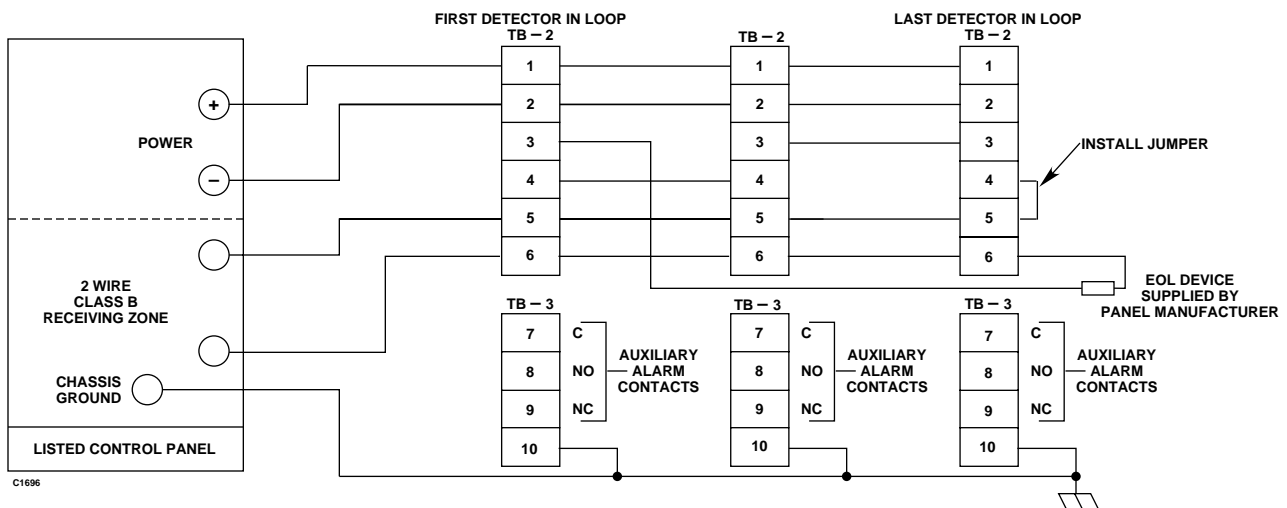


Figure 5—Multiple Detector Wiring

## MAINTENANCE

Regularly scheduled maintenance is normally not needed, however, periodic cleaning of the smoke chamber may be necessary when detectors are located in abnormally dirty or dusty environments. Vacuuming around the smoke chamber housing prior to blowing out the chamber with a “dry air” hose is recommended.

### NOTE

*The Model 30-3003 is not designed to be serviced or repaired in the field. Disassembly of the detector in the field will void the warranty. If service or repairs are required, return the entire unit to the factory.*

The smoke detector can be tested using the same methods employed for any photo-electric detector.

Do not use canned aerosol smoke devices to test the detector, since damage can result.

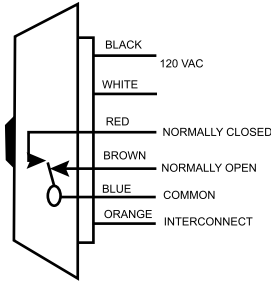
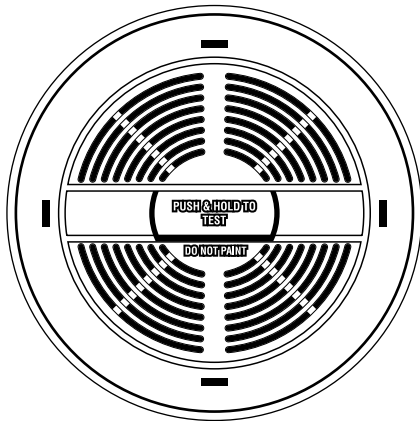
## DEVICE REPAIR AND RETURN

Prior to returning devices or components, contact Detector Electronics so that a Service Order number can be assigned. A written statement describing the malfunction must accompany the returned device or component to expedite finding the cause of the failure. Return all equipment transportation prepaid to the factory in Minneapolis.

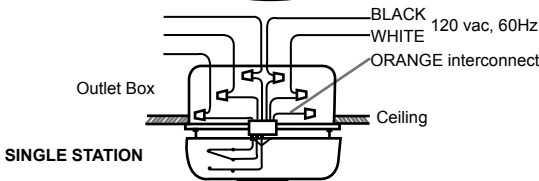
## Detector Electronics Corporation

6901 West 110th Street • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55438 • Operator (952) 941-5665 or (800) 765-FIRE  
Customer Service (952) 946-6491 • Fax (952) 829-8750 • www.detrronics.com • E-mail: detrronics@detrronics.com

# 120 VAC Hardwire Ionization Smoke Alarm with Built-in Relay ESA5011



**RELAY CONNECTION:**  
ESA5011 provides one Form C(NO/NC) contact which activates on alarm.  
Contact rating (resistive): 10 A at 120 VAC/10A at 28 VDC.  
Relay wires (red/brown/blue) 14 gauge stranded copper, install in accordance with Electrical code and local building codes.



SINGLE STATION

## ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS:

The smoke alarm shall be white or off-white in color, circular in design and powered by a 100 to 130 VAC, 60 HZ power source. It shall utilize solid-state dual-ionization technology as its detection method. The smoke alarm shall consume no more than 20 mA in standby condition and no more than 70 mA in alarm condition. The smoke alarm shall have one set of Form C rating of 120 VAC or 28 VDC and a relay load rating of 10 A. The sensing chamber shall be insect resistant. The smoke alarm shall be capable of operating between 40°F and 100°F (4°C and 38°C) and within a humidity range of 10% to 85%. The smoke alarm shall have two LED indicator lights. The green LED light shall be lit continually while the unit is receiving AC power. The red LED indicator light shall flash when the unit is in alarm. For interconnected units in alarm, the red LED indicator light shall flash every second in the unit originating the alarm and shall flash every 45 seconds in the interconnected units. The built-in test button shall electronically activate the chamber to simulate smoke and check for proper operation. The electronic sounder shall sound at a minimum of 85 dB at 10 feet (3 m) if smoke is detected. The alarm shall be interconnectable with up to 17 other compatible units. The unit shall be capable of mounting to any electrical box up to 4" in size and shall utilize a quick disconnect power connector. It shall have a separate base mounting plate. It shall have a locking key or some method of securing the alarm to the base plate to deter tampering and theft. The smoke alarm shall come with the required screws and anchors required for installation. **The smoke alarm shall be listed to UL 217 for U.S.A.** applications and shall be calibrated to the sensitivity specified by that standard. The smoke alarm shall be an American Sensors model ESA5011 or equivalent.

In **Canada, the smoke alarm shall be listed to ULC standard S531** and calibrated to the sensitivity specified by that standard.

## INTERCONNECTION:

The ESA5011 may be interconnected with up to a maximum of 18 units. May also be interconnected to the following models:  
American Sensors: SA360, SA379, ESA5011, COS2010  
Dicon: 670L, 670LR, 370LBX  
ASI Electronics: ESA5010, ESA5011, ESA6010  
Maximum interconnect length is 150 feet ( 50 meters)

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION:

Listings:	UL 217, ULC S531
Detection Technology:	Dual-ionization
Operating Voltage:	100-130 VAC, 60HZ
Standby Current:	20mA AC
Alarm Current:	70 mA AC
Alarm Level:	85 dB at 10 feet (3 m)
Interconnections:	Up to 18 smoke alarms
Relay Type:	Form C (NO/NC)
Relay Contact Rating:	Max. 10 amp 120 VAC/28 VDC
Indicator Light:	Green LED remains on when unit is powered. Red LED flashes when unit is in alarm.
Test Button:	Electronically tests sensitivity, circuitry and horn
Temperature:	40°F to 100°F (4°C to 38°C)
Relative Humidity:	10% to 85%
Dimensions:	5.25" diameter x 1.5" depth
Model Replaces:	Dicon 670L

Specifications are subject to change.

## SHIPPING SPECIFICATIONS:

Item Number	ESA-5011A (U.S.A.) ESA-5011KA (Canada)
Unit UPC (U.S.A.):	0 80715 80005 8
Unit UPC (Canada):	0 80715 81005 7
Box Dimensions:	5.5"(w) x 5.5"(h) x 2.4"(d)
Weight:	0.55 lb.
<i>10 Pack Master</i>	
Case UPC (U.S.A.):	5 0080715 80005 3
Case UPC (Canada):	7 0080715 81005 6
Case Dimensions:	11.75" (l) x 10.5" (w) x 6.25" (h)
Weight:	6.1 lb.

Listings:



Dicon Global Inc.  
88B East Beaver Creek Road, Unit 6  
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 4W2  
905-482-3720 Fax: 905-731-8267  
info@diconglobal.com  
www.diconglobal.com

**AMERICAN  
SENSORS™**

WE SAVE LIVES FOR A LIVING



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Electrarray® Rotating Warning Light

Model 225



## ECONOMICAL LIGHT DUTY WARNING LIGHT

- Available in 120VAC
- Five dome colors
- 40 watt incandescent lamp
- Integrated 1/2-inch NPT pipe mount
- Indoor/outdoor use
- Type 4X, IP66 enclosure
- UL and cUL Listed

The Federal Signal Electrarray® Model 225 is a compact, economical rotating warning light designed for industrial uses. This innovative dome design features a single retaining screw that allows quick and easy access for inspection and relamping.

The Federal Signal Electrarray has a closed cell neoprene gasket that makes it water resistant. The injection molded reflector rotates around an incandescent lamp and produces 90 flashes per minute. It is available in five dome colors (Amber, Blue, Clear, Green and Red) and is UL Listed for Type 4X. Constructed to IP66 specifications, the Electrarray 225 is ready to mount on a 1/2-inch NPT pipe. Optional mounting brackets are available, simplifying installation on walls and in corners.

The Electrarray 225 is one of the most economical rotating signaling lights in the Federal Signal product line. Its design makes it easily adaptable for a multitude of indoor and outdoor applications. It is designed for permanent mounting where a 120VAC, 50/60Hz line is available. This light provides an effective, economical means of supplementing audible signaling devices.

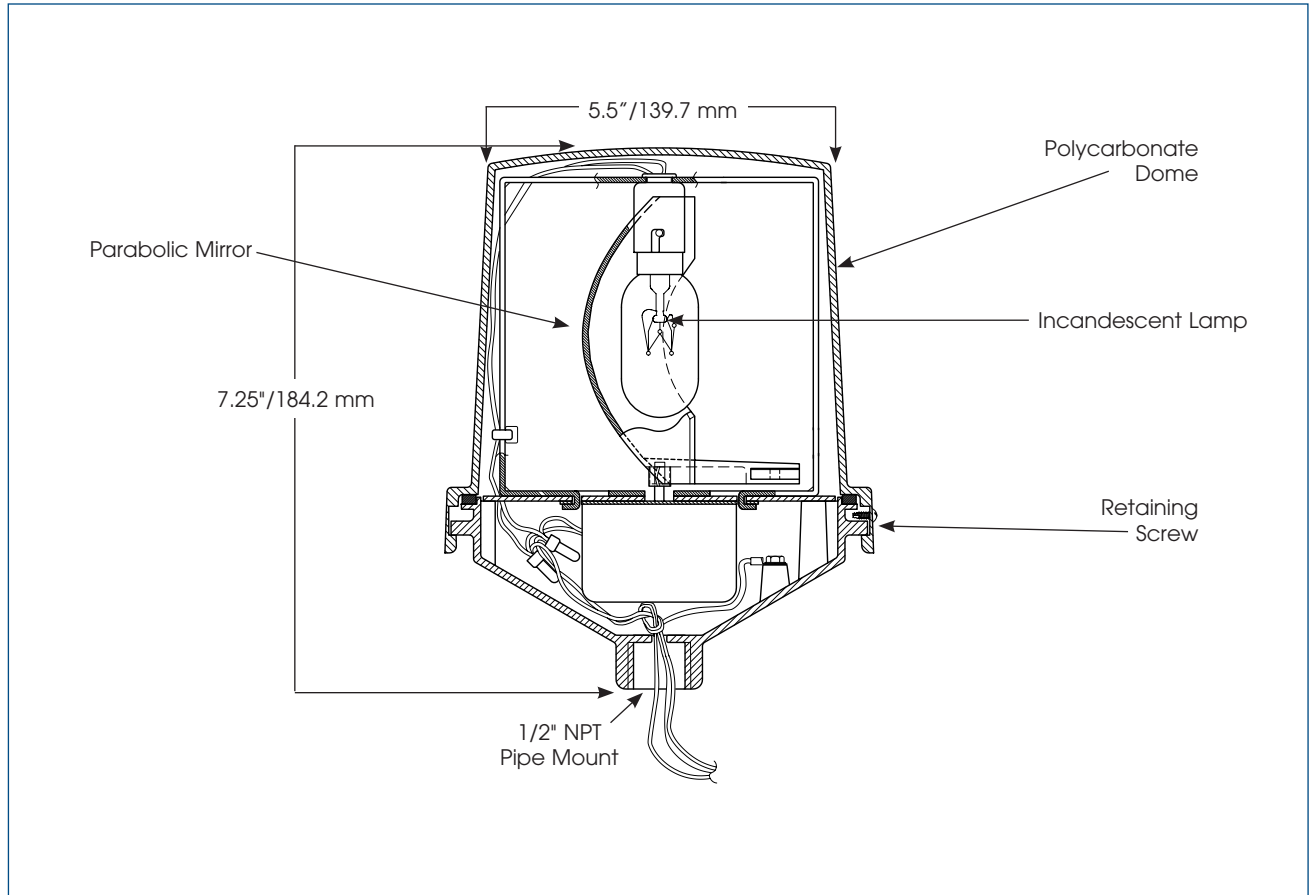
Federal Signal's Electrarray rotating light is an inexpensive warning light for calling attention to emergency situations or process status changes.

Model	Voltage	Operating Current	Flash Rate/ Minute	Candela	Mount
225-120*	120VAC 50/60HZ	0.22 amps	90	1,000	1/2" NPT Pipe

\* Indicates color (A) Amber, (B) Blue, (C) Clear, (G) Green or (R) Red



## ELECTRARAY® (225)



### SPECIFICATIONS

Lamp Life:	1,000	1,000
Light Source:	Incandescent	Incandescent
Operating Temperature:	-31°F to 150°F	-35°C to 66°C
Net Weight:	2.0 lbs.	0.9 kg
Shipping Weight:	2.7 lbs.	1.2 kg
Height:	7.25"	184.0 mm
Diameter:	5.5"	140.0 mm

### HOW TO ORDER

- Specify model, voltage and color
- Optional Accessories:  
Corner Bracket (LCMB2)  
Wall Bracket (LWMB2)
- Please refer to Model Number Index 225 beginning on page 369

### REPLACEMENT PARTS

<i>Description</i>	<i>Part Number</i>
Dome, Amber	K8444D219C-03
Dome, Blue	K8444D219C-01
Dome, Clear	K8444D219C-04
Dome, Green	K8444D219C-02
Dome, Red	K8444D219C
Lamp	K149123A
Motor, 120VAC	K8241A030-02

## **Section 3:**

Control Panel Devices





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Harold D. Thompson Regional Water Reclamation Facility  
SCADA System Design  
Bill of Materials**

Description	Quantity	Manuf.	Part #
<b>Headworks Control Panel</b>			
Enclosure	1	Hoffman	A723618FS
Backpanel	1	Hoffman	A72P36F1
Lighting Kit	1	Hoffman	LF120V18
Door Switch	1	Hoffman	ALFSWD
120VAC SPD	1	Phoenix Contact	28 39 33 4
120VAC SPD Base	1	Phoenix Contact	28 39 28 2
Main Circuit Breaker 10A-1P	1	Square D	QOU110
120VAC Receptacle	1	Leviton	5362-IG
Receptacle handy box and cover	1	Thomas & Betts	58361-1/2 & 58-C-7
Wire Duct (3X3)	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY3X3WPG6
Wire Duct (2X3)	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY2X3WPG6
Wire Duct cover (3")	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY3CPG6
Wire Duct cover (2")	As req.	Thomas & Betts	TY2CPG6
1000VA UPS	1	APC	BR1000G
SPDT 120VAC Relay	16	Idec	RH1B-UL-AC120V
SPDT Socket (relay base)	16	Idec	SH1B-05
DPDT 120VAC Relay	2	Idec	RH2B-UL-AC120V
DPDP Socket (relay base)	2	Idec	SH2B-05
Terminal Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 46 18 4
Fuse Terminal Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 46 03 2
End Blocks	As req.	Phoenix Contact	30 22 21 8
Din Rail	As req.	Phoenix Contact	08 01 73 3
Power Supply 24VDC-30W	1	Idec	PS5R-SC24
Media Converter and Network Switch	1	Hirshman	942014018
Fiber Patch Panel	1	tii Networks	WM1PF006KSCN
Fiber Patch Cord (SC-SC 1meter)	2	Allen Tel Prod.	GBSC2-D2-01
Intrinsically Safe Barrier	2	Turck	IM1-22Ex-R
Current Monitoring Sensor	9	Cutler Hammer	EAC1420SP
PLC:			
Controller - Ethernet/IP communications	1	Allen Bradley	1769-L32E
Industrial Compact Flash card	1	Allen Bradley	1784-CF64
Digital Input module - 120VAC (16 pts)	4	Allen Bradley	1769-IA16
Digital Output module - 120VAC (16 pts)	1	Allen Bradley	1769-OW16
Analog Input module - 4-20mA (8 pts)	2	Allen Bradley	1769-IF8
Analog Output module - 4-20mA (4 pts)	1	Allen Bradley	1769-OF4CI
Right end cap	1	Allen Bradley	1769-ECR
Power Supply - 120VAC	1	Allen Bradley	1769-PA2
Operator Terminal Interface 10" 120VAC	1	Allen Bradley	2711P-T10C4A8





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



## Application

Designed to protect electrical and electronic controls, components, and instruments in typical industrial environments. The Type 12 rating protects enclosed equipment from dust, dirt, oil, and dripping water. These enclosures are used in machine tool applications for housing motor starters, drives, contactors, PLCs, as well as a wide variety of other electrical and electronic equipment. The addition of 19-inch rack mounting accessories make these enclosures ideal for providing rugged protection for sensitive rack mounted components in harsh industrial environments. The enclosures are found extensively in automotive, pulp and paper, wood products, textile, and similar industries. Four styles are available to provide maximum flexibility:

1. Single-Door Single Access Enclosures (single door on front)
2. Single-Door Dual Access Enclosures (single door on front and rear)
3. Two-Door Single Access Enclosures (overlapping doors on front)
4. Two-Door Dual Access Enclosures (overlapping doors on front and rear)

## Construction

- 12 gauge steel (backs of two-door single access enclosures are 10 gauge steel)
- Seams continuously welded and ground smooth, no holes or knockouts
- Stiffeners welded to back of two-door enclosures maintain flatness and increase rigidity
- Lifting eyes for easy handling
- 3-point latching operated by oil-tight key-locking handle
- Latch rods have rollers for easier door closing
- Heavy gauge continuous hinges support each door
- Data pocket, provided on door(s) with 3-point latches, is high-impact thermoplastic
- Mounting channels welded horizontally to interior body sides at top, bottom, and center
- Optional panels and rack mounting angles can be mounted anywhere along channels
- Oil-resistant door gasket attached with oil-resistant adhesive and held in place with steel retaining strips
- Grounding stud on door
- Provision for mounting fluorescent light

## Finish

White inside with ANSI 61 gray outside finish over phosphatized surfaces. Optional panels, swing-out panels, side mounted panels, rack mounting frames, heavy duty panel supports and center panel supports are white.

## Industry Standards

UL 508, File No. E61997, Type 12  
 NEMA/EEMAC Type 12  
 E.I.A. RS-310-D  
 CSA, File No. LR42186, Type 12  
 IEC 60529, IP65

## Accessories

See *General Accessories index*

Blower Package  
 Casters  
 Clamping Nut Kit  
 Corrosion Inhibitors  
 Electric Heaters  
 Electrical Interlocks  
 Fan Cooling Products  
 Floor Stand Kit  
 Folding Shelf  
 Keyboard Kit  
 Lighting Kit  
 Panel Support Kit  
 Panels  
 Touch-Up Paint (A-TPG15GLS)  
 Window Kit  
 Wiring Duct

## Modification Services™ Program

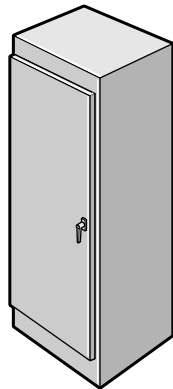
You can customize this product to your unique requirements by specifying from these options:

- Enclosure height, width, depth
- Over 100 standard finish colors and textures
- Holes and cutouts in body, doors, subpanels
- Tapped holes, fasteners, mounting channel in enclosure or subpanel
- Mounting
- Doors
- Subpanels
- Structural changes
- Environmental control (louvers, fans, filters)
- Windows
- Standard accessories

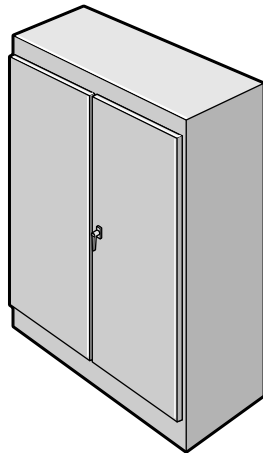
For details, see Modification Services at [hoffmanonline.com](http://hoffmanonline.com).

To order, contact your local Hoffman sales representative.

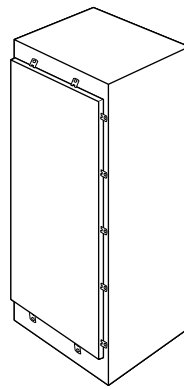
Free-Standing Enclosure Group **Accessory Selection Guide** See General Accessories, Section 11



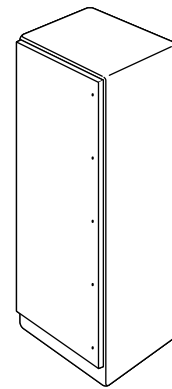
**Free-Standing Type 12 Single-Door Enclosure**  
(Single Access or Dual Access)



**Free-Standing Type 12 Two-Door Enclosure**  
(Single Access or Dual Access)

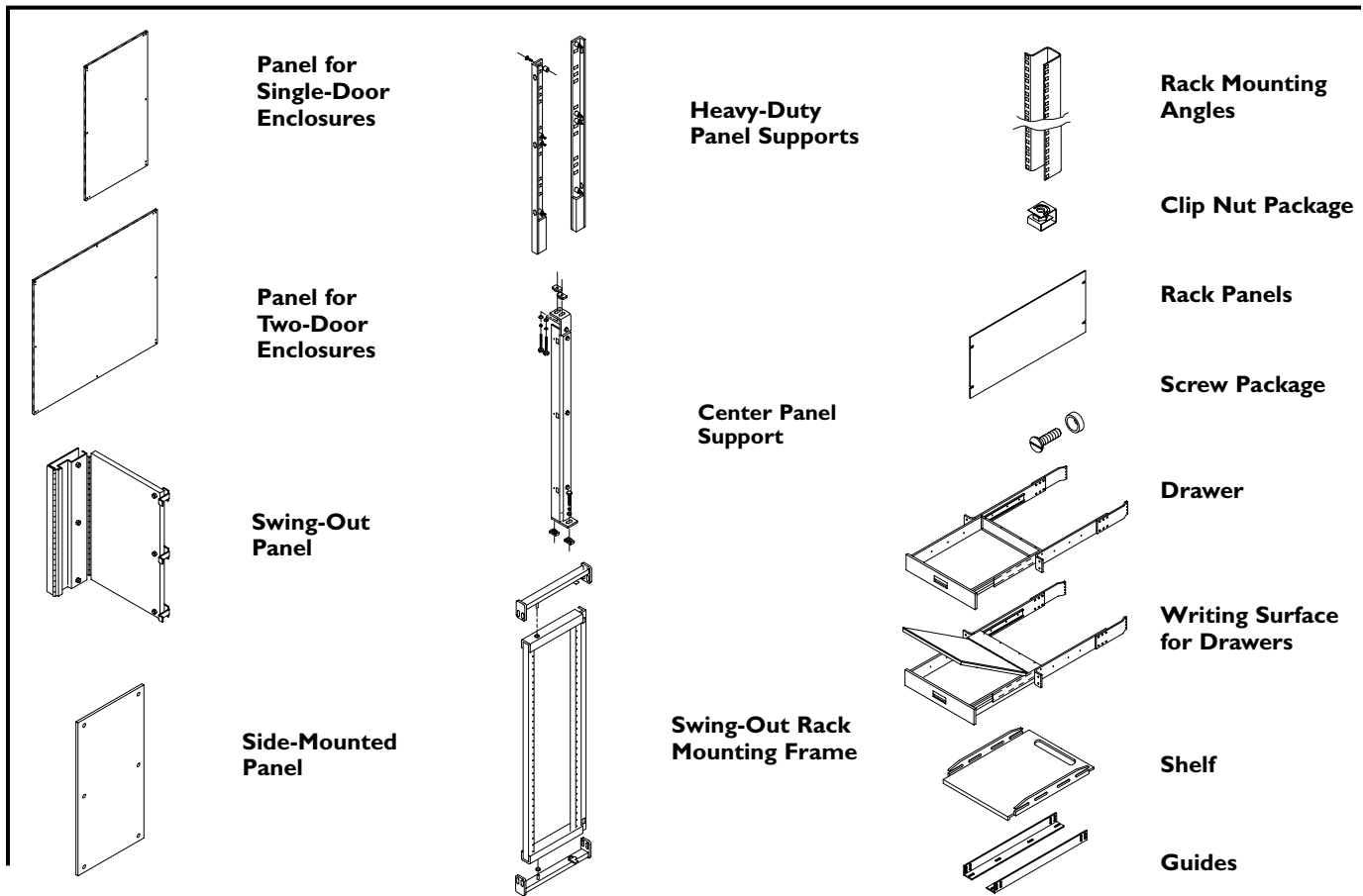


Free-Standing Type 4 Enclosure



Free-Standing Fiberglass Type 4X Enclosure

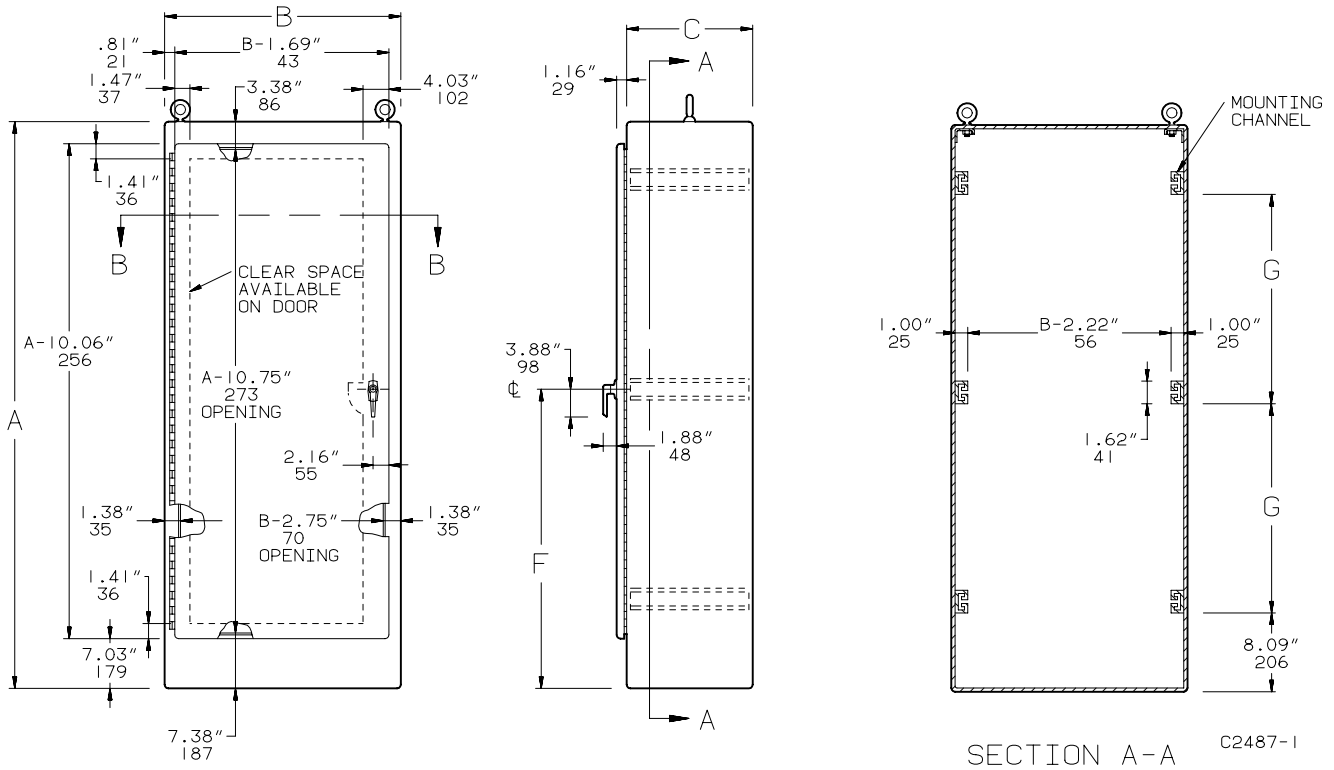
**Internal Accessories**



To select an accessory for the enclosure, see the following Free-Standing Enclosure Accessory tables

C2586

## Single-Door Single Access



**Inch**  
**Millimeter**

- NOTE: 1. Four lifting eyes are furnished if C = 30.06 (764) or more.  
2. See General Accessories for section views A-A and B-B showing accessories.  
3. Removable 12.00x12.00 (305x305) data pocket.

### Standard Sizes Single-Door Single Access Free-Standing Type 12 Enclosures

Enclosure Catalog Number	Enclosure Size A x B x C		F		G	
	inch	(millimeter)	inch	(mm)	inch	(mm)
A-602418FS	60.06 x 24.06 x 18.06	(1526 x 611 x 459)	32.03	(814)	23.12	(587)
A-722418FS	72.06 x 24.06 x 18.06	(1830 x 611 x 459)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-723018FS	72.06 x 30.06 x 18.06	(1830 x 764 x 459)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-723618FS	72.06 x 36.06 x 18.06	(1830 x 916 x 459)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-902420FS	90.06 x 24.06 x 20.06	(2288 x 611 x 510)	47.03	(1195)	38.12	(968)
A-903620FS	90.06 x 36.06 x 20.06	(2288 x 916 x 510)	47.03	(1195)	38.12	(968)
A-603624FS	60.06 x 36.06 x 24.06	(1526 x 916 x 611)	32.03	(814)	23.12	(587)
A-722424FS	72.06 x 24.06 x 24.06	(1830 x 611 x 611)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-723024FS	72.06 x 30.06 x 24.06	(1830 x 764 x 611)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-723624FS	72.06 x 36.06 x 24.06	(1830 x 916 x 611)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-903624FS	90.06 x 36.06 x 24.06	(2288 x 916 x 611)	47.03	(1195)	38.12	(968)
A-723630FS	72.06 x 36.06 x 30.06	(1830 x 916 x 764)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-723636FS	72.06 x 36.06 x 36.06	(1830 x 916 x 916)	38.03	(966)	29.12	(740)
A-903636FS	90.06 x 36.06 x 36.06	(2288 x 916 x 916)	47.03	(1195)	38.12	(968)

Millimeter dimensions ( ) are for reference only; do not convert metric dimensions to inch.

## Panels for Enclosures

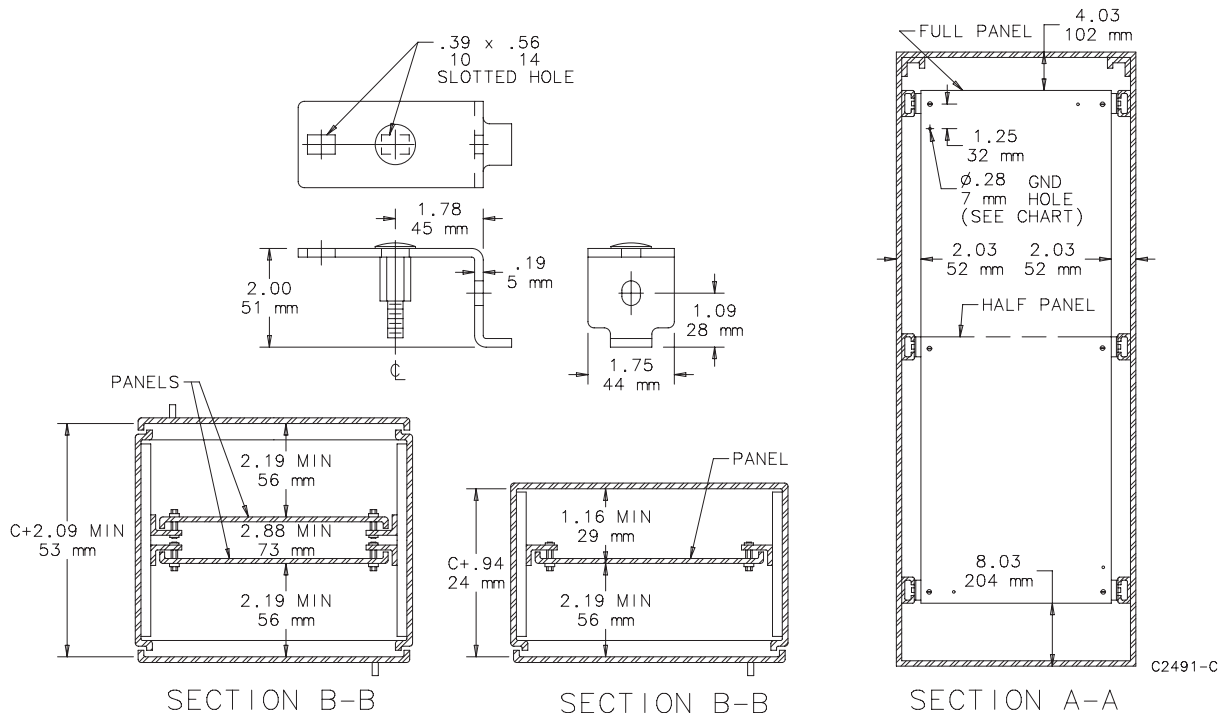
### Panels for Free-Stand Type 4, 4X and 12 Single- and Dual-Access One-Door Enclosures with Mounting Channel

Panels for one-door, single-access and one-door, dual-access Free-Stand Type 12 Enclosures, Free-Stand Type 4 Enclosures and One-Door Type 4X Free-Stand Fiberglass Enclosures. Panels are 12 gauge steel and can be positioned anywhere along horizontal mounting channels (see dimension drawing Sections B-B for limitations). Half-length panels can be located in the upper or lower portion of the enclosure. Panels are finished with white polyester powder paint or a conductive, corrosion-resistant coating and furnished with plated mounting hardware.

Bulletin: PNL30, PNLFS

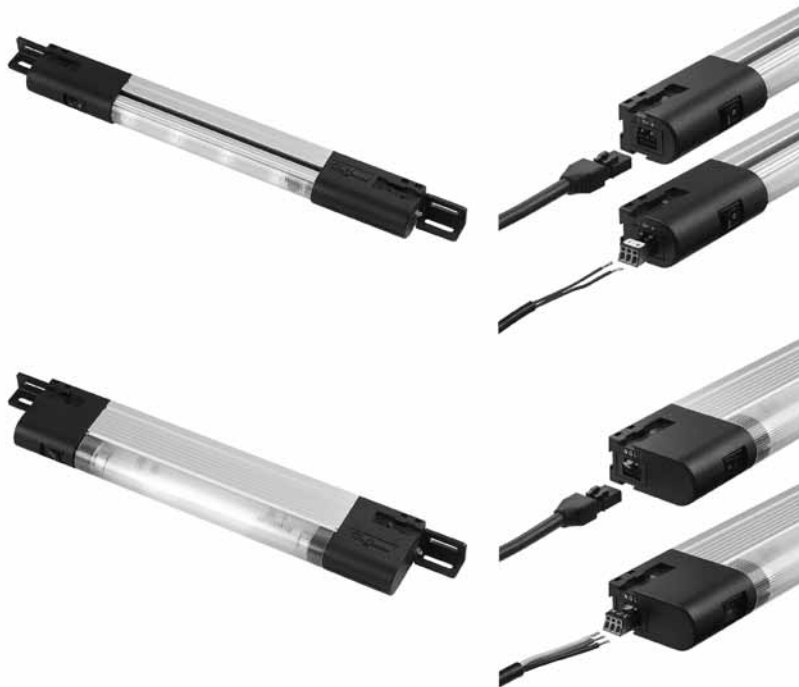
Catalog Number	Description	Finish	Panel Size (in.)	Panel Size (mm)	Fits Enclosure A x B (in.)	Fits Enclosure A x B (mm)
A60P24F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	48.00 x 20.00	1218 x 508	60.00 x 24.00	1524 x 610
A60P24F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	48.00 x 20.00	1218 x 508	60.00 x 24.00	1524 x 610
A60P24F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	24.88 x 20.00	632 x 508	60.00 x 24.00	1524 x 610
A60P24F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	24.88 x 20.00	632 x 508	60.00 x 24.00	1524 x 610
A72P24F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	60.00 x 20.00	1524 x 508	72.00 x 24.00	1829 x 610
A72P24F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	60.00 x 20.00	1524 x 508	72.00 x 24.00	1829 x 610
A72P24F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	30.88 x 20.00	784 x 508	72.00 x 24.00	1829 x 610
A72P24F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	30.88 x 20.00	784 x 508	72.00 x 24.00	1829 x 610
A90P24F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	78.00 x 20.00	1981 x 508	90.00 x 24.00	2286 x 610
A90P24F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	78.00 x 20.00	1981 x 508	90.00 x 24.00	2286 x 610
A90P24F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	39.88 x 20.00	1013 x 508	90.00 x 24.00	2286 x 610
A90P24F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	39.88 x 20.00	1013 x 508	90.00 x 24.00	2286 x 610
A72P30F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	60.00 x 26.00	1524 x 660	72.00 x 30.00	1829 x 762
A72P30F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	60.00 x 26.00	1524 x 660	72.00 x 30.00	1829 x 762
A72P30F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	30.88 x 26.00	784 x 660	72.00 x 30.00	1829 x 762
A72P30F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	30.88 x 26.00	784 x 660	72.00 x 30.00	1829 x 762
A60P36F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	48.00 x 32.00	1219 x 813	60.00 x 36.00	1524 x 914
A60P36F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	48.00 x 32.00	1219 x 813	60.00 x 36.00	1524 x 914
A60P36F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	24.88 x 32.00	632 x 813	60.00 x 36.00	1524 x 914
A60P36F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	24.88 x 32.00	632 x 813	60.00 x 36.00	1524 x 914
A72P36F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	60.00 x 32.00	1524 x 813	72.00 x 36.00	1829 x 914
A72P36F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	60.00 x 32.00	1524 x 813	72.00 x 36.00	1829 x 914
A72P36F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	30.88 x 32.00	784 x 813	72.00 x 36.00	1829 x 914
A72P36F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	30.88 x 32.00	784 x 813	72.00 x 36.00	1829 x 914
A90P36F1	Full Panel	Painted steel	78.00 x 32.00	1981 x 813	90.00 x 36.00	2286 x 914
A90P36F1G	Full Panel	Conductive	78.00 x 32.00	1981 x 813	90.00 x 36.00	2286 x 914
A90P36F2	Half Panel	Painted steel	39.88 x 32.00	1013 x 813	90.00 x 36.00	2286 x 914
A90P36F2G	Half Panel	Conductive	39.88 x 32.00	1013 x 813	90.00 x 36.00	2286 x 914

Use combinations of panels for 3-5 door A 28 enclosures.



## Lighting Packages

### PANELITE™ Enclosure Lights Overview



#### Industry Standards

##### PANELITE LED and Fluorescent Enclosure Lights

UL 508A Component Recognized; File No. E61997  
 cUL Component Recognized per CSA C22.2 No 14; File No. E61997

CSA File No. 42186

Maintains UL/CSA Type 4, 4X and 12 enclosure rating when properly installed in a Hoffman enclosure.

##### 230 VAC Fluorescent Enclosure Light

UL 508A Component Recognized; File No. E234324  
 cUL Component Recognized per CSA C22.2 No 14; File No. E61997  
 CE

#### Application

Versatile, slim-profile LED and fluorescent lights provide mounting flexibility and are easy to install in any enclosure. Terminal blocks allow for easy wiring. Accessories include ganging cables, power cords and door switches, all provided with plug-and-play connectors for easy connection to the terminal blocks with an innovative terminal connection system. LED version provides superior lighting performance with minimal power consumption.

#### Features

- Slim profile allows light to be tucked up out of the way for easy panel installation
- Versatile mounting allows the light to be positioned horizontally or vertically; two-way mounting provides for ideal orientation
- Includes mounting hardware for the following enclosure installations: PROLINE® Frame, Enclosure Top, Panel Mount and Unistrut
- On/off switch incorporated in light; optional remote door switch accessory available to activate light when enclosure door is opened (230 VAC Fluorescent Enclosure Light has switch or door-activated sensor)

#### PANELITE Only:

- Mounting tabs provide easy access point for attachment hardware; light does not need to be disassembled for installation
- Up to five lights can be daisy-chained together
- Plug-and-play terminal connection system:
  - Pre-wired connection sockets on both ends of light allow use of Hoffman cable accessories
  - Optional terminal blocks snap into the connection sockets allowing customers to use own wiring methods; two terminal blocks provided with each light kit
  - Power supply can be wired manually with Hoffman PANELITE Power Cable with Leads or with Hoffman optional PANELITE Power Cord
  - Ganging cables are available in 2-, 4- and 6-ft. lengths to easily join up to five lights together using one power supply
  - Remote door switch for easy door activation eliminates need to mount light in the exact location required to activate the light

#### Specifications

##### PANELITE:

- Extruded aluminum center support
- Black composite end caps
- Black composite mounting tabs
- Each light fixture includes two mounting tabs, two pre-wired connection sockets, two optional terminal blocks that snap into the connection sockets and enclosure attachment hardware (bulb not included with fluorescent light)

##### 230 VAC Fluorescent Enclosure Light:

- Light gray composite construction – UL 94V-O material
- Hardware kit provides fasteners to mount to PROLINE, NEMA (4, 4X, 12, and 13), CONCEPT®, FUSION™ and other cabinets
- Easy-access terminal block that accommodates up to 16 AWG wires
- Fluorescent light bulb included (2G7 Base)

## Lighting Packages

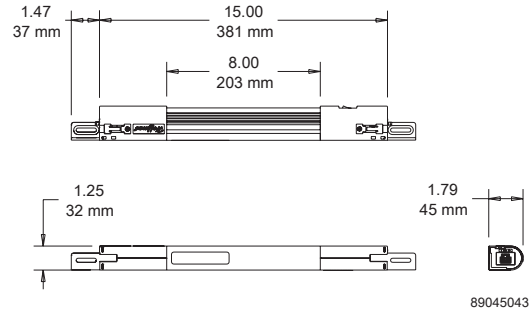
### PANELITE™ LED Enclosure Light



- 24 VDC operation for superior lighting performance with minimal power consumption
- 140-degree cone angle casts a broad covering of neutral light
- Center section rotates 120 degrees to re-direct light where needed
- Long life; 70 percent of initial luminance at 50,000 hours (at 25 C)
- High power LED emitters produce 470 Lumens for superior lighting performance; provides up to 50 percent more usable light than comparable length fluorescent lights
- Can be wired using optional PANELITE Cable Accessories or can be hard-wired with terminal blocks included in hardware kit
- Up to five lights can be daisy-chained together using hard-wired connection to power supply or catalog number LPC72 power cable with leads

Bulletin: A80LT

Catalog Number	Description	VDC	Amps	W in./mm	X in./mm
LED24V15	LED Light, 15 in.	24	.5	15.00 381	8.00 203

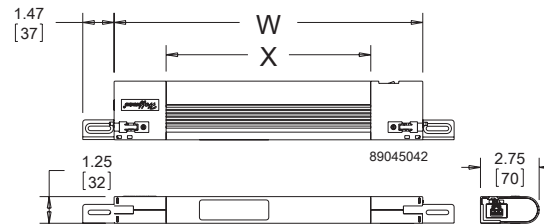


### PANELITE™ Fluorescent Enclosure Light



- 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz operation
- Can be wired using optional PANELITE™ Cable Accessories or can be hard-wired with terminal blocks included in hardware kit
- Available in 15-, 18- and 28-in. lengths with ability to daisy chain up to five lights together using one power supply
- Fluorescent bulb not included

Bulletin: A80LT



Catalog Number	Description	VAC	Hz	Amps	W in./mm	X in./mm	Bulb (purchase separately)	Replacement Lens Cover
LF120V15	Fluorescent Light, 15 in.	120	50/60	.13	14.50 368	9.63 245	F6T5	LFL15
LF120V18	Fluorescent Light, 18 in.	120	50/60	.13	17.50 445	12.63 321	F8T5	LFL18
LF120V28	Fluorescent Light, 28 in.	120	50/60	.26	27.75 705	22.88 581	F14T5	LFL28

### PANELITE™ Remote Door Switches



- Remote door switch activates the light when the enclosure door is opened
- Mounts on enclosure frame and includes mounting hardware
- Mounting plate is 14 gauge steel with a plated finish
- Can be hard-wired to the PANELITE™ LED or Fluorescent light or connected via the PANELITE Door Switch Cable

Bulletin: A80LT, P20

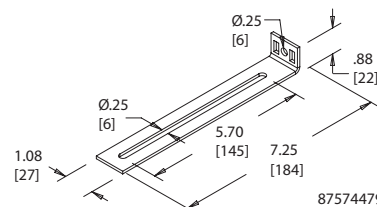
Catalog Number	Description
ALF5WD	Door switch assembly (order connection cable separately)
LF5WD	Door switch assembly for PROLINE™ (order connection cable separately)

### Mounting Bracket Kit for Light Package

Kit simplifies mounting light package in Hoffman PROLINE® disconnect enclosures. Includes brackets, all mounting hardware and complete instructions.

Bulletin: A80LT

Catalog Number	Description
PDLFBRKT	Mounting Bracket Kit





## PT 2-PE/S-... Z



Surge voltage protection for single-phase power supplies  
Housing width 17.5 (1 div.)

(IEC)	rigid	flexible	
[mm <sup>2</sup> ]	solid	stranded	AWG
Connection data	0.2-4	0.2-2.5	24-12

Description	Voltage $U_N$ <sup>1)</sup>	Type	Order No.	Pcs. Pkt.
<b>MAINS-PLUGTRAB-base element</b> <sup>2)</sup> with universal foot for mounting on 4 or 3 Coding pins		PT-BE/FM	 <b>28 39 28 2</b>	10
<b>MAINS-PLUGTRAB plug,</b> for AC voltage	24 V AC	PT 2-PE/S- 24AC-ST	<b>28 39 31 8</b>	10
	60 V AC	PT 2-PE/S- 60AC-ST	<b>28 39 32 1</b>	10
	120 V AC	PT 2-PE/S-120AC-ST	 <b>28 39 33 4</b>	10
	230 V AC	PT 2-PE/S-230AC-ST	<b>28 39 34 7</b>	10

## Accessories




**Zack strip,**  
10-section, white

**ZB 5** (see [info](#))

**ZB 5,8** (see [info](#))

Technical data	PT 2-PE/S-... ...24AC	...60AC	...120AC	...230AC
IEC category/VDE requirement class:	III / D	III / D	III / D	III / D
Nominal voltage $U_N$ : [V AC]	24	60	120	230
Arrester rated voltage $U_C$ : [V AC]	34	100	150	250
Nominal current $I_N/40$ °C: [A]	20	20	20	20
Operating current $I_C$ at $U_C$ (L-N): [mA]	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5	≤ 1.1	≤ 1.1
Discharge current to PE at $U_N$ : [μA]	≤ 1	≤ 1.5	≤ 1.5	≤ 1.5
Nominal discharge surge current $I_n$ (8/20) s: [kA]	1/1 sym./asym.(6)	2.5 /2.5	2.5 /2.5	2.5 /2.5
Max. discharge surge current $I_n$ (8/20) s: [kA]	2/2 sym./asym.(6)	6.5 /6.5	6.5 /6.5	6.5 /6.5

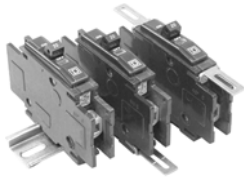


current I <sub>max</sub> (8/20) μs: [kA]	sym./asym.(  )				
Protection level: [kV]	sym./asym.(  )	≤ 0.22/≤ 0.2	≤ 0.55/≤ 0.5	≤ 0.7/≤ 0.8	≤ 1.2 /≤ 1.2
Response time t <sub>a</sub> : [ns]	sym./asym.(  )	≤ 25 /≤ 100	≤ 25 /≤ 100	≤ 25 /≤ 100	≤ 25 /≤ 100
Required back-up fuse max.: [A gL/C]	20	20	20	20	
Temperature range: [°C]	-25 up to +85	-25 up to +85	-25 up to +85	-25 up to +85	
Protection type in acc. with IEC 529/ EN 60 529:	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	
Insulation housing:	PA	PA	PA	PA	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94:	V0	V0	V0	V0	
Stripping length:	8 mm	8 mm	8 mm	8 mm	
Thread / Torque	M3/0.8 Nm	M3/0.8 Nm	M3/0.8 Nm	M3/0.8 Nm	
Test standards:	IEC 61643-1:1998-02, E DIN VDE 0675 part 6:1989-11/A1:1996-03/A2:1996-10				

<sup>1)</sup> Conversion table (AC > DC or DC > AC) (see [info](#))

<sup>2)</sup> White labels printed with  are enclosed for mounting rail identification.

**QOU and QYU Unit Mount  
Miniature Circuit Breakers  
Class 720**



**Low Ampere QOU  
Miniature Circuit  
Breakers**

**General Specifications Common to All Low Ampere  
QOU Circuit Breakers**

- For convenient flush mount, surface mount or DIN mount (symmetrical rail 35 x 7.5 DIN/EN 50 022)
- Single handle with internal common trip
- Terminal lug wire size (1) #14–#2 AWG Cu or Al
- Reversible line and load lugs
- Field-installable quick connectors
- UL Listed 48 Vdc (5,000 AIR)
- UL Listed as HACR Type—10–70 A



**High Ampere  
QOU Circuit Breakers**

**General Specifications  
Common to All High Ampere  
QOU Circuit Breakers**

- Flush mount, surface mount, and DIN rail mount
- Internal common trip
- Lugs supplied in standard position only
- Terminal lug wire size (1) #12–#2/0 AWG Cu or Al
- UL Listed 60 Vdc per pole (5000 AIR)—  
**Note:** except switches
- UL Listed as HACR  
type—80–125 A

**QOU Miniature Circuit Breakers**

QOU unit mount miniature circuit breakers (cable-in/cable-out) are ideal for OEM applications. They have Square D's unique Visi-Trip feature and can be DIN rail-mounted or surface- or flush-mounted using mounting feet.

Ampere Rating	1-pole 1 20 Vac	Price	2-pole 120/240 Vac	Price	2-pole 240 Vac	Price	3-pole 240 Vac	Price
	Catalog No.		Catalog No.		Catalog No.		Catalog No.	

**10,000 AIR**

10	QOU110	\$26.80	QOU210	\$ 58.00	QOU210H	\$112.00	QOU310	\$190.00
15	QOU115		QOU215		QOU215H		QOU315	
20	QOU120		QOU220		QOU220H		QOU320	
25	QOU125		QOU225		QOU225H		QOU325	
30	QOU130		QOU230		QOU230H		QOU330	
35	QOU135		QOU235		....		....	
40	QOU140	QOU240	....	....				
45	QOU145	QOU245	....	....				
50	QOU150	QOU250	....	....				
60	QOU160	QOU260	....	....				
70	QOU170	52.00	QOU270	114.00	....	....	QOU370▲	242.00
80	QOU180▲	117.00	QOU280▲	164.00	....	....	QOU380▲	277.00
90	QOU190▲		QOU290▲		....	....	QOU390▲	
100	QOU1100▲		QOU2100▲		....	....	QOU3100▲	
125	....	....	QOU2125▲	301.00	....	....	....	....

**22,000 AIR**

15	QOU115VH	67.00	QOU215VH	126.00	....	....	QOU315VH	284.00
20	QOU120VH		QOU220VH		....	....	QOU320VH	
25	QOU125VH		QOU225VH		....	....	QOU325VH	
30	QOU130VH		QOU230VH		....	....	QOU330VH	
35	QOU135VH	....	QOU235VH	....	....	....	....	
40	QOU140VH	....	QOU240VH	....	....	....	....	
45	QOU145VH	....	QOU245VH	....	....	....	....	
50	QOU150VH	....	QOU250VH	....	....	....	....	
60	QOU160VH	....	QOU260VH	....	....	....	....	

**QOU-HM**

High magnetic trip circuit breakers are recommended for applications where high initial inrush may occur and for individual dimmer applications.

15	QOU115HM	26.80	....	....	....	....	....	....
20	QOU120HM		....	....	....	....	....	....

**QYU UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protectors (5,000 AIR)**

		1-pole 277 Vac							
15	QYU115	81.00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20	QYU120		....	....	....	....	....	....	....
25	QYU125		....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30	QYU130		....	....	....	....	....	....	....

**QOU Non-Automatic Switches**

Non-automatic switches have the same physical packaging as miniature circuit breakers, but provide no overcurrent or short circuit protection. They are UL Listed per UL1087 and are CSA certified.

60	....	....	....	....	QOU200	58.00	QOU300	190.00
100	....	....	....	....	QOU2000	164.00	QOU3000	277.00
125	....	....	....	....	QOU20001	301.00	QOU30001	477.00

▲ High-ampere QOUs use appropriately sized terminal lugs and accessories.



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



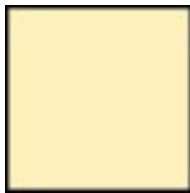
## 5362-IGI

### Description

20 Amp, 125 Volt, NEMA 5-20R, 2P, 3W, Slim Body Duplex Receptacle, Straight Blade, Industrial Grade, Isolated Ground, , Back & Side 8 Hole Feed-Thru Wired, Steel Strap, - Ivory

### Product Features

**Color:** Ivory



**NEMA:** 5-20R



Grounding: Isolated Ground

Amperage: 20 Amp

Voltage: 125 Volt

NEMA: 5-20R

Pole: 2

Wire: 3

Termination: Back & Side 8 Hole Feed-Thru

Face Material: Thermoplastic Nylon

Body Material: Thermoplastic Nylon

Strap Material: Steel

Color: Ivory

Standards and Certifications: UL/CSA

Warranty: 10 Year Limited

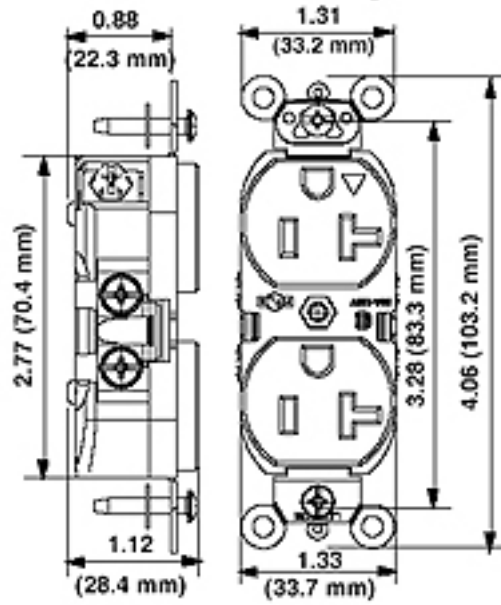
AC Horsepower Ratings	
At Rated Voltage	1 HP
Environmental Specifications	
Flammability	Rated V-2 per UL94
Operating Temperature	-40C to 60C
Mechanical Specifications	
Terminal ID	Brass-Hot, Green-Ground, White-Neutral
Terminal Accom.	14-10 AWG
Product ID	Ratings are permanently marked on device

Electrical Specifications	
Dielectric Voltage	Withstands 2000V per UL498
Current Limiting	Full Rated Current
Temperature Rise	Max 30C after 250 cycles OL at 200 percent rated current

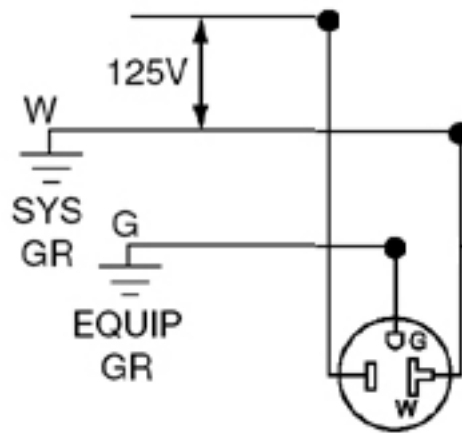
Material Specifications	
Face Material	Thermoplastic Nylon
Body Material	Thermoplastic Nylon
Line Contacts	Brass Triple-Wipe
Terminal Screws	Brass 10-32
Grounding Screw	Brass 8-32
Yoke	Zinc-Plated Steel
Clamp Nuts	Zinc-Plated Steel

Standards and Certifications	
NEMA	WD-6
ANSI	C-73
UL498	File E13399
UL Fed Spec WC-596	File E13399
CSA C22.2 No. 42	File 152105
NOM	057

### Dimensional Diagram



### Wiring Diagram



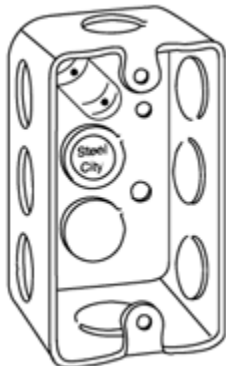
5-20R

### SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

JOB NAME: <input type="text"/>	CATALOG NUMBERS: <input type="text"/>	
JOB NUMBER: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Utility Boxes and Accessories**

**4" x 2 1/8" Utility Boxes**



**Dimension Information In F.P.S (U.S)**

[Display in metric standards \(C.G.S\)](#)

Catalog No	Category Details	Knockouts Ea.Side Conduit	Knockouts Ea.End Conduit	Knockouts Bottom Conduit
<b>58361-1/2*</b>	1 7/8" deep - with conduit KO?s - 13.0 cubic inch capacity	3 1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"

**Table Continued Below...**

Catalog No	Old / New Work	Volume (Cu. In.)	Metallic / Nonmetallic	Welded Drawn	KO Size
<b>58361-1/2*</b>	New	13.000	Metallic	Drawn	1/2

\* Factory provided raised ground screw location.

**Packaging Information**

Catalog#	Unit Quantity	Standard Quantity Package	Weight (lbs.)	Weight UOM
<b>58361 1/2</b>	0	50	47.100	Per 100

**Listed / Certified By**



**UL Listed**

(Catalog# 58361 1/2 )

(File# 2969 )



**CSA Certified**

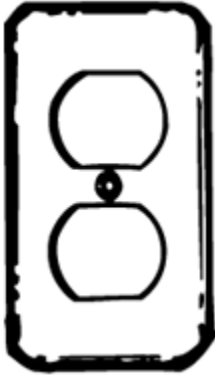
(Catalog# 58361 1/2 )

(File# 12798000 )

[View Product Category](#)   [Print](#)   [Back](#)

**Utility Boxes and Accessories**

**4" x 2 1/8" Utility Box Covers**



**Dimension Information In F.P.S (U.S)**

[Display in metric standards \(C.G.S\)](#)

Catalog No	Category Details	Description	Old / New Work	Metallic / Nonmetallic
<b>58-C-7</b>	Raised 1/4"	For duplex flush receptacle	New	Metallic

**Packaging Information**

Catalog#	Unit Quantity	Standard Quantity Package	Weight (lbs.)	Weight UOM
<b>58 C 7</b>	0	25	7.900	Per 100

**Listed / Certified By**



**UL Listed**

(Catalog# 58 C 7 )

(File# 2969 )



**CSA Certified**

(Catalog# 58 C 7 )

(File# 12798000,5043208 )

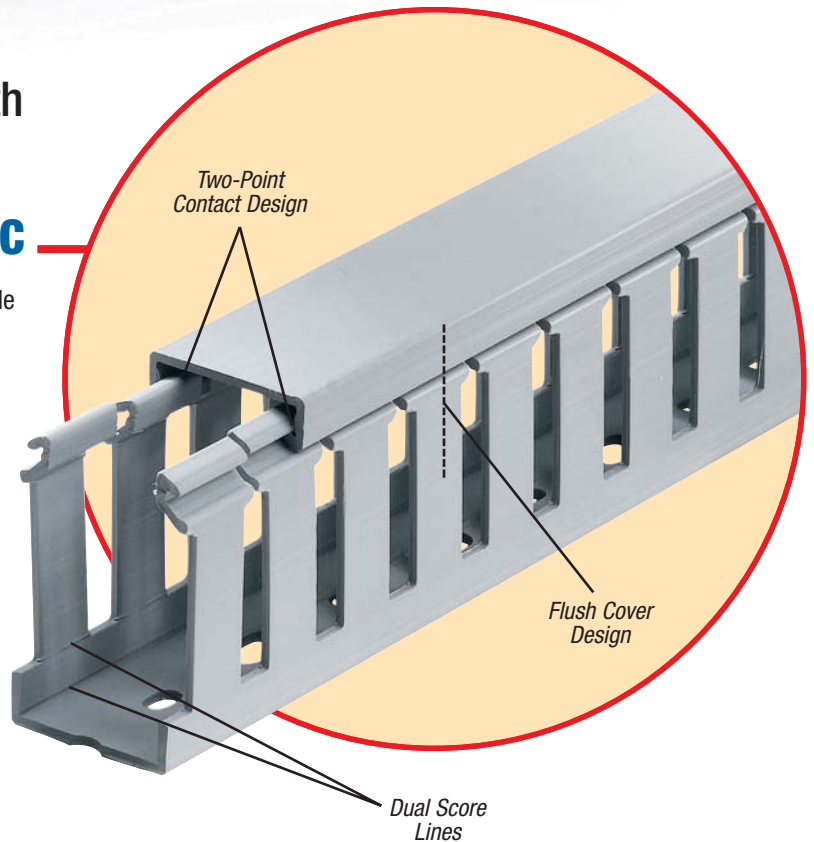
[View Product Category](#)   [Print](#)   [Back](#)

## Wide Slot Wiring Duct

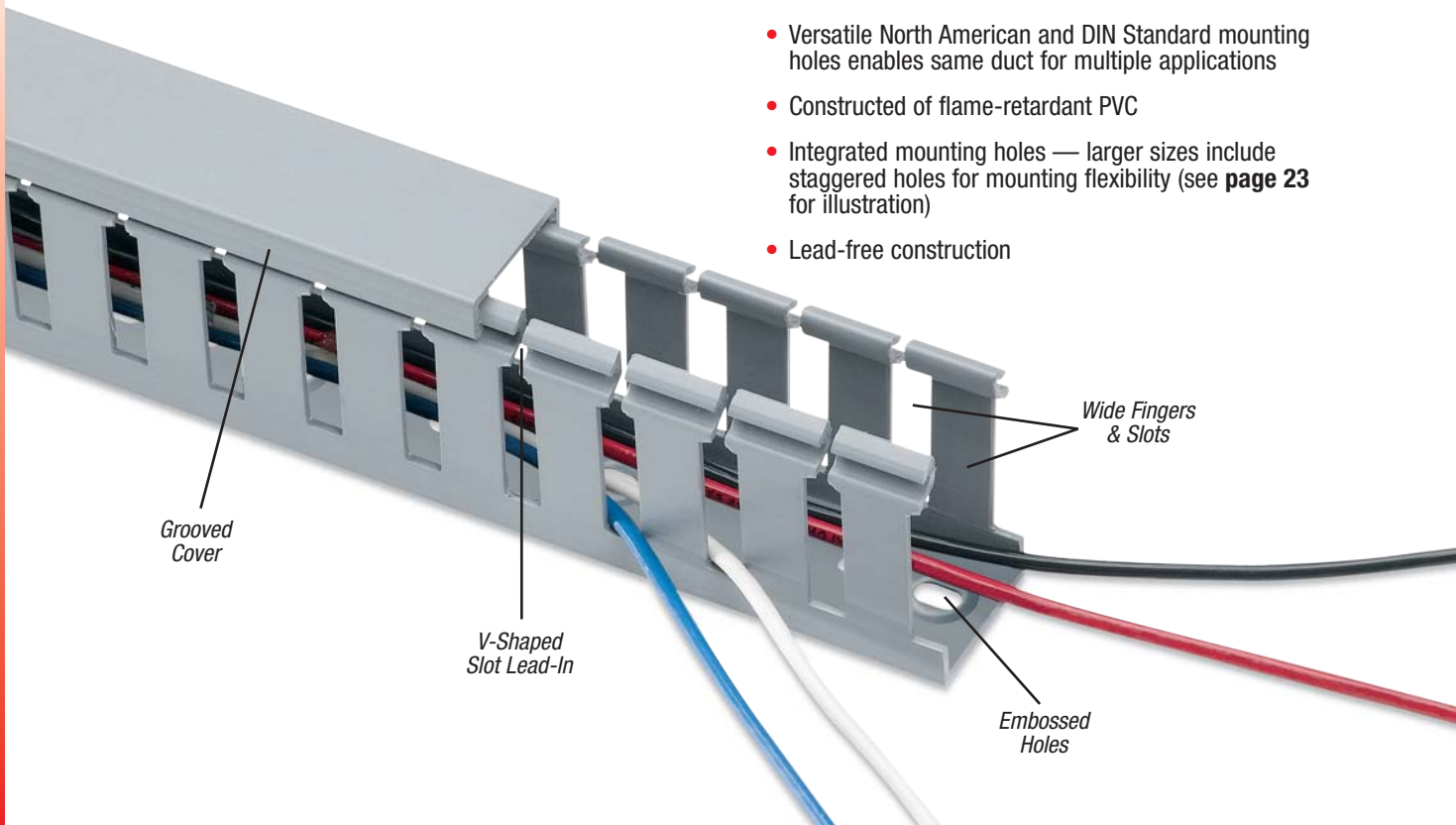
Greater sidewall rigidity with increased versatility!

### Wide Slot Wiring Duct—PVC

- Wide fingers and slots increase rigidity and enable insertion of bundles
- Non-slip cover does not slide easily and resists vibration
- Rounded edges keep hands and wires free of abrasion
- V-shaped slot lead-in enables easier and faster wire installation
- Dual score lines are designed to yield clean breakoffs at the base of the slot and the duct
- Restricted slot design makes sure that wires are held with or without the cover inserted
- Flush cover attaches flush with sidewall for finished look
- Improved flush sidewall and cover style for greater wire capacity

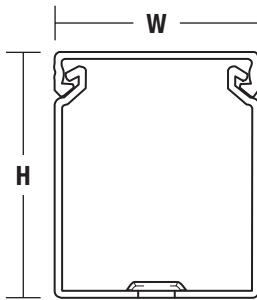


- Versatile North American and DIN Standard mounting holes enables same duct for multiple applications
- Constructed of flame-retardant PVC
- Integrated mounting holes — larger sizes include staggered holes for mounting flexibility (see **page 23** for illustration)
- Lead-free construction

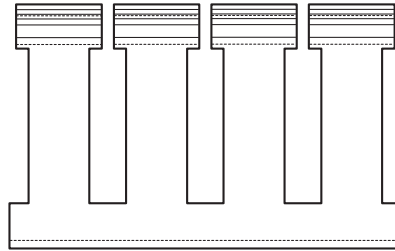




### Wide Slot Wiring Duct

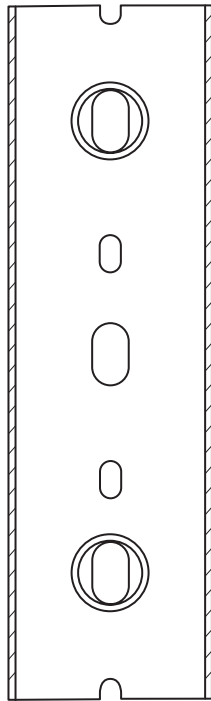


Front View w/Cover



Side View

For a complete listing of Wide Slot dimensional details see page 23.



Bottom View

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (W x H)		COVER CAT. NO.	DUCT STD. CTN. QTY	COVER STD. CTN. QTY	LENGTH (FT.)
		IN.	MM				
TY75X1WP[_]6	.75 x 1 Wide Slot Duct	0.94 x 1.14	23.9 x 27.7		120		
TY75X15WP[_]6	.75 x 1.5 Wide Slot Duct	0.94 x 1.60	23.9 x 39.6	TY75CP[_]6	120	120	6
TY75X2WP[_]6	.75 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	0.94 x 2.10	23.9 x 52.6		120		
TY1X1WP[_]6	1 x 1 Wide Slot Duct	1.25 x 1.14	31.8 x 27.7		120		
TY1X15WP[_]6	1 x 1.5 Wide Slot Duct	1.25 x 1.60	31.8 x 39.9		120		
TY1X2WP[_]6	1 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	1.25 x 2.10	31.8 x 52.8	TY1CP[_]6	120	120	6
TY1X3WP[_]6	1 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	1.25 x 3.05	31.8 x 77.7		120		
TY1X4WP[_]6	1 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	1.25 x 4.37	31.8 x 111.3		60		
TY15X1WP[_]6	1.5 x 1 Wide Slot Duct	1.75 x 1.14	44.5 x 27.7		120		
TY15X15WP[_]6	1.5 x 1.5 Wide Slot Duct	1.75 x 1.60	44.5 x 39.9		120		
TY15X2WP[_]6	1.5 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	1.75 x 2.10	44.5 x 52.8	TY15CP[_]6	120	120	6
TY15X3WP[_]6	1.5 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	1.75 x 3.05	44.5 x 77.7		120		
TY15X4WP[_]6	1.5 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	1.75 x 4.37	44.5 x 111.3		60		
TY2X1WP[_]6	2 x 1 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 1.24	57.2 x 28.4		120		
TY2X15WP[_]6	2 x 1.5 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 1.70	57.2 x 40.4		120		
TY2X2WP[_]6	2 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 2.19	57.2 x 53.3	TY2CP[_]6	120	120	6
TY2X3WP[_]6	2 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 3.14	57.2 x 78.2		60		
TY2X4WP[_]6	2 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 4.46	57.2 x 111.8		60		
TY2X5WP[_]6	2 x 5 Wide Slot Duct	2.25 x 5.15	57.2 x 129.3		60		
TY25X2WP[_]6	2.5 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	2.75 x 2.19	69.9 x 53.6		120		
TY25X3WP[_]6	2.5 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	2.75 x 3.14	69.9 x 78.2	TY25CP[_]6	60	120	6
TY25X4WP[_]6	2.5 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	2.75 x 4.46	69.9 x 111.8		60		
TY3X1WP[_]6	3 x 1 Wide Slot Duct	3.25 x 1.24	82.6 x 29.0		120		
TY3X2WP[_]6	3 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	3.25 x 2.19	82.6 x 54.9		60		
TY3X3WP[_]6	3 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	3.25 x 3.14	82.6 x 79.8	TY3CP[_]6	60	120	6
TY3X4WP[_]6	3 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	3.25 x 4.46	82.6 x 113.3		60		
TY3X5WP[_]6	3 x 5 Wide Slot Duct	3.25 x 5.15	82.6 x 130.6		60		
TY4X15WP[_]6	4 x 1.5 Wide Slot Duct	4.25 x 1.70	108.0 x 42.4		60		
TY4X2WP[_]6	4 x 2 Wide Slot Duct	4.25 x 2.19	108.0 x 55.1		60		
TY4X3WP[_]6	4 x 3 Wide Slot Duct	4.25 x 3.14	108.0 x 80.0	TY4CP[_]6	60	120	6
TY4X4WP[_]6	4 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	4.25 x 4.46	108.0 x 113.8		30		
TY4X5WP[_]6	4 x 5 Wide Slot Duct	4.25 x 5.15	108.0 x 130.8		30		
TY6X4WP[_]6	6 x 4 Wide Slot Duct	6.25 x 4.46	158.8 x 114.0	TY6CP[_]6	30	60	6

[ \_ ] = space for color identifier:

- G = Gray
- W = White
- B = Black
- I = Intrinsic Blue

- Standard lengths are 6 feet.
- + Catalog Number must be completed by adding suffix G for Gray, W for White, I for Intrinsic Blue, B for Black.  
**Example:** TY75X1WPG6 is a .75" x 1" wide slot gray duct.
- To order duct without mounting holes, add suffix NM to catalog number.  
**Example:** TY75X1WPGNM6 is a .75" x 1" wide slot gray duct with no mounting holes.
- To order Adhesive-Backed Duct, add suffix A to Catalog Number.  
**Example:** TY75X1WPGA6 is a .75" x 1" wide slot gray duct with adhesive backing. Shelf life for adhesive is 1 year.
- PVC vinyl duct is UL® Recognized , CSA Certified and CE Compliant.

# APC Back-UPS® Pro 1000



## Power-Saving, high performance power protection for office computers

The Back-UPS Pro provides abundant battery backup power, so you can work through medium and extended length power outages. It safeguards your equipment against damaging surges and spikes that travel along utility and data lines. And it features automatic voltage regulation (AVR), which instantly adjusts high and low voltages to safe levels, so you can work indefinitely during brownouts and overvoltages.

The Back-UPS Pro also includes unique “green” features, like power-saving outlets that automatically turn off idle peripherals. A high efficiency charging system and “AVR Bypass” also reduce power consumption. With the rest of the Back-UPS Pro’s standard features, this is the perfect unit to protect your productivity from the constant threat of bad power and lost data.

## Product Features:



- 1 LCD (Liquid Crystal Display)** gives the status of over 20 different utility and battery backup conditions.
- 2 Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)** instantly corrects voltage fluctuations so you can work indefinitely through brownouts and overvoltages.
- 3 4 “Battery Backup & Surge Protected” Outlets** keep a CPU, monitor and other critical devices running when the power goes out or fluctuates outside safe levels. (Includes one power-saving “Controlled” outlet).
- 4 4 “Surge Only” Outlets** protect printers, faxes or other equipment without reducing battery capacity. (Includes two power-saving “Controlled” outlets).
- 5 PowerChute Software** lets you use your computer to access additional power protection and management features:
  - Preserves your work, shuts down system during outages
  - Restarts your system, minimizing work disruptions
  - Enables customization of your Back-UPS settings
  - Monitors and displays power and battery status
- 6 Data Line Surge Protection** guards against surges and spikes traveling over Ethernet or coax cable lines.
- 7 Push Button Circuit Breaker** enables quick recovery from overloads.
- 8 3 Yr Warranty, \$150,000 Equipment Protection Policy** and free technical support via phone or web.
- 9 Automatic Diagnostic Testing** ensures your unit is ready when you need it.



## Back-UPS Pro 1000 Specifications

Model Number	BR1000G
<b>Output</b>	
Output Capacity	1000 VA / 600 Watts
Output Voltage, Freq. (on utility)	120V, 50 or 60 Hz, +/- 3Hz (auto sensing)
Output Voltage, Freq. (on battery)	115V +/-8%, 50 or 60Hz +/-1Hz (auto sensing)
Output Connections	8 total NEMA 5-15R outlets: 4 battery & surge (including 1 <i>Master</i> & 1 <i>Controlled</i> ) 4 surge protection only (including 2 <i>Controlled</i> outlets)
Waveform Type	Stepped Approximation to Sine Wave
<b>Input</b>	
Input Voltage, Frequency	120V, 50 or 60 Hz, +/- 3 Hz
Input Connection	6 ft cord with NEMA 5-15 plug
<b>Surge Protection</b>	
AC Power Surge Protection	All outlets
Data Line Surge Protection	Network: 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet (gigabit) Coax cable (CATV, SATV, modem, A/V)
<b>Physical</b>	
Unit Dimensions (H x W x D)	9.8 x 3.9 x 15.0" (25.0 x 10.0 x 38.2 cm)
Unit Weight	23.6 lbs (10.7 kg)
Shipping Dims. (H x W x D)	15.0 x 9.0 x 19.0" (38.1 x 22.9 x 48.3 cm)
Shipping Weight	28.0 lbs (12.7 kg)
Color	Black
UPC Code	731304278788
<b>Battery</b>	
Battery Type	Sealed, lead-acid, maintenance-free
Extended run battery pack compatibility	No
<b>Management</b>	
Alarms	Visual (LCD) and audible alarms
Auto-Shutdown Software	PowerChute Personal Edition (via USB and serial interface)
<b>Safety</b>	
Certification/Approvals	FCC Part 15 Class B, TUV, UL1778

**APC by Schneider Electric**

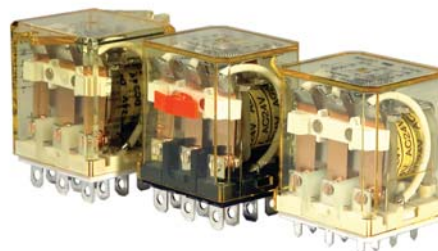
132 Fairgrounds Rd  
West Kingston, RI 02892  
Tel: 800-800-4272  
www.apc.com



RH Series Compact Power Relays

SPDT through 4PDT, 10A contacts  
Compact power type relays

The RH series are miniature power relays with a large capacity. The RH relays feature 10A contact capacity as large as the RR series but in a miniature package. The compact size saves space.



Part Number Selection

Contact	Model	Part Number		Coil Voltage Code (Standard Stock in bold)
		Blade Terminal	PCB Terminal	
 SPDT	Basic	RH1B-U	RH1V2-U	
	With Indicator	<b>RH1B-UL</b>	—	
	With Check Button	RH1B-UC	—	AC6V, AC12V, <b>AC24V</b> , AC110V, <b>AC120V</b> , AC220V, <b>AC240V</b> DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC110V
	With Indicator and Check Button	RH1B-ULC	—	
	Top Bracket Mounting	RH1B-UT	—	
	With Diode (DC coil only)	RH1B-UD	RH1V2-UD	DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC110V
	With Indicator and Diode (DC coil only)	RH1B-ULD	—	<b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC110V
 DPDT	Basic	RH2B-U	RH2V2-U	
	With Indicator	<b>RH2B-UL</b>	RH2V2-UL	AC6V, AC12V, <b>AC24V</b> , <b>AC110-120V</b> , <b>AC220-240V</b>
	With Check Button	RH2B-UC	—	DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC100-110V
	With Indicator and Check Button	RH2B-ULC	—	
	Top Bracket Mounting	RH2B-UT	—	
	With Diode (DC coil only)	RH2B-UD	RH2V2-UD	DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC100-110V
	With Indicator and Diode (DC coil only)	RH2B-ULD	—	
 3PDT	Basic	RH3B-U	RH3V2-U	
	With Indicator	RH3B-UL	RH3V2-UL	AC6V, AC12V, <b>AC24V</b> , AC110V, <b>AC120V</b> , AC220V, <b>AC240V</b> DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC110V
	With Check Button	RH3B-UC	—	
	With Indicator and Check Button	RH3B-ULC	—	
	Top Bracket Mounting	RH3B-UT	—	
	With Diode (DC coil only)	RH3B-D*	RH3V2-D*	DC6V, DC12V, DC24V, DC48V, DC110V
	With Indicator and Diode (DC coil only)	RH3B-LD*	—	
 4PDT	Basic	RH4B-U	RH4V2-U	
	With Indicator	RH4B-UL	RH4V2-UL	AC6V, AC12V, <b>AC24V</b> , AC110V, <b>AC120V</b> , AC220V, <b>AC240V</b> DC6V, <b>DC12V</b> , <b>DC24V</b> , DC48V, DC110V
	With Check Button	RH4B-UC	—	
	With Indicator and Check Button	RH4B-ULC	—	
	Top Bracket Mounting	RH4B-UT	—	
	With Diode (DC coil only)	RH4B-UD	RH4V2-UD	DC6V, DC12V, DC24V, DC48V, DC110V
	With Indicator and Diode (DC coil only)	RH4B-LD*	—	

1. \*Carries no UL recognition mark.  
2. PCB terminal relays are designed to mount directly to a circuit board without any socket.

Ordering Information

When ordering, specify the Part No. and coil voltage code:

(example) **RH3B-U** **AC120V**  
 Part No.                      Coil Voltage Code

Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

Timers

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

Sockets (for Blade Terminal Models)

Relays	Standard DIN Rail Mount <sup>1</sup>	Finger-safe DIN Rail Mount <sup>1</sup>	Through Panel Mount	PCB Mount
RH1B	SH1B-05	SH1B-05C	SH1B-51	SH1B-62
RH2B	SH2B-05	SH2B-05C	SH2B-51	SH2B-62
RH3B	SH3B-05	SH3B-05C	SH3B-51	SH3B-62
RH4B	SH4B-05	SH4B-05C	SH4B-51	SH4B-62

1. DIN Rail mount socket comes with two horseshoe clips. Do not use unless you plan to insert pullover wire spring. Replacement horseshoe clip part number is Y778-011.

Hold Down Springs & Clips

Appearance	Description	Relay	For DIN Mount Socket	For Through Panel & PCB Mount Socket	Min Order Qty
	Pullover Wire Spring	RH1B	SY2S-02F1 <sup>2</sup>	SY4S-51F1	10
		RH2B	SY4S-02F1 <sup>2</sup>		
		RH3B	SH3B-05F1 <sup>2</sup>		
		RH4B	SH4B-02F1 <sup>2</sup>		
	Leaf Spring (side latch)	RH1B, RH2B, RH3B, RH4B	SFA-202 <sup>3</sup>	SFA-302 <sup>3</sup>	20
		RH1B, RH2B, RH3B, RH4B	SFA-101 <sup>3</sup>	SFA-301 <sup>3</sup>	

2. Must use horseshoe clip when mounting in DIN mount socket. Replacement horseshoe clip part number is Y778-011.  
3. Two required per relay.

AC Coil Ratings

Voltage (V)	Rated Current (mA) ±15% at 20°C								Coil Resistance (Ω) ±10% at 20°C				Operation Characteristics (against rated values at 20°C)		
	AC 50Hz				AC 60Hz				SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT	Max. Continuous Applied Voltage	Pickup Voltage	Dropout Voltage
	SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT	SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT							
6	170	240	330	387	150	200	280	330	330	9.4	6.4	5.4	110%	80% maximum	30% minimum
12	86	121	165	196	75	100	140	165	165	39.3	25.3	21.2			
<b>24</b>	42	60.5	81	98	37	50	70	83	83	153	103	84.5			
110	9.6	—	18.1	21.6	8.4	—	15.5	18.2	18.2	—	2,200	1,800			
<b>110-120</b>	—	9.4-10.8	—	—	—	8.0-9.2	—	—	—	—	—	—			
<b>120</b>	8.6	—	16.4	19.5	7.5	—	14.2	16.5	16.5	—	10,800	7,360			
220	4.7	—	8.8	10.7	4.1	—	7.7	9.1	9.1	—	10,800	7,360			
<b>220-240</b>	—	4.7-5.4	—	—	—	4.0-4.6	—	—	—	18,820	—	—			
<b>240</b>	4.9	—	8.2	9.8	4.3	—	7.1	8.3	8.3	—	12,100	9,120			

DC Coil Ratings

Voltage (V)	Rated Current (mA) ±15% at 20°C				Coil Resistance (Ω) ±10% at 20°C				Operation Characteristics (against rated values at 20°C)		
	SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT	SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT	Max. Continuous Applied Voltage	Pickup Voltage	Dropout Voltage
6	128	150	240	250	47	40	25	24	110%	80% maximum	10% minimum
12	64	75	120	125	188	160	100	96			
<b>24</b>	32	36.9	60	62	750	650	400	388			
48	18	18.5	30	31	2,660	2,600	1,600	1,550			
100-110	—	8.2-9.0	—	—	—	12,250	—	—			
110	8	—	12.8	15	13,800	—	8,600	7,340			

Standard coil voltages are in **BOLD**.

**Contact Ratings**

Maximum Contact Capacity						
Model	Continuous Current	Allowable Contact Power		Rated Load		
		Resistive Load	Inductive Load	Voltage (V)	Res. Load	Ind. Load
SPDT	10A	1540VA 300W	990VA 210W	110 AC	10A	7A
				220 AC	7A	4.5A
				30 DC	10A	7A
DPDT 3PDT 4PDT	10A	1650VA 300W	1100VA 225W	110 AC	10A	7.5A
				220 AC	7.5A	5A
				30 DC	10A	7.5A

Note: Inductive load for the rated load —  $\cos \phi = 0.3$ , L/R = 7 ms



**TÜV Ratings**

Voltage	RH1	RH2	RH3	RH4
240V AC	10A	10A	7.5A	7.5A
30V DC	10A	10A	10A	10A

AC:  $\cos \phi = 1.0$ , DC: L/R = 0 ms



**UL Ratings**

Voltage	Resistive			General Use			Horse Power Rating		
	RH1 RH2	RH3	RH4	RH1 RH2	RH3	RH4	RH1 RH2	RH3	RH4
240V AC	10A	7.5A	7.5A	7A	6.5A	5A	1/3 HP	1/3 HP	—
120V AC	—	10A	10A	—	7.5A	7.5A	1/6 HP	1/6 HP	—
30V DC	10A	10A	—	7A	—	—	—	—	—
28V DC	—	—	10A	—	—	—	—	—	—

**CSA Ratings**

Voltage	Resistive				General Use				Horse Power Rating
	RH1	RH2	RH3	RH4	RH1	RH2	RH3	RH4	RH1, 2, 3
240V AC	10A	10A	—	7.5A	7A	7A	7A	5A	1/3 HP
120V AC	10A	10A	10A	10A	7.5A	7.5A	—	7.5A	1/6 HP
30V DC	10A	10A	10A	10A	7A	7.5A	—	—	—

**Socket Specifications**

	Sockets	Terminal	Electrical Rating	Wire Size	Torque	
<b>DIN Rail Mount Sockets</b>	SH1B-05	(Coil) M3 screws (contact) M3.5 screws with captive wire clamp	250V, 10A	Maximum up to 2-#12AWG	5.5 - 9 in•lbs 9 - 11.5 in•lbs	
	SH2B-05 SH3B-05 SH4B-05	M3.5 screws with captive wire clamp	300V, 10A	Maximum up to 2-#12AWG	9 - 11.5 in•lbs	
	<b>Finger-safe DIN Rail Mount</b>	SH1B-05C	(coil) M3 screws (contact) M3.5 screws with captive wire clamp, fingersafe	250V, 10A	Maximum up to 2-#12AWG	5.5 - 9 in•lbs 9 - 11.5 in•lbs
		SH2B-05C SH3B-05C SH4B-05C	M3.5 screws with captive wire clamp, fingersafe	300V, 10A	Maximum up to 2-#12AWG	9 - 11.5 in•lbs
<b>Through Panel Mount Socket</b>	SH1B-51 SH2B-51 SH3B-51 SH4B-51	Solder	300V, 10A	—	—	
<b>PCB Mount Socket</b>	SH1B-62	PCB mount	250V, 10A	—	—	
	SH2B-62 SH3B-62 SH4B-62	PCB mount	300V, 10A	—	—	

**Accessories**

Description	Appearance	Use with	Part No.	Remarks
Aluminum DIN Rail (1 meter length)		All DIN rail sockets	BNDN1000	IDEC offers a low-profile DIN rail (BNDN1000). The BNDN1000 is designed to accommodate DIN mount sockets. Made of durable extruded aluminum, the BNDN1000 measures 0.413 (10.5mm) in height and 1.37 (35mm) in width (DIN standard). Standard length is 39" (1,000mm).
DIN Rail End Stop		DIN rail	BNL5	9.1 mm wide.
Replacement Hold-Down Spring Anchor		DIN mount sockets and hold down springs.	Y778-011	For use on DIN rail mount socket when using pullover wire hold down spring. 2 pieces included with each socket.

Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

Timers

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

**Specifications**

<b>Contact Material</b>		Silver cadmium oxide	
<b>Contact Resistance <sup>1</sup></b>		50mΩ maximum	
<b>Minimum Applicable Load</b>		24V DC, 30 mA; 5V DC, 100 mA (reference value)	
<b>Operate Time <sup>2</sup></b>	SPDT DPDT	20ms maximum	
	3PDT 4PDT	25ms maximum	
<b>Release Time <sup>2</sup></b>	SPDT DPDT	20ms maximum	
	3PDT 4PDT	25ms maximum	
<b>Power Consumption (approx.)</b>	SPDT	AC: 1.1VA (50Hz), 1VA (60Hz)	DC: 0.8W
	DPDT	AC: 1.4VA (50Hz), 1.2VA (60Hz)	DC: 0.9W
	3PDT	AC: 2VA (50Hz), 1.7VA (60Hz)	DC: 1.5W
	4PDT	AC: 2.5VA (50Hz), 2VA (60Hz)	DC: 1.5W
<b>Insulation Resistance</b>		100MΩ minimum (500V DC megger)	
<b>Dielectric Strength <sup>3</sup></b>	SPDT	Between live and dead parts:	2,000V AC, 1 minute
		Between contact and coil:	2,000V AC, 1 minute
		Between contacts of the same pole:	1,000V AC, 1 minute
	DPDT 3PDT 4PDT	Between live and dead parts:	2,000V AC, 1 minute
	Between contact and coil:	2,000V AC, 1 minute	
	Between contacts of different poles:	2,000V AC, 1 minute	
	Between contacts of the same pole:	1,000V AC, 1 minute	
<b>Operating Frequency</b>		Electrical:	1,800 operations/hour maximum
		Mechanical:	18,000 operations/hour maximum
<b>Vibration Resistance</b>		Damage limits:	10 to 55Hz, amplitude 0.5 mm
		Operating extremes:	10 to 55Hz, amplitude 0.5 mm
<b>Shock Resistance</b>		Damage limits:	1,000m/s <sup>2</sup> (100G)
		Operating extremes:	200m/s <sup>2</sup> (20G - SPDT, DPDT) 100m/s <sup>2</sup> (10G - 3PDT, 4PDT)
<b>Mechanical Life</b>		50,000,000 operations minimum	
<b>Electrical Life</b>	DPDT	500,000 operations minimum (120V AC, 10A)	
	SPDT		
	3PDT 4PDT	200,000 operations minimum (120V AC, 10A)	
<b>Operating Temperature <sup>4</sup></b>	SPDT	-25 to +50°C (no freezing)	
	DPDT		
	3PDT 4PDT	-25 to +40°C (no freezing)	
Operating Humidity		45 to 85% RH (no condensation)	
Weight (approx.)		SPDT: 24g, DPDT: 37g, 3PDT: 50g, 4PDT: 74g	



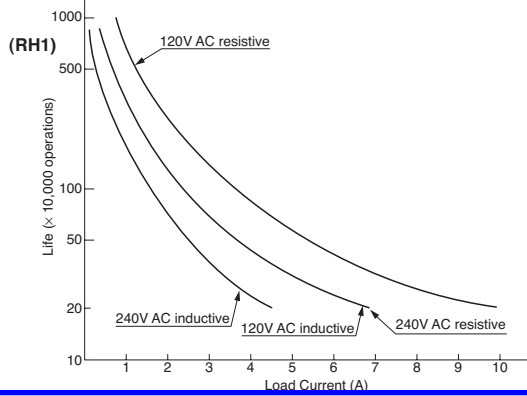
Note: Above values are initial values.

1. Measured using 5V DC, 1A voltage drop method
2. Measured at the rated voltage (at 20°C), excluding contact bouncing  
Release time of relays with diode: 40 ms maximum
3. Relays with indicator or diode: 1000V AC, 1 minute
4. For use under different temperature conditions, refer to Continuous Load Current vs. Operating Temperature Curve. The operating temperature range of relays with indicator or diode is -25 to +40°C.

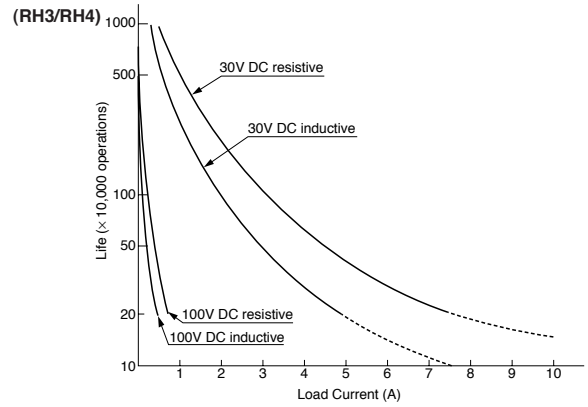
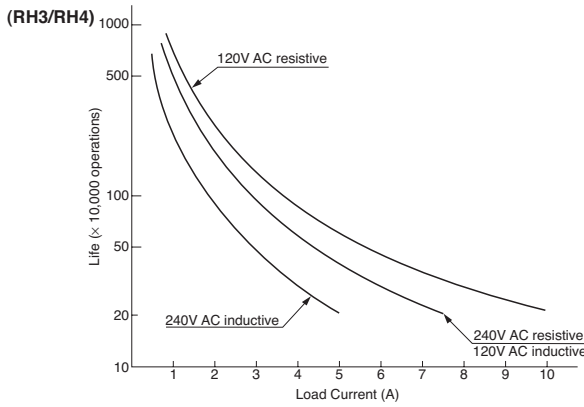
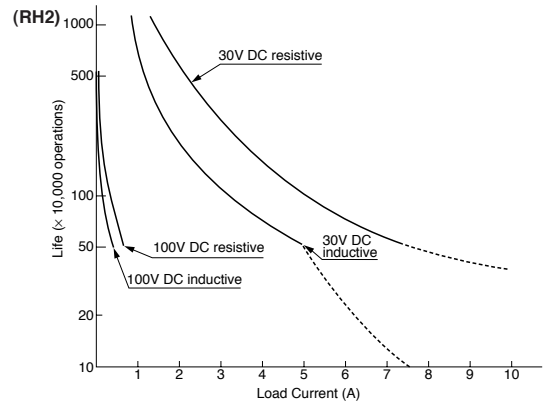
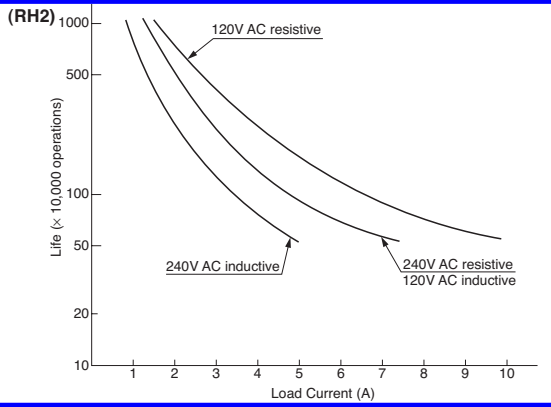
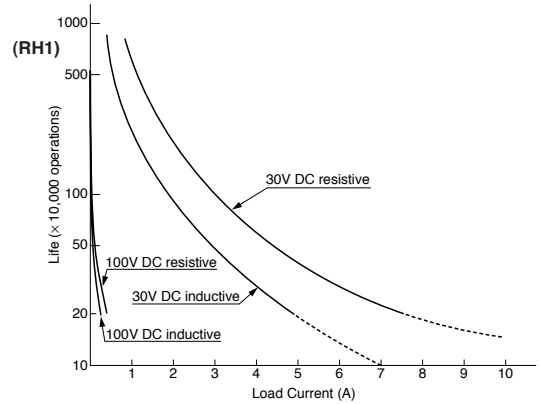
**Characteristics (Reference Data)**

**Electrical Life Curves**

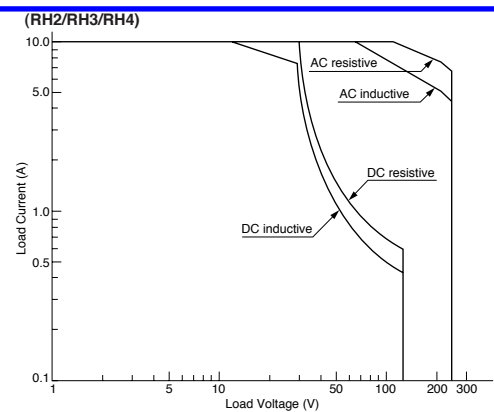
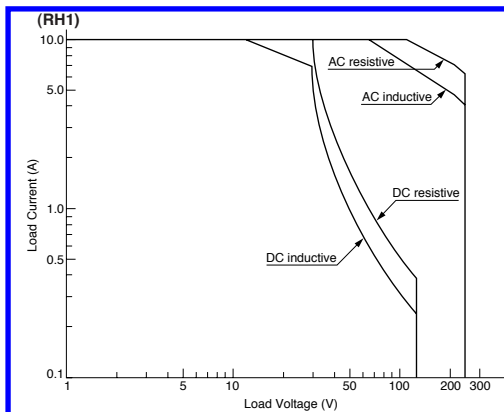
**AC Load**



**DC Load**



**Maximum Switching Capacity**



Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

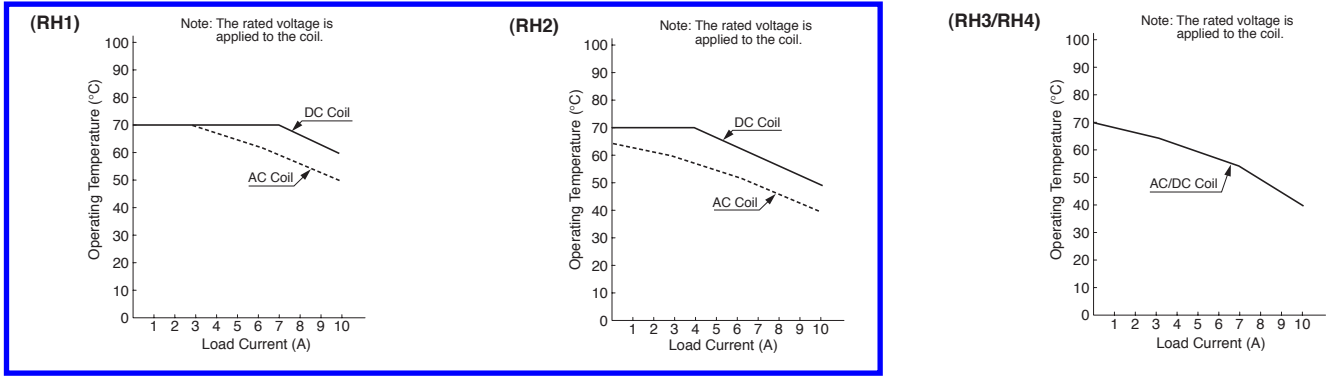
Timers

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

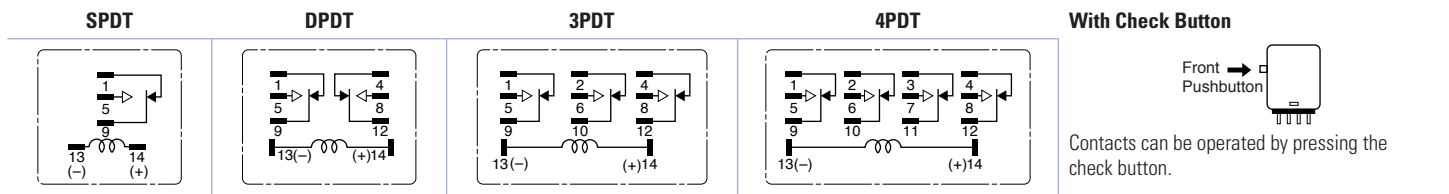


Continuous Load Current vs. Operating Temperature Curve (Basic Type, With Check Button, and Top Bracket Mounting Type)

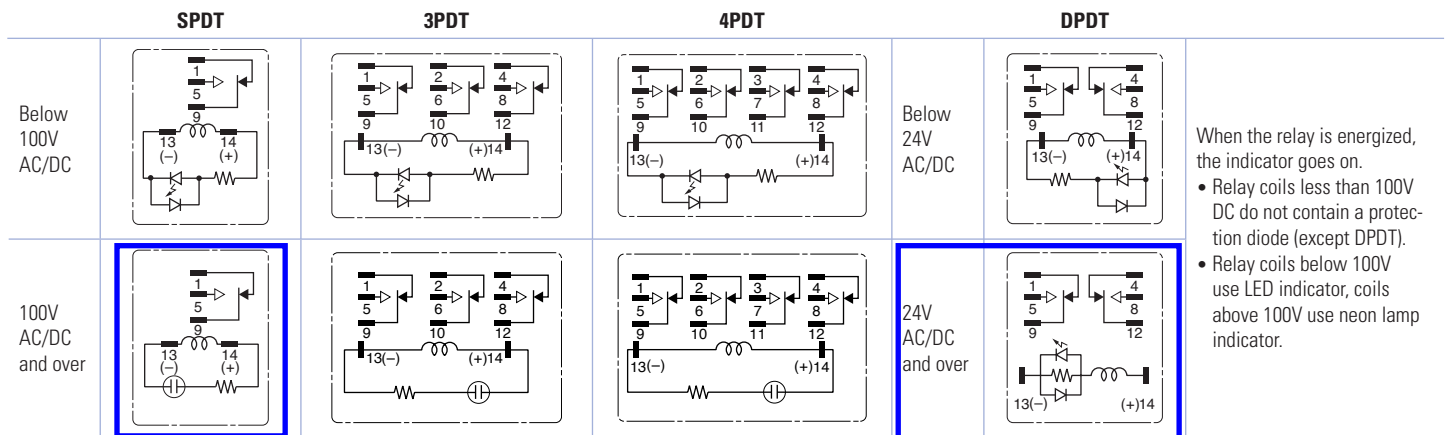


Internal Connection (View from Bottom)

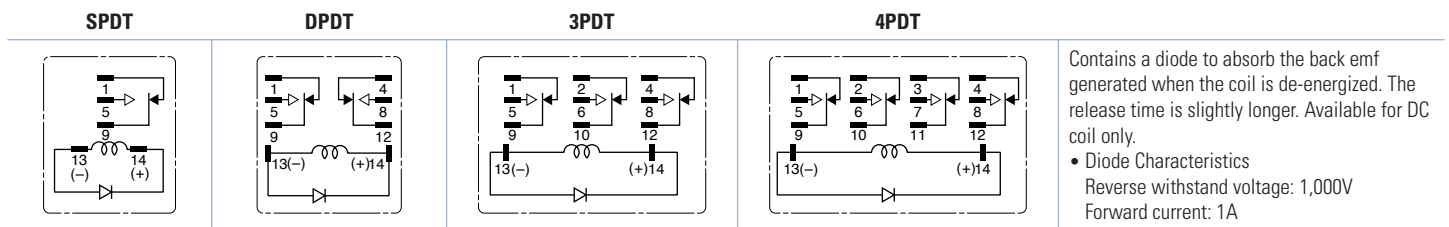
Basic Type



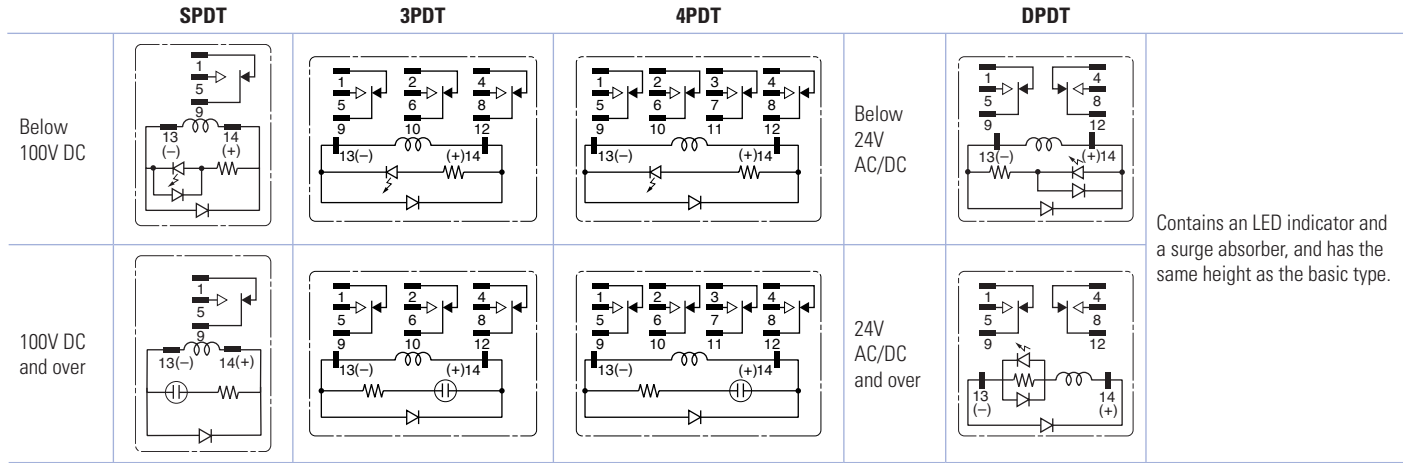
With Indicator (-L type)



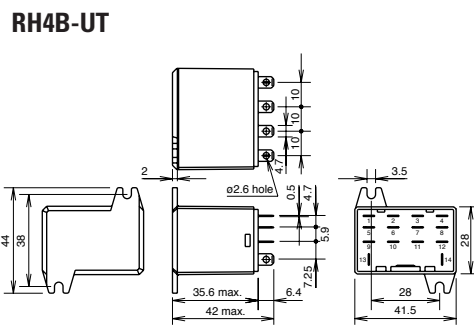
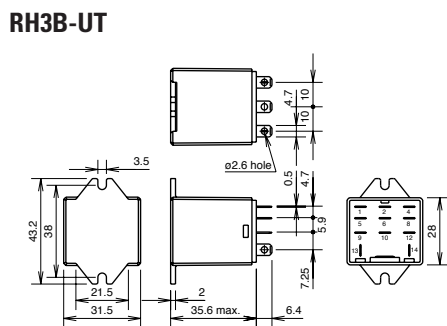
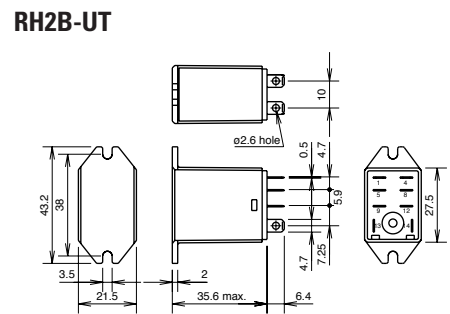
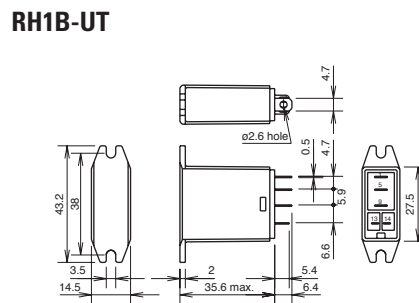
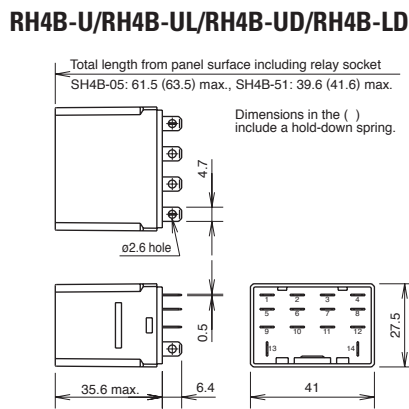
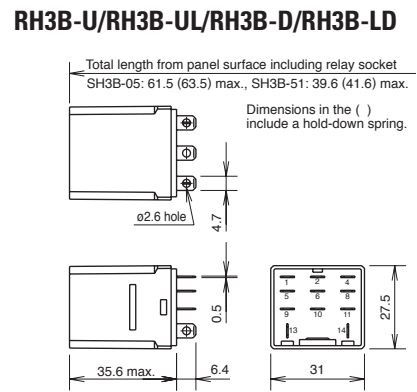
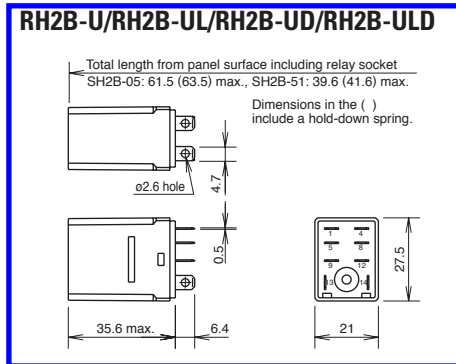
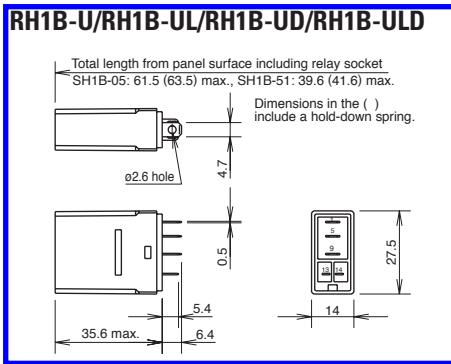
With Diode (-D type)



With Indicator LED & Diode (-LD type)



Dimensions (mm)



Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

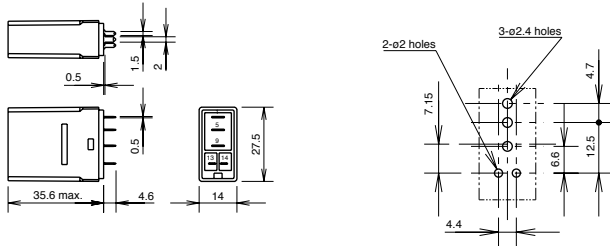
Timers

Terminal Blocks

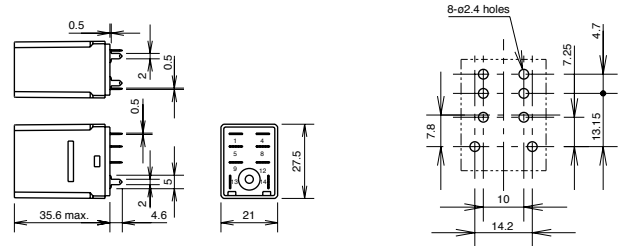
Circuit Breakers

Dimensions con't (mm)

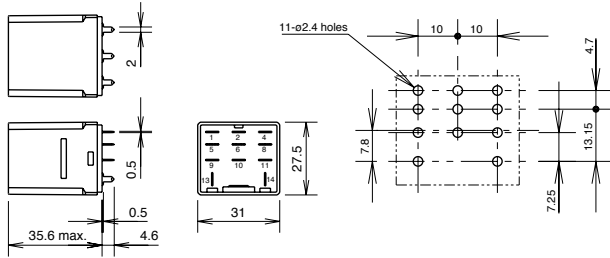
RH1V2-U/RH1V2-UD



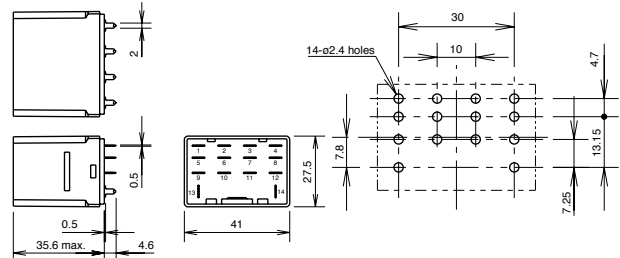
RH2V2-U/RH2V2-UL/RH2V2-UD



RH3V2-U/RH3V2-UL/RH3V2-D

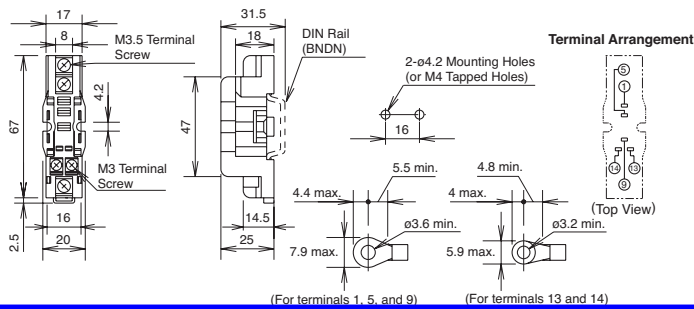


RH4V2-U/RH4V2-UL/RH4V2-UD

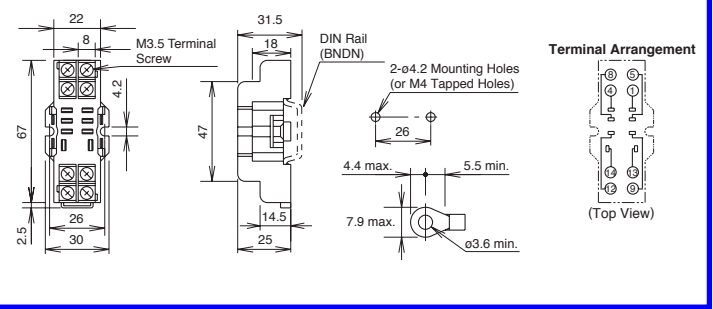


Standard DIN Rail Mount Sockets

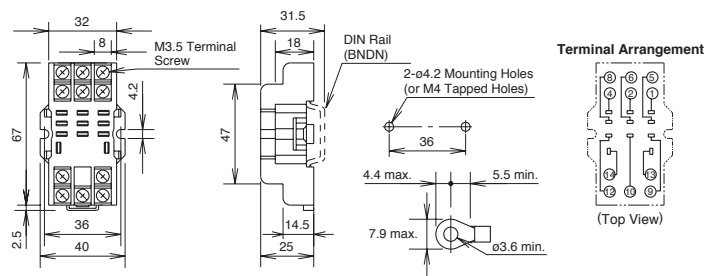
SH1B-05



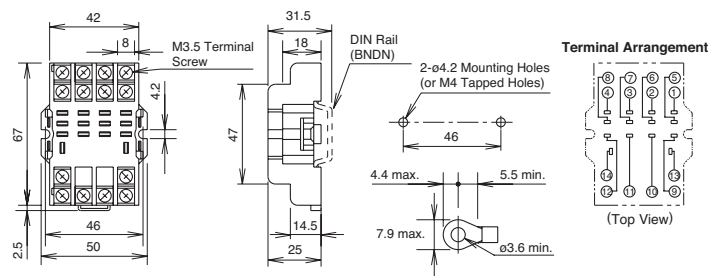
SH2B-05



SH3B-05



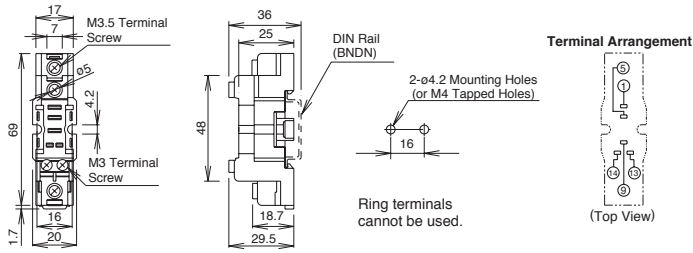
SH4B-05



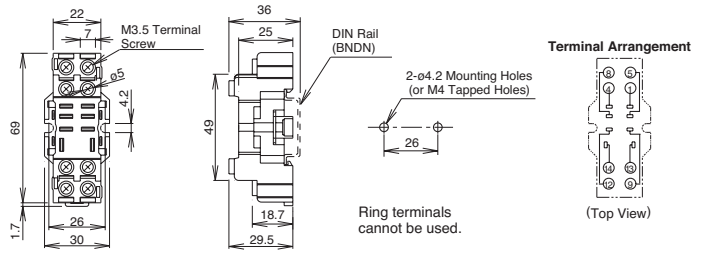
Dimensions con't (mm)

Finger-safe DIN Rail Mount Sockets

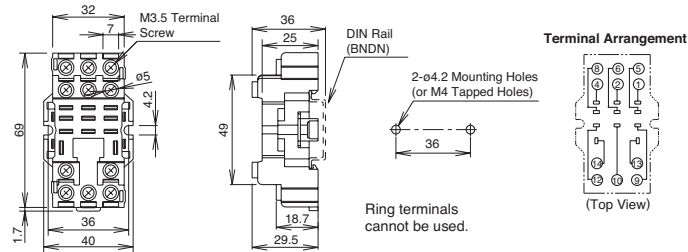
SH1B-05C



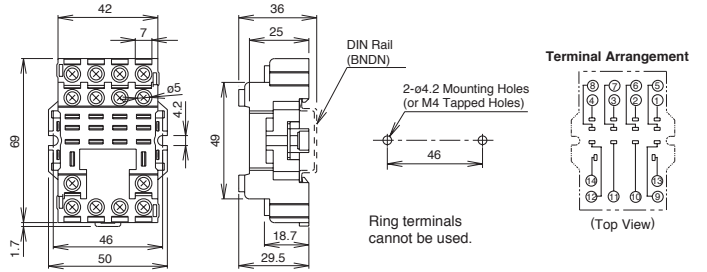
SH2B-05C



SH3B-05C

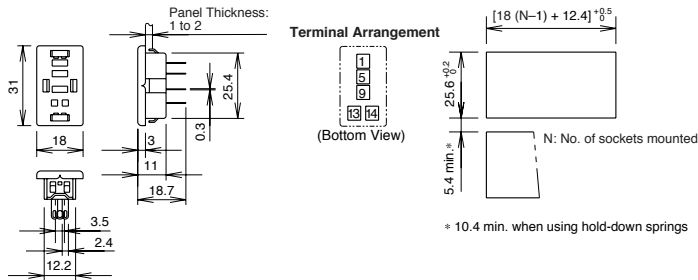


SH4B-05C

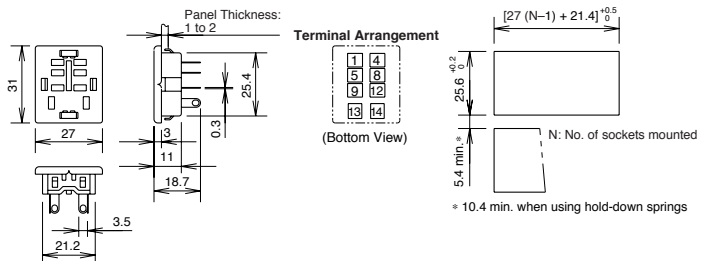


Through Panel Mount Socket

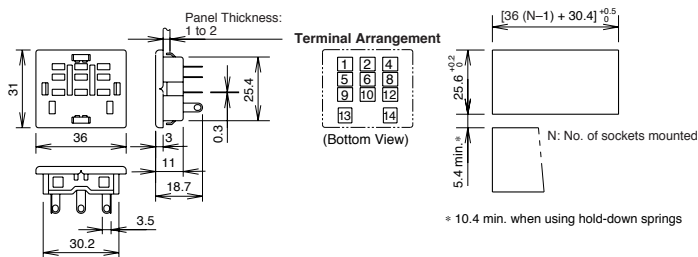
SH1B-51



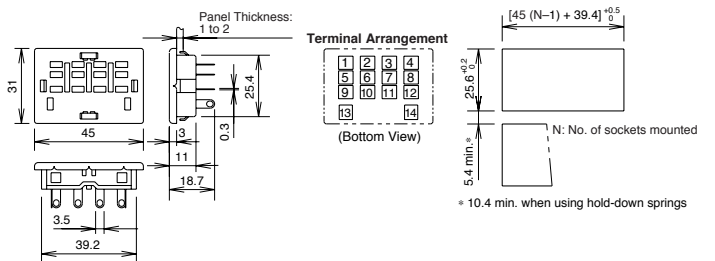
SH2B-51



SH3B-51



SH4B-51



Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

Timers

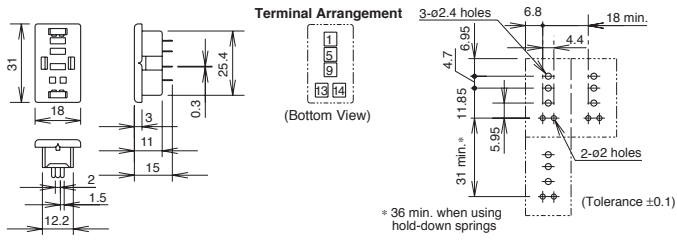
Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

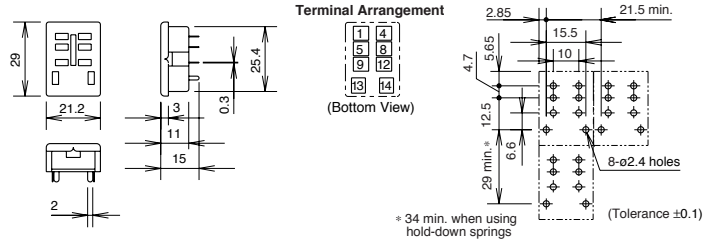
Dimensions con't (mm)

PCB Mount Sockets

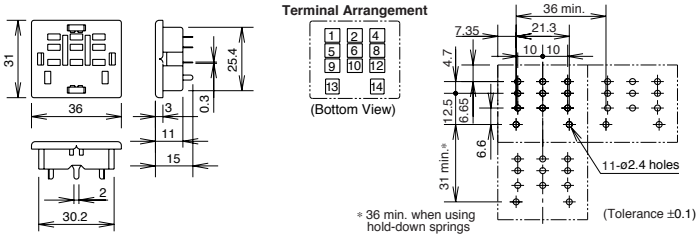
SH1B-62



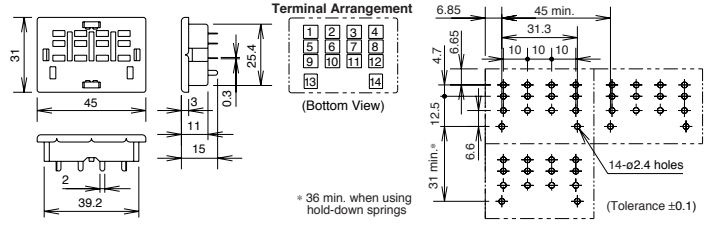
SH2B-62



SH3B-62



SH4B-62



Switches & Pilot Lights

Display Lights

Relays & Sockets

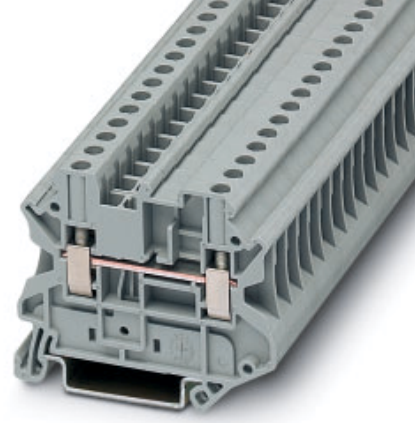
Timers

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

# Feed-Through Terminal Block











## UT 4-MTD



(IEC) [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	rigid solid	flexible stranded	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
IEC 60 947-7-1	0.14-6	0.14-4	26-10	41	800



### Technical data

<b>Feed-Through terminal block,</b> for mounting on 	gray blue	terminal width 6.2	
<b>End cover</b>	gray		
<b>Plug-in bridge,</b> for cross-connections in the terminal center		2-pos. 3-pos. 4-pos. 5-pos. 10-pos. 20-pos.	
<b>Adapter bridge,</b> for connecting an UT 10 to UT 4 or UT 2,5			
<b>Test adapter,</b> for 4-mm-Ø-test connectors PS and 4-mm-Ø-safty test connectors, making contact in the bridge shaft			
<b>2.3-Ø-mm test connector,</b> consisting of a metal part and a red insulating sleeve			
<b>Modular test plug,</b> see CLIPLINE catalog			
<b>Screwdriver,</b>			
<b>Zack strip, flat,</b> for labeling in the center and outer marker grooves	white		
<b>Zack strip, 10-section,</b> for labeling the marker grooves	white		

### Dimensions

Width / length / cover width	[mm]
Height (NS 35/7.5 / NS 35/15)	[mm]

### Technical data in accordance with IEC/ DIN VDE

Maximum load current / cross section	[A] / [mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Rated surge voltage / contamination class	[kV] / -
Surge voltage category / insulation material group	- / -

### Connection capacity

Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve	[mm <sup>2</sup> ]

### Multi-conductor connection (2 cond. with same cross section)

Solid / Stranded	[mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve	[mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Stripping length	[mm]

### Internal cylindrical gauge (IEC 60 947-1)

Thread	
Torque	[Nm]

### Insulating material

Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94

### Approval data (UL and CSA/CUL)

Nom voltage / nom current / conduc. sizes	UL: [V] / [A] / AWG
	CSA/CUL: [V] / [A] / AWG

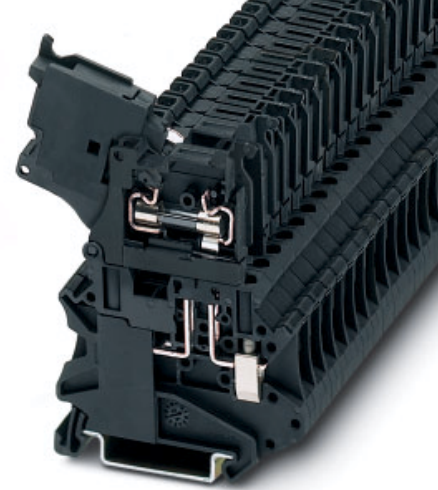
1) Factory wiring 40 A.

Type	Order No.	Pcs. Pkt.
UT 4-MTD	30 46 18 4	50
UT 4-MTD BU	30 46 19 7	50
D-UT 2,5/4-TWIN	30 47 14 1	50
FBS 2-6	30 30 33 6	50
FBS 3-6	30 30 24 2	50
FBS 4-6	30 30 25 5	50
FBS 5-6	30 30 34 9	50
FBS 10-6	30 30 27 1	10
FBS 20-6	30 30 36 5	10
RB UT 10-(2,5/4)	30 47 06 0	50
PAI 4	30 30 92 5	10
MPS-IH RD	02 01 67 6	10
PS-6	30 30 99 6	10
SZS 0,6 x 3,5	12 05 05 3	10
ZBF 6:UNBEDRUCKT	08 08 71 0	10
ZB 6:UNBEDRUCKT	10 51 00 3	10
	6.2 / 56.8 / 2.2	
	47.5 / 55.0	
	41 / 6	
	8 / 3	
	III / I	
	0.25 - 4	
	0.25 - 4	
	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5	
	0.25 - 1.5	
	0.5 - 2.5	
	9	
	A4	
	M 3	
	0.6 - 0.8	
	PA	
	V0	
	600 / 30 <sup>1)</sup> / 26-10	
	600 / 30 <sup>1)</sup> / 26-10	

# Fuse Terminal Block

## UT 4-HESI (5 x 20)

## UT 4-HESILED... (5 x 20)



(IEC) [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	rigid solid	flexible stranded	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
IEC 60 947-7-3	0.14-6	0.14-4	26-10	6.3	1)

1) See table (The current is determined by the fuse used, the voltage by the light indicator).



### Technical data

		Light indicator: Voltage [V AC/DC]	Current [mA]
<b>Fuse terminal block,</b> for mounting on	black	terminal width 6.2	
<b>Fuse terminal block<sup>2)</sup>,</b> as above, however with light indicator	black black black	12 - 30 30 - 60 110 - 250	1 - 2,5 0,8 - 2,0 0,5 - 2,5
<b>End cover</b>			
<b>Plug-in bridge,</b> for cross-connections in the termi- nal center		2-pos. 3-pos. 4-pos. 5-pos. 10-pos. 20-pos.	
<b>Screwdriver,</b>			
<b>Zack strip, flat,</b> for labeling in the center marker grooves	white		
<b>Zack strip, 10-section,</b> for labeling the outer marker grooves	white		
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Width / length			[mm] 6.2 / 56.8
Height (NS 35/7.5 / NS 35/15)			[mm] 73.0 / 80.5
<b>Technical data in accordance with IEC/ DIN VDE</b>			
Maximum load current / cross section			[A] / [mm <sup>2</sup> ] 6.3 / 6
Rated surge voltage / contamination class			[kV] / - 4 / 3
Surge voltage category / insulation material group			- / - III / I
<b>Connection capacity</b>			
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve			[mm <sup>2</sup> ] 0.25 - 4
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve			[mm <sup>2</sup> ] 0.25 - 4
<b>Multi-conductor connection (2 cond. with same cross section)</b>			
Solid / Stranded			[mm <sup>2</sup> ] 0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve			[mm <sup>2</sup> ] 0.25 - 1.5
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve			[mm <sup>2</sup> ] 0.5 - 2.5
<b>Stripping length</b>			[mm] 9
<b>Internal cylindrical gauge (IEC 60 947-1)</b>			A4
<b>Thread</b>			M 3
<b>Torque</b>			[Nm] 0.6 - 0.8
<b>Insulating material</b>			PA
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94			V0
<b>Approval data (UL and CSA/CUL)</b>			
Nom voltage / nom current / conduc. sizes			UL: [V] / [A] / AWG 600 / 6.3 / 26-10
			CSA/CUL: [V] / [A] / AWG 600 / 6.3 / 26-10

2) If the fuse is defective, the downstream circuit is not off load.

Max. power dissipation at 23°C (based on DIN EN 60 947-7-3:2003-07)

When selecting cartridge fuse inserts, please ensure that the maximum power dissipation specified below is not exceeded. Details can be obtained from the fuse suppliers.

Terminal block type	U [V]	Surge voltage protection		Short-circuit protection only	
		Single <sup>3)</sup>	Interconnected <sup>3)</sup>	Single <sup>3)</sup>	Interconnected <sup>3)</sup>
UT 4-HESI (5 x 20)	250	2.5 W	1.6 W	4.0 W	2.5 W

Type	Order No.	Pcs. Pkt.
UT 4-HESI (5 x 20)	30 46 03 2	50
UT 4-HESILED 24 (5 x 20)	30 46 09 0	50
UT 4-HESILED 60 (5 x 20)	30 46 12 6	50
UT 4-HESILA 250 (5 x 20)	30 46 10 0	50
<b>Closed housing, no end cover required</b>		
<b>FBS 2-6</b> $I_{max}$ 32 A	30 30 33 6	50
<b>FBS 3-6</b> 32 A	30 30 24 2	50
<b>FBS 4-6</b> 32 A	30 30 25 5	50
<b>FBS 5-6</b> 32 A	30 30 34 9	50
<b>FBS 10-6</b> 32 A	30 30 27 1	10
<b>FBS 20-6</b> 32 A	30 30 36 5	10
<b>SZS 0,6 x 3,5</b>	12 05 05 3	10
<b>ZB 5:UNBEDRUCKT</b>	10 50 00 4	10
<b>ZB 6:UNBEDRUCKT</b>	10 51 00 3	10

#### Attention:

The cartridge fuse holders should be selected according to the maximum power dissipation (self-heating) of the cartridge fuse inserts. The thermal conditions in closed fuse holders should be checked according to the application and installation.

#### Higher ambient temperatures

are an additional strain on fuse inserts. In applications of this kind, the shift of the rated current should be taken into consideration accordingly.


## CLIPFIX 35

Order No.: 3022218



<http://eshop.phoenixcontact.de/phoenix/treeViewClick.do?UID=3022218>

Snap-on end bracket, for 35 mm NS 35/7.5 or NS 35/15 DIN rail, can be fitted with Zack strip ZB 8 and ZB 8/27, terminal strip marker KLM 2 and KLM, width: 9.5 mm, color: gray

Commercial data	
GTIN (EAN)	 4 017918 156541
sales group	B220
Pack	50 pcs.
Customs tariff	39269097
Catalog page information	Page 344 (CL2-2011)

### Product notes

WEEE/RoHS-compliant since:  
01/01/2003



<http://www.download.phoenixcontact.com>  
Please note that the data given here has been taken from the online catalog. For comprehensive information and data, please refer to the user documentation. The General Terms and Conditions of Use apply to Internet downloads.

Technical data	
<b>General data</b>	
Length	57 mm
Width	9.5 mm
Material	PA
Color	gray

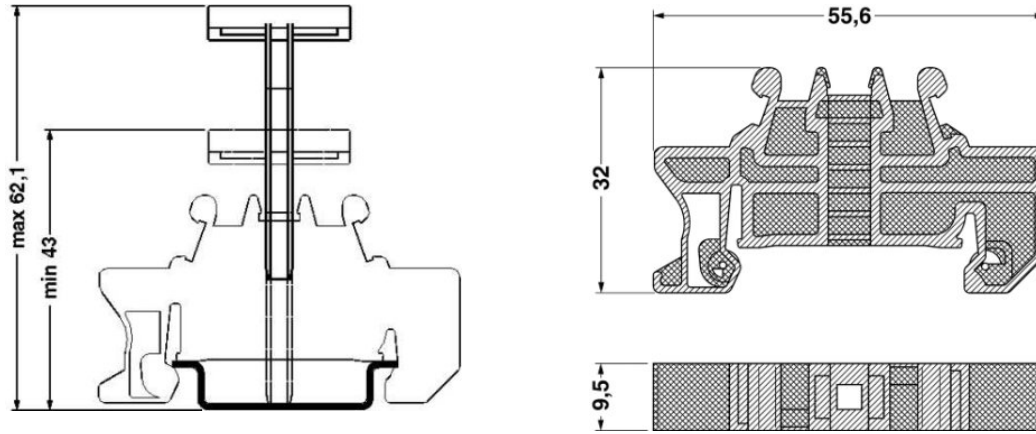


**Accessories**

Item	Designation	Description
<b>Assembly</b>		
0801762	NS 35/ 7,5 CU UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: Copper, unperforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m
0801733	NS 35/ 7,5 PERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: steel galvanized and passivated with a thick layer, perforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2000 mm
0801681	NS 35/ 7,5 UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m
1201756	NS 35/15 AL UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, deep drawn, high profile, unperforated, 1.5 mm thick, material: aluminum, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length 2000 mm
1201895	NS 35/15 CU UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: Copper, unperforated, 1.5 mm thick, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m
1201730	NS 35/15 PERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: steel galvanized and passivated with a thick layer, perforated, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2000 mm
1201714	NS 35/15 UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m
1201798	NS 35/15-2,3 UNPERF 2000MM	DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, 2.3 mm thick, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m
<b>Marking</b>		
0807575	KLM 2	Terminal strip markers, adjustable height, for end bracket CLIPFIX 35, labeling with SS-ZB or with two ZB 10 labels, lettering field size: 20 x 8 mm
1007235	SBS 8:UNBEDRUCKT	Marker cards for modular terminal blocks, color: white
1050512	ZB 8:SO/CMS	Zack strip, 10-section, divisible, special printing, marking according to customer requirements

Diagrams/Drawings

Dimensioned drawing





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**NS 35/ 7,5 PERF 2000MM**

Order No.: 0801733

<http://eshop.phoenixcontact.de/phoenix/treeViewClick.do?UID=0801733>DIN rail, material: Steel, perforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm,  
length: 2 m**Commercial data**

EAN	4017918006686
Pack	1 Meter
Customs tariff	72166190
Weight/Piece	0.32 KG
Catalog page information	Page 505 (CL-2007)

**Product notes**WEEE/RoHS-compliant since:  
02/01/2006

<http://www.download.phoenixcontact.com>  
Please note that the data given here has been taken from the online catalog. For comprehensive information and data, please refer to the user documentation. The General Terms and Conditions of Use apply to Internet downloads.

**Technical data****General data**

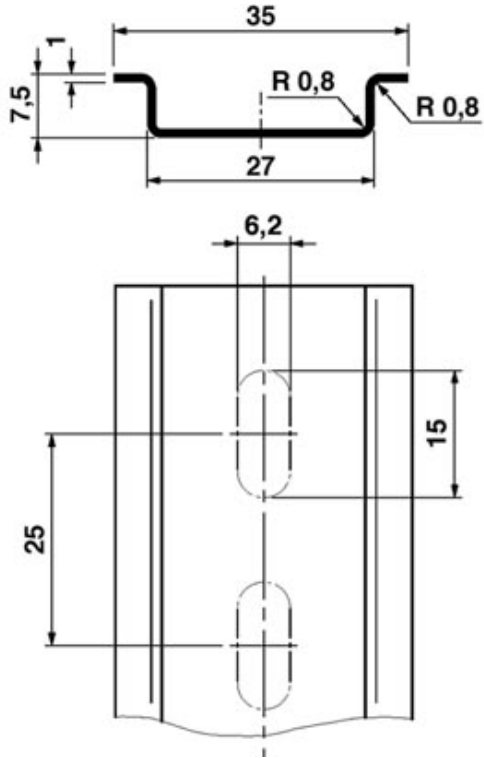
Height	7.5 mm
Length	2000 mm
Width	35 mm
Material	Steel
Color	silver

Test standard

In acc. with EN 60715: 2001

## Drawings

Dimensioned drawing



## PS5R Slim Line Series Switching Power Supplies

### Key features of the PS5R Slim Line series include:

- Lightweight and compact in size
- Wide power range: 10W-240W
- Universal input:  
10W to 90W: 85-264V AC/100-370V DC  
120W and 240W: 85-264V AC/100-350V DC
- Power Factor Correction for 60W to 240W (EN61000-3-2)
- Meets SEMI F47 Sag Immunity (120W & 240W only)
- Approved for Class 1, Div. 2 Hazardous Locations
- Overcurrent protection, auto-reset
- Overvoltage protection, shut down
- Spring-up screw terminal type, IP20
- DIN rail or panel surface mount
- Approvals:  
CE Marked  
TÜV  
c-UL, UL508  
UL1310 (PS5R-SB, -SC, -SD)

UL1604 (Hazardous locations)  
EN50178:1997  
LVD: EN60950:2000  
EMC: Directive EN61204-3:2000 (EMI: Class B, EMS: Industrial)



### Designed with Accessibility & Convenience in Mind!

#### DC Low Indicator (15W, 120W & 240W Slim Line Only)

The indicator turns on when the output voltage drops below 80% of the rated value. This assists in troubleshooting power supply problems.

#### DC ON Indicator

The indicator turns on when the unit is powered up. This is a convenient way to know when the power supply is receiving power.

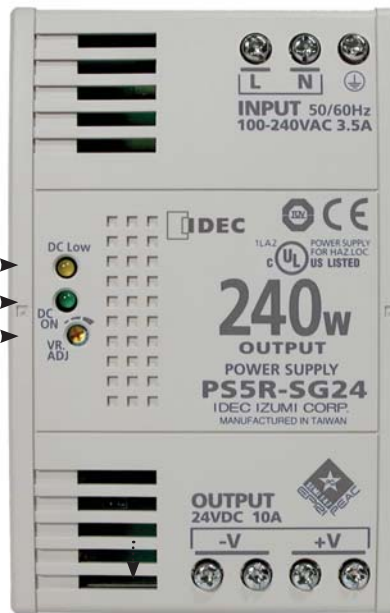
#### Output Voltage Adjustment

The output voltage can be easily adjusted within  $\pm 10\%$  of the rated voltage.



#### Fingersafe, Spring-up Screw Terminals

Don't worry about losing screws or getting an inadvertent shock from a terminal. The terminals are captive spring-up screws, which makes using them as easy as pushing a screw down and tightening it. They are shock and vibration resistant, and work with ring lugs, fork connectors or stripped wire connections. The terminals are rated IP20 (when tightened) meaning they are recessed to keep fingers and objects from touching the input contacts.



#### Universal Input Power

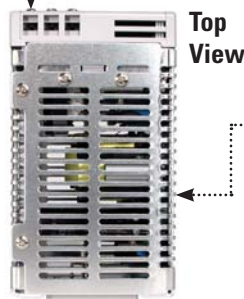
The applied input power has a range of 85-264V AC (100-350V DC) without the use of jumpers or slide switches. This makes IDEC power supplies suitable for use anywhere in the world.

#### Long Life Expectancy

IDEC power supplies are very reliable, with a life expectancy of 70,000 hrs. (minimum) or longer, depending on usage. Power factor correction has also been included to minimize harmonic distortion, resulting in a longer operating life and increased reliability.

#### Output Channel







With very low output ripples of less than 1% peak to peak, the 120W and 240W power supplies are some of the best in the industry. The output comes with overload protection that avoids damaging the power supply and the spring-up, fingersafe, screw terminals add a level of safety and ease for the user. The 240W power supply also has the convenience of two output terminals.






#### Ventilation Grill

Provides cooling for the power supply and prevents small objects from falling into the power supply circuitry.

**Part Numbers**

Item	Watts	Rated Voltage	Rated Current	Part Number	Item	Watts	Rated Voltage	Rated Current	Part Number	
 PLCs	10	5V DC	2.0A	PS5R-SB05	 Operator Interfaces	90	24V DC	3.75A	PS5R-SE24	
	15	12V DC	1.2A	PS5R-SB12		 Automation Software	120	24V DC	5A	PS5R-SF24
		24V DC	0.65A	PS5R-SB24						
 Automation Software	30	12V DC	2.5A	PS5R-SC12	 Power Supplies	240	24V DC	10A	PS5R-SG24	
		24V DC	1.3A	PS5R-SC24						
 Power Supplies	60	24V DC	2.5A	PS5R-SD24						

**Accessories**

Appearance	Description	Part Number
 Sensors	Panel Mounting Bracket for PS5R-SB	PS9Z-5R1B
	Panel Mounting Bracket for PS5R-SB (flat side mounting)	PS9Z-5R2B
	Panel Mounting Bracket for PS5R-SC and PS5R-SD	PS9Z-5R1C
	Panel Mounting Bracket for PS5R-SE	PS9Z-5R1E
	Panel Mounting Bracket for PS5R-SF & PS5R-SG	PS9Z-5R1G
 Communication & Networking	DIN rail (1000mm)	BNDN1000
 Communication & Networking	DIN rail end clip	BNL5

Specifications

Part Numbers	5V DC output	PS5R-SB05	–	–	–	–	–	
	12V DC output	PS5R-SB12	PS5R-SC12	–	–	–	–	
	24V DC output	PS5R-SB24	PS5R-SC24	PS5R-SD24	PS5R-SE24	PS5R-SF24	PS5R-SG24	
<b>Output Capacity</b>		15W (5V Model is 10W)	30W	60W	90W	120W	240W	
<b>Input</b>	<b>Input Voltage (single-phase, 2-wire)</b>	85 to 264V AC, 100 to 370V DC				85 to 264V AC, 100 to 350V DC		
	<b>Input Current (maximum)</b>	100VAC	0.45A	0.9A	1.7A	2.3A	1.8A	3.5A
		200VAC	0.3A	0.6A	1.0A	1.4A	1.0A	1.7A
	<b>Internal Fuse Rating</b>	2A	3.15A		4A		6.3A	
	<b>Inrush Current (cold start)</b>	50A maximum (at 200V AC)						
	<b>Leakage Current (at no load)</b>	132V AC: 0.38 mA maximum 264V AC: 0.75 mA maximum		0.75mA maximum			1mA maximum	
	<b>Typical Efficiency</b>	5V DC	69%	–	–	–	–	–
12V DC		75%	78%	–	–	–	–	
24V DC		79%	80%	83%	82%	84%		
<b>Output Current Ratings</b>	5V DC	2.0A	–	–	–	–	–	
	12V DC	1.2A	2.5A	–	–	–	–	
	24V DC	0.65A	1.3A	2.5A	3.75A	5A	10A	
<b>Voltage Adjustment</b>	±10% (V. ADJ control on front)							
<b>Output Holding Time</b>	20ms minimum (at rated input and output)							
<b>Starting Time</b>	200ms maximum	–	–	–	–	650ms maximum	500ms maximum	
<b>Rise Time</b>	100ms maximum (at rated input and output)					200ms maximum		
<b>Line Regulation</b>	0.4% maximum							
<b>Load Regulation</b>	1.5% maximum						0.8% max	
<b>Temperature Regulation</b>	0.05% degree C maximum							
<b>Ripple Voltage</b>	2% peak to peak maximum (including noise)					1% peak to peak maximum (including noise)		
<b>Overcurrent Protection</b>	105% or more, auto reset				105 to 130%, auto reset		103 to 110%, auto reset	
<b>Overvoltage Protection</b>	120% min. SHUTDOWN							
<b>Operation Indicator</b>	LED (green)							
<b>Voltage Low Indication</b>	LED (amber)	–	–	–	–	LED (amber)		
<b>Dielectric Strength</b>	Between Input and Ground: 2000 V AC, 1 minute Between input and output: 3000V AC, 1 minute; Between output and ground: 500V AC, 1 minute.							
<b>Insulation Resistance</b>	Between Input & Output Terminals: 100 MΩ Min							
<b>Operating Temperature</b>	–10 to +65°C (14 to 149°F)		–10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)					
<b>Storage Temperature</b>	–25 to 75°C (-13 to +167°F)							
<b>Operating Humidity</b>	20 to 90% relative humidity (no condensation)							
<b>Vibration Resistance</b>	Frequency 10 to 55Hz, Amplitude 0.375mm							
<b>Shock Resistance</b>	300m/s <sup>2</sup> (30G) 3 times each in 6 axes							
<b>Approvals</b>	EMC: EN61204-3 (EMI: Class B, EMS: Industrial), c-UL (CSA 22.2 No. 14), UL1604, UL508, LVD: EN60950, EN50178							
	UL1310 Class 2, c-UL (CSA 22.2 No. 213 and 223)				–		SEMI F47	
<b>Harmonic Directive</b>	N/A				EN61000-3-2 A14 class A			
<b>Weight (approx.)</b>	160g	250g	285g	440g	630g	1000g		
<b>Terminal Screw</b>	M3.5 slotted-Phillips head screw (screw terminal type)							
<b>IP protection</b>	IP20 fingersafe							
<b>Dimensions H x W x D (mm)</b>	90 x 22.5 x 95	95 x 36 x 108			115 x 46 x 121	115 x 50 x 129	125 x 80 x 149.5	
<b>Dimensions H x W x D (inches)</b>	3.54 x 0.89 x 3.74	3.74 x 1.42 x 4.25			4.53 x 1.81 x 4.76	4.53 x 1.97 x 5.08	4.92 x 3.15 x 5.89	

PLCs

Operator Interfaces

Automation Software

Power Supplies

Sensors

Communication & Networking



1. For dimensions, see page 111.

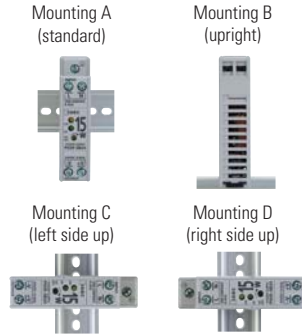
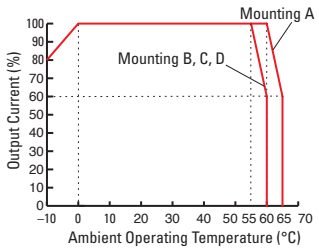


Temperature Derating Curves

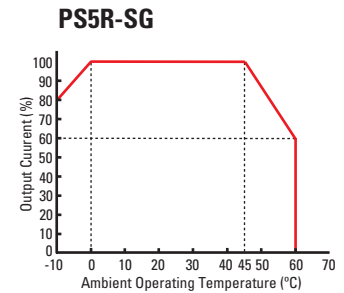
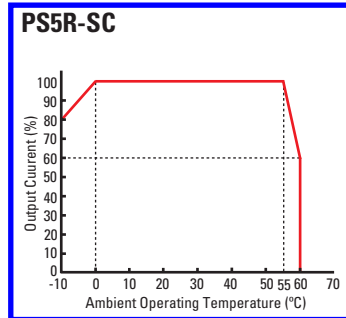
All IDEC Slim Line power supplies are listed to UL508, which allows operation at 100% capacity inside a panel. This eliminates the need to use oversize power supplies or utilize two power supplies derated at 50% of their rated output.

The charts below show that the PS5R Slim 10W (at 60°C) and 15W (at 60°C), 30W/60W/90W (at 55°C), 120W (at 40°C), and 240W (at 45°C) meet the elevated, ambient operating temperature required by UL508 and EN60950 standards to operate at an output current of 100%. The output current starts to derate beyond the required temperature.

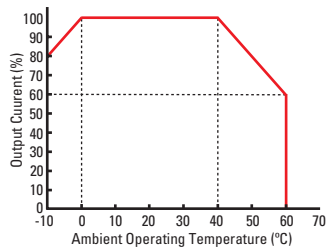
PS5R-SB



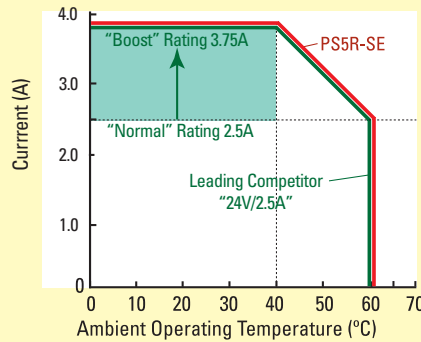
Derating curve for PS5R-SB varies depending on mounting method (see right).



PS5R-SD, -SE, -SF



PS5R-SE 90W/3.75A/24V DC versus a Leading Competitor

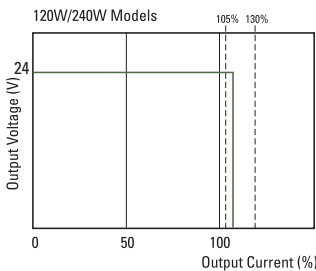


Don't Believe the Hype

Other companies use slick marketing to sell you 60W power supplies with a "BOOST," but what they don't tell you is that these are merely 90W power supplies that have been renamed to fool you into thinking they have a unique feature. IDEC 90W power supplies are just what they claim, 90W power supplies. The truth is IDEC led the market by incorporating UL508 DIN rail mount power supplies as a standard product. Don't let the other guys pull a fast one on you by claiming to provide features that just aren't true, or even possible. See what IDEC has to offer, no strings attached.

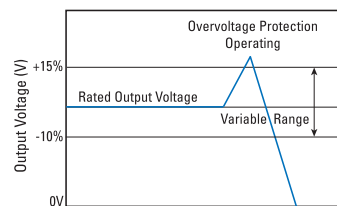
Overload Protection

Overload protection prevents the power supply from being damaged when an overload occurs. There are two kinds of protection.



Overcurrent Protection

When the output current exceeds 105% of the rated current, overload protection is triggered, and the output voltage starts decreasing. When the output current returns within the rated range, the overload protection function is automatically cleared.



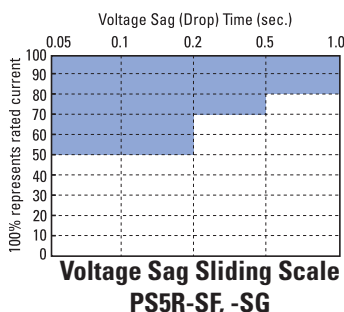
Overvoltage Protection

When the output voltage of the power supply rises to 120% or more of the rated value, the output will shut off. To restore power, only manual reset is available which is an advantage in troubleshooting.

Overcurrent Protection PS5R-SF, -SG

Overvoltage Protection

SEMI-F47 Approved



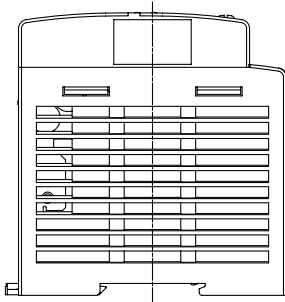
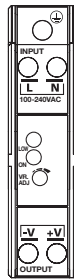
The SEMI F47 (Semiconductor Processing Equipment Voltage Sag Immunity) defines the minimum voltage sag ride-through requirements for semiconductor processing, automated test equipment, and other equipment. It requires that the equipment be able to tolerate voltage sags on an AC power line without interrupting operations. This avoids the loss of production and money.

The graph shows how the equipment must tolerate sags to 50% for 200ms, sags to 70% for up to 0.5 seconds, and sags to 80% for up to 1 second.

Dimensions and Terminal Markings

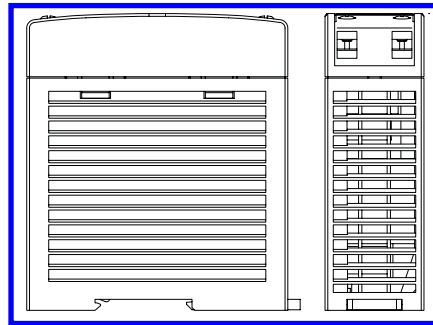
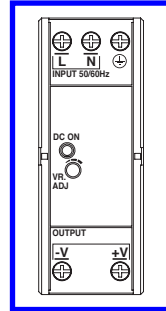
**PS5R-SB**

Height 90mm  
Width 22.5mm  
Depth 95mm



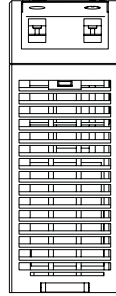
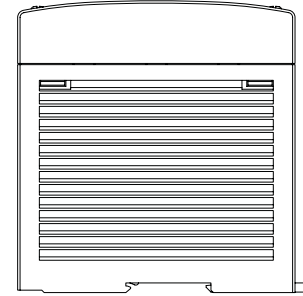
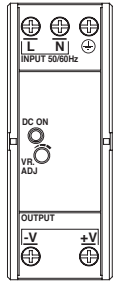
**PS5R-SC**  
**PS5R-SD**

Height 95.0mm  
Width 36.0mm  
Depth 108.0mm



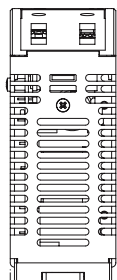
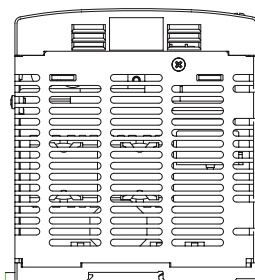
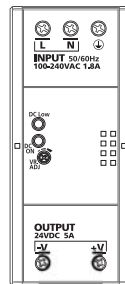
**PS5R-SE**

Height 115.0mm  
Width 46.0mm  
Depth 121.0mm



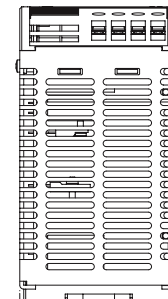
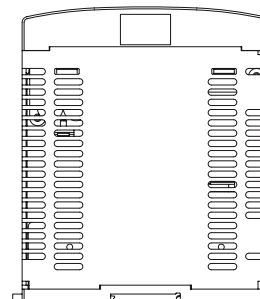
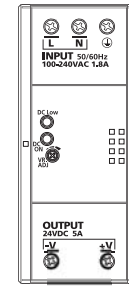
**PS5R-SF**

Height 115.0mm  
Width 50.0mm  
Depth 129.0mm



**PS5R-SG**

Height 125.0 mm  
Width 80.0 mm  
Depth 149.5 mm

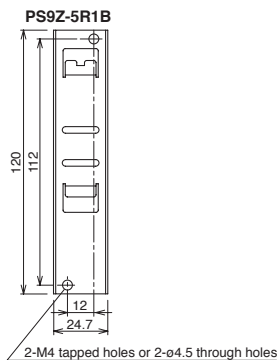


**Front Panel (terminals)**

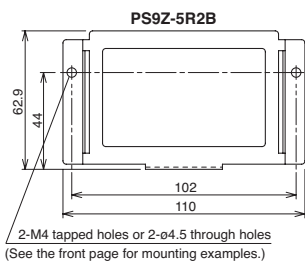
Markings	Name	Description
V. ADJ	Voltage adjustment	Adjusts within $\pm 10\%$ ; turn clockwise to increase output voltage.
DC ON	Operation indicator	Green LED is lit when output voltage is on.
DC Low	Output indicator	Amber LED is lit when output voltage drops below 80% of rated voltage.
+V, -V	DC output terminals	+V: Positive output Terminal -V: Negative output terminal
	Frame ground	Ground this terminal to reduce high-frequency noise caused by switching power supply.
L, N	Input terminals	Accept a wide range of voltages and frequencies (no polarity at DC input).

**Mounting Bracket Dimensions (mm)**

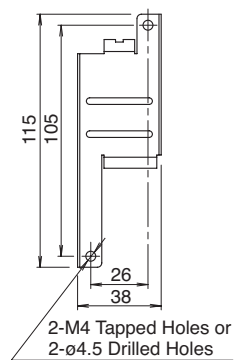
**PS9Z-5R1B** (for PS5R-SB)



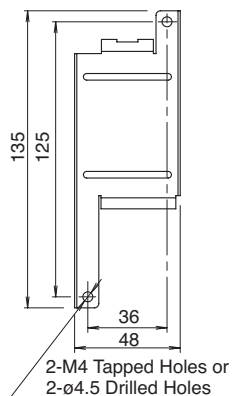
**PS9Z-5R2B** (for PS5R-SB)



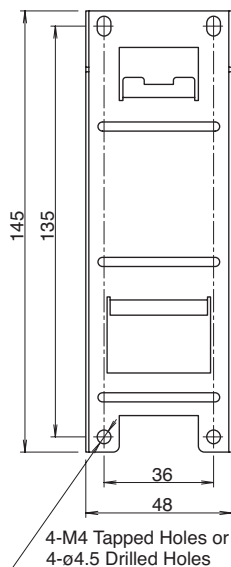
**PS9Z-5R1C** (for PS5R-SC & PS5R-SD)



**PS9Z-5R1E** (for PS5R-SE)



**PS9Z-5R1G** (for PS5R-SF & PS5R-SG)



PLCs  
Operator Interfaces

Automation Software

Power Supplies

Sensors


Communication & Networking



## Product information RSB switches 8-9 ports, with 1-2 fiber ports - RSB20-0800M2M2SAABEH

Industrial Ethernet: Compact configurable managed switches: Basic switches (RSB): RSB switches 8-9 ports, with 1-2 fiber ports

<http://e-catalog.beldensolutions.com/link/57078-24455-49854-84128-85762/en/RSB20-0800M2M2SAABEH/uistate>

Name	RSB switches 8-9 ports, with 1-2 fiber ports
	
	Ethernet/Fast Ethernet-Switch acc. to IEEE 802.3, compact, managed, Industrial switch for DIN Rail, Store-and-Forward-Switching, fanless design
<b>Delivery informations</b>	
Availability	available
<b>Product description</b>	
Description	Ethernet/Fast Ethernet-Switch acc. to IEEE 802.3, compact, managed, Industrial switch for DIN Rail, Store-and-Forward-Switching, fanless design
Port type and quantity	8 ports in total; 1. uplink: 100BASE-FX, MM-SC; 2. uplink: 100BASE-FX, MM-SC; 6 x standard 10/100 BASE TX, RJ45
Type	RSB20-0800M2M2SAABEH
Order No.	942 014-018
<b>More Interfaces</b>	
Power supply/signaling contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin
V.24 interface	1 x RJ11 socket
<b>Network size - length of cable</b>	
Multimode fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0-5000 m, 8 dB link budget at 1300 nm, A=1 dB/km, 3 dB reserve, B=800 MHz x km
Multimode fiber (MM) 62.5/125 µm	0-4000 m, 11 dB link budget at 1300 nm, A=1 dB/km, 3 dB reserve, B=500 MHz x km
<b>Network size - cascading</b>	
Line - / star topology	any
Ring structure (HIPER-Ring) quantity switches	50 (reconfiguration time < 0.3 sec.)
<b>Power requirements</b>	
Operating voltage	24 V DC (18-32 V)
Current consumption at 24 V DC	315 mA
Power output in Btu (IT) h	26.2
<b>Software</b>	
Management	Serial interface, web-interface, SNMP V1/V2, HiVision file transfer SW HTTP/TFTP
Diagnostics	LEDs, Log-File, signal contact, RMON (statistic, history, alarms, events), port mirroring, topology discovery 802.1AB
Configuration	Command Line Interface (CLI), BootP, DHCP, DHCP Option 82, HiDiscovery, auto-configurationadapter (ACA11)
Security	SNMP V3 (no encryption)
Redundancy functions	HIPER-Ring (client and server), MRP (client and server), RSTP - IEEE802.1D-2004
Filter	QoS 4 classes, port prioritisation (IEEE 802.1D/p), multicast IGMP (Snooping and Querier, Fast Aging)
Industrial Profiles	EtherNet/IP and PROFINET compatible
Time synchronisation	SNTP Client and Server, IEEE 1588 client
Flow control	n/a
Presettings	Standard
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
Operating temperature	0 °C - 60 °C
Storage/transport temperature	-40 °C - 70 °C
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	10 % - 95 %
MTBF	n/a
Protective paint on PCB	No
<b>Mechanical construction</b>	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	71 mm x 131 mm x 111 mm
Mounting	DIN Rail
Weight	400 gram
Protection class	IP20



## Industrial Ethernet: Compact configurable managed switches: Basic switches (RSB): RSB switches 8-9 ports, with 1-2 fiber ports

<http://e-catalog.beldensolutions.com/link/57078-24455-49854-84128-85762/en/RSB20-0800M2M2SAABEH/ui/state>

### Mechanical stability

IEC 60068-2-27 shock 15 g, 11 ms duration, 18 shocks

IEC 60068-2-6 vibration 1 mm, 2 Hz-13.2 Hz, 90 min.; 0.7 g, 13.2 Hz-100 Hz, 90 min.; 3.5 mm, 3 Hz-9 Hz, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min.; 1g, 9 Hz-150 Hz, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min.

### EMC interference immunity

EN 61000-4-2 electrostatic discharge (ESD) 6 kV contact discharge, 8 kV air discharge

EN 61000-4-3 electromagnetic field 10 V/m (80-1000 MHz)

EN 61000-4-4 fast transients (burst) 2 kV power line, 1 kV data line

EN 61000-4-5 surge voltage power line: 2 kV (line/earth), 1 kV (line/line), 1 kV data line

EN 61000-4-6 conducted immunity 3 V (10 kHz-150 kHz), 10 V (150 kHz-80 MHz)

EN 61000-4-16 mains frequency voltage n/a

### EMC emitted immunity

FCC CFR47 Part 15 FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class A

EN 55022 EN 55022 Class A

### Approvals

Safety of industrial control equipment cUL 508 (pending)

Hazardous locations cUL 1604 Class1 Div 2 (pending)

Shipbuilding n/a

Railway norm n/a

Substation n/a

Transportation n/a

### Scope of delivery and accessories

Scope of delivery Device, terminal block, operating manual

For more information please contact:

**Hirschmann Automation and Control GmbH**

Stuttgarter Strasse 45-51

72654 Neckartenzlingen

Germany

Phone: +49 7127/14-1809

E-Mail: [inet-sales@belden.com](mailto:inet-sales@belden.com)

The information published in the websites has been compiled as carefully as possible. It is subject to alteration without notice in technical as well as in price-related/commercial respect. The complete information and data were available on user documentation. Mandatory information can only be obtained by a concrete query.

## Tii WM1PBF

### *Wall Mount Patch & Splice Fiber Enclosure*

Accommodates Up to 12 Fiber Ports

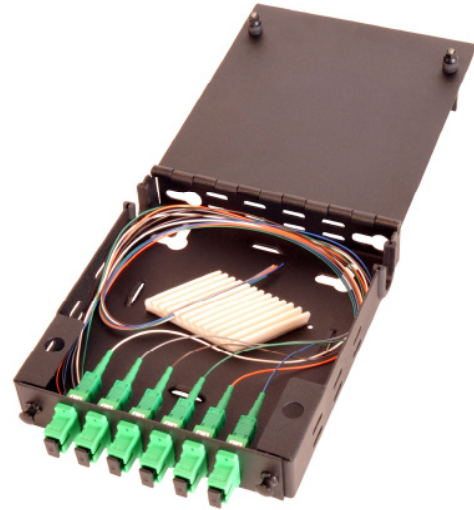
Compact, Craft-Friendly Design

Available with Various Fiber Termination Connectors

Multiple Pigtail Options Available

LGX® Compatible, 1 Plate Capacity

Used in Telecom Closets and Remote Distribution Terminals



Tii WM1PBF

Compact wall mount fiber distribution unit designed to support patching and splicing in one unit. The enclosure has an integrated splice chip, 1 adapter panel, and accommodates a wide variety of fiber termination connector types.

#### KEY PRODUCT BENEFITS

- ▶ Available with factory loaded adapter plate, splice chip and pigtail
- ▶ Suitable for loose tube, tight buffer and ribbon cable
- ▶ Cable entry tie down points
- ▶ Hinged top cover
- ▶ Accepts one LGX® compatible adapter plate
- ▶ Made in USA



tii network technologies

#### Fiber Products Division:

Sugarloaf Business Center  
9639 Doctor Perry Rd, Suite 105N  
Ijamsville, MD 21754  
T. 301-874-4688  
F. 301-874-4690  
fibersales@tiinettech.com

#### Corporate:

141 Rodeo Drive  
Edgewood, NY 11717  
T. 631. 789.5000  
Toll Free 888.844.4720  
F. 631. 789.5063  
sales@tiinettech.com

# Tii WM1PBF

## SPECIFICATIONS

Property	Value
Adapter Plates	1
Splice Trays	12 position splice chip
Dimensions	1.6"H x 5.5"W x 6.3"D
Packaging	3"H x 12"W x 12"D
Weight	5 lbs empty, 6 lbs loaded
Material	18 GA Steel, Black powder coat

## ORDERING INFORMATION Model Number Matrix

Tii WM1PBF	-XXX	-X	-XX	-X
	Fiber Ports	Fiber Type	Adapter	Pigtails & Splice Trays
	006	R = Singlemode	FC - FC	N = None
	008	K = MM62.5 OM1	FA - FC APC	9 = 900um
	012	C = MM50 OM2	LC - LC	
		S = MM50 OM3	SC - SC	
			SA - SC APC	
			ST - ST	

Model #	Description
WM1PBF	Mini wallmount empty 1 adapter plate capacity
LG1-xxxxxx-B	LG1 series adapter plates in black (See LG1 product guide)

# Patch Cords

## Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies



- Full line of high quality single mode and multimode fiber optic cable assemblies
- All cables are 100% tested for insertion loss and back reflection
- Test results come with each cable
- Insertion loss <0.2dB (single mode) <0.3dB (multimode)
- Typical back reflection <-55dB
- Available in industry standard lengths in meters



**GB S C 2 - D 2 - 03**

### Connector to Connector Configurations

FC2	FC to FC
FCC	FC to SC
FCT	FC to ST
LC2	LC to LC
LCC	LC to SC
LCT	LC to ST
MF2	MTRJ Female to MTRJ Female
MFC	MTRJ Female to SC
MFL	MTRJ Female to LC
MFT	MTRJ Female to ST
MM2	MTRJ Male to MTRJ Male
MMC	MTRJ Male to SC
MMF	MTRJ Male to MTRJ Female
MMT	MTRJ Male to ST
SC2	SC to SC
ST2	ST to ST
STC	ST to SC

### Length

01 - 1 Meter	08 - 8 Meter
02 - 2 Meter	09 - 9 Meter
03 - 3 Meter	10 - 10 Meter
04 - 4 Meter	15 - 15 Meter
05 - 5 Meter	20 - 20 Meter
06 - 6 Meter	25 - 25 Meter
07 - 7 Meter	30 - 30 Meter

### Fiber

- 1 - Single Mode 9/125 (Yellow Jacket)
- 2 - Multi Mode 62.5/125 (Orange Jacket)
- 3 - Multi Mode (Only) 50/125 (Blue Jacket)

### Cable Type

- S - Simplex
- D - Duplex

## Ordering Example

**GBSC2-D2-03**  
 SC to SC duplex 62.5/125 microns multimode - 3 Meters

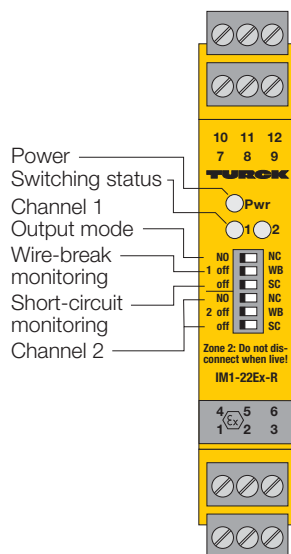






**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# Isolating Switching Amplifier IM1-22Ex-R 2-channel



- **2-channel isolating switching amplifier with removable terminal blocks**
- **Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia**
- **Area of application according to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 G**
- **Approved for installation in zone 2, however the device must be installed in a housing which complies with the requirements of EN 60079-15 with a minimum protection degree of IP54**
- **Functional safety up to SIL 2 (acc. to EN 61508)**
- **Galvanic isolation between input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage**
- **Input circuit monitoring for wire-break and short-circuit (can be disabled)**
- **2 relay outputs, each with one NO contact**
- **Selectable NO/NC output function**
- **Universal supply voltage (20...250 VAC/20...125 VDC)**

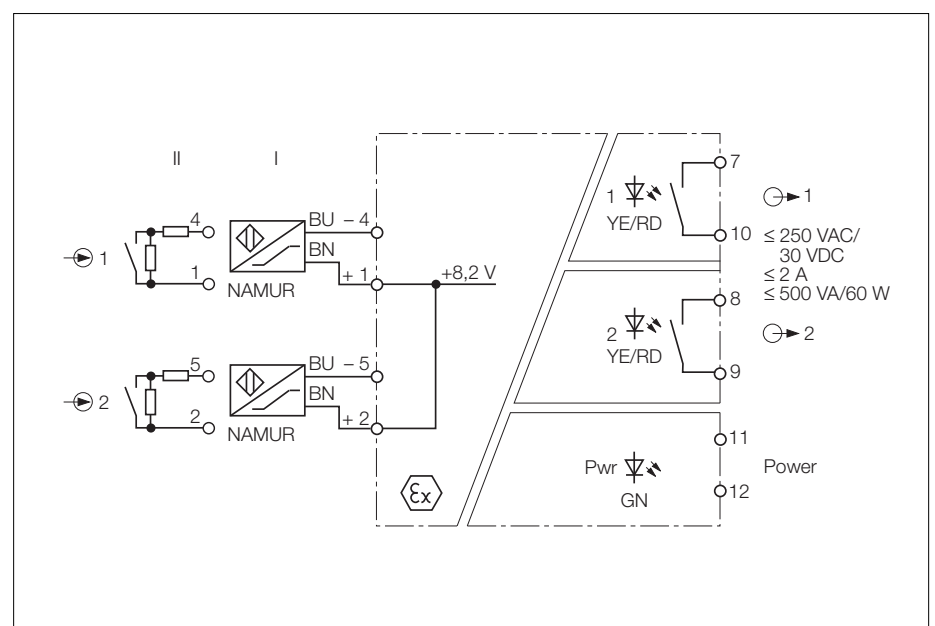
The isolating switching amplifier type IM1-22Ex-R is a dual channel device featuring intrinsically safe input circuits. It can be connected to sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), variable resistors or potential-free contacts.

The output circuits feature one relay with one NO contact each.

Six front panel programming switches select the output function of each channel (normally open mode = NO/or normally closed mode = NC) and enable separate activation and de-activation of wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring of each channel.

When using mechanical contacts as the input device, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be disabled or shunt resistors must be connected to the contacts (II). (See next page for contact configuration).

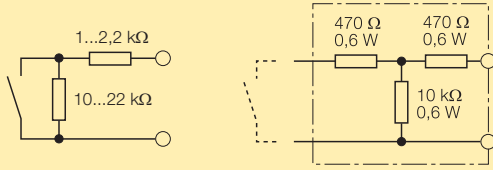
The green LED on the front cover indicates that the device is powered. The two dual colour LEDs indicate the switching status (yellow) as well as fault conditions (red). When the input circuit monitoring feature is activated, red illuminates to indicate a fault in the input circuit and the respective output relay is de-energised.



## Isolating switching amplifier IM1-22Ex-R

<b>Type</b>	IM1-22Ex-R
Ident-no.	7541231
<b>Supply voltage</b> $U_B$	20...250 VAC/20...125 VDC
Line frequency (AC)	40...70 Hz
Power/current consumption	≤ 3 W
Galvanic isolation	between input circuit, output circuits and supply voltage for 250 V <sub>rms</sub> test voltage 2.5 kV <sub>rms</sub>

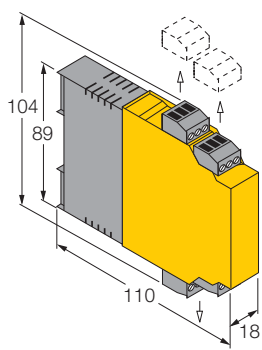
<b>Input circuits</b>	according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), intrinsically safe according to EN 50020
Operating characteristics	
– Voltage	8,2 V
– Current	8,2 mA
Switching threshold	1.55 mA
Hysteresis	typ. 0.2 mA
Wire-break threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA

<b>Contact configuration</b>	
Of mechanical switches with active input circuit monitoring function	 <p>resistor module WM1, ident-no. 0912101</p>

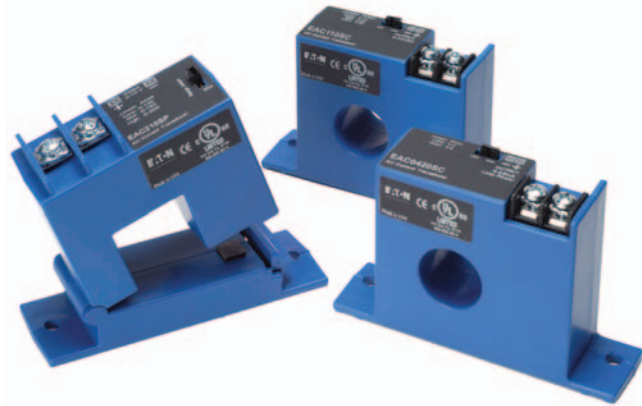
<b>Output circuits</b>	2 relay outputs with 1 NO contact each
Switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact material	silver-alloy + 3 μm Au

<b>Ex-Approval acc. to certificate of conformity</b>	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553 / TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Maximum nominal values	
– No load voltage $U_0$	≤ 9.6 V
– Short-circuit current $I_0$	≤ 11 mA
– Power $P_0$	≤ 26 mW
Maximum external inductances/capacitances	
– [EEx ia] IIC	1 mH/1.1 μF / 5 mH/0.83 μF / 10 mH/0.74 μF
– [EEx ia] IIB	2 mH/5,2 μF / 10 mH/3,8 μF / 20 mH/3,4 μF
– Ex nL IIC	1 mH/1,9 μF / 5 mH/1,4 μF / 10 mH/1,2 μF
– Ex nL IIB	1 mH/11 μF / 5 mH/7,5 μF / 10 mH/6,6 μF
Marking of devices	Ⓔ II (1) GD [EEx ia] IIC II 3 G Ex nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4

<b>LED indications</b>	
– Power	green
– Switching status/Fault indication	2 x yellow/red (dual colour LED)

<b>Terminal housing</b>	12-pole, 18 mm wide, Polycarbonate/ABS, flammability class V-0 per UL 94	
Mounting	snap-on clamps for top-hat rail (DIN 50022) or screw terminals for panel mounting	
Connection	removeable terminal blocks, reverse-polarity protected, screw connection, self-lifting	
Connection profile	≤ 1 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> with wire sleeves	
Degree of protection (IEC 60529/EN 60529)	IP20	
Operating temperature	-25...+70 °C	

## EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors



7

## EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors

## Product Description

The CurrentWatch™ EAC Series from Eaton's electrical sector combines a current transformer and signal conditioner into a single package. The EAC Series has jumper-selected current input ranges and industry standard outputs: 4–20 mA, 0–5 Vdc or 0–10 Vdc. This family of sensors is designed for application on "linear" or sinusoidal AC loads. Available in split-core or solid-core housings.

For typical applications of the CurrentWatch EAC Series, see listing on this page.

## Application Description

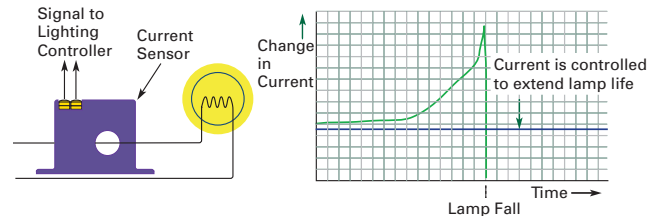
## Typical Applications

- **Automation Equipment**—Analog current reading for remote monitoring and software alarms
- **Data Loggers**—Self-powered sensor helps conserve data logger batteries
- **Panel Meters**—Simple connection displays power consumption

## Contents

## Description

Description	Page
EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors	
Standards and Certifications	V8-T7-27
Product Selection	V8-T7-27
Accessories	V8-T7-28
Technical Data and Specifications	V8-T7-28
Wiring Diagrams	V8-T7-29
Dimensions	V8-T7-29

Example Application—  
Preventative Maintenance of a Critical Lighting System

## Features

- **Highly Accurate**—Factory matched and calibrated single-piece sensor is more accurate than traditional two-piece, field-installed solutions
- **Average Responding**—“Average Responding” algorithm gives an RMS output on pure sine waves, perfect for constant speed (linear) loads
- **Jumper Selectable Ranges**—The ability to change input ranges reduces inventory and eliminates zero and span
- **Isolation**—Output is magnetically isolated from the input for safety and elimination of insertion loss (voltage drop)
- **UL, cUL and CE Approved**—Accepted worldwide

For the most current information on this product, visit our Web site: [www.eaton.com](http://www.eaton.com)

For Customer Service in the U.S. call 1-877-ETN CARE (386-2273), in Canada call 1-800-268-3578.

For Application Assistance in the U.S. and Canada call 1-800-426-9184.

**Standards and Certifications** ①

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed
- CE Certified
- UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment (USA and Canada)






**⚠ DANGER**

**THIS SENSOR IS NOT A SAFETY DEVICE AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED AS A SAFETY DEVICE. This sensor is designed only to detect and read certain data in an electronic manner and perform no use apart from that, specifically no safety-related use. This sensor product does not include self-checking redundant circuitry, and the failure of this sensor product could cause either an energized or de-energized output condition, which could result in death, serious bodily injury, or property damage.**

**Product Selection**

**EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors**

**Top Terminal Current Sensors**

	Power Supply	Aperture Size	Output Signal	Current Range	Catalog Number
<b>Solid-Core Housing</b> 	<b>Solid-Core Housings</b>				
	Self-powered (no external power needed)	0.74 in (19 mm)	0–5 Vdc	10, 20 or 50A	<b>EAC105SC</b>
				100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC205SC</b>
				0–10 Vdc	10, 20 or 50A
	24 Vdc loop-powered		4–20 mA	100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC210SC</b>
				2 or 5A	<b>EAC0420SC</b>
10, 20 or 50A				<b>EAC1420SC</b>	
			100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC2420SC</b>	
<b>Split-Core Housing</b> 	<b>Split-Core Housings—Self-Powered and 24 Vdc</b>				
	Self-powered (no external power needed)	0.85 in (21.6 mm)	0–5 Vdc	10, 20 or 50A	<b>EAC105SP</b>
				100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC205SP</b>
				0–10 Vdc	10, 20 or 50A
	24 Vdc loop-powered		4–20 mA	100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC210SP</b>
				2 or 5A	<b>EAC0420SP</b>
10, 20 or 50A				<b>EAC1420SP</b>	
			100, 150 or 200A	<b>EAC2420SP</b>	
<b>Split-Core Housing</b> 	<b>Split-Core Housings—120 Vac and 24 Vac/Vdc</b>				
	120 Vac	0.85 in (21.6 mm)	4–20 mA	2 or 5A	<b>EACP0420120SP</b> ②
				10, 20 or 50A	<b>EACP1420120SP</b> ②
				100, 150 or 200A	<b>EACP2420120SP</b> ②
	24 Vac/Vdc		4–20 mA	2 or 5A	<b>EACP042024USP</b> ②
				10, 20 or 50A	<b>EACP142024USP</b> ②
100, 150 or 200A				<b>EACP242024USP</b> ②	

**Notes**

- ① EACP models not listed.
- ② Not UL listed.

## Accessories

DIN Rail  
Mounting Kit

## EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors

Description	Catalog Number
DIN rail mounting kit ①	EDINKIT

## 7

## Technical Data and Specifications

## EAC Series CurrentWatch Current Sensors

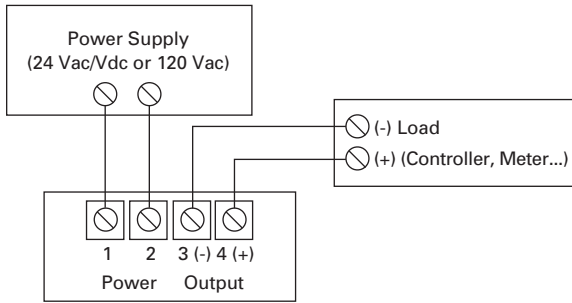
Description	Models with 0–5 Vdc Output Specification	Models with 0–10 Vdc Output Specification	Models with 4–20 mA Output Specification	EACP Series Only Specification
Power supply	Self-powered—no power supply needed	Self-powered—no power supply needed	12–40 Vdc loop-powered	Models ending -OSP: 120 Vac Models ending -USP: 24 Vac/Vdc (40V maximum)
Output signal	0–5 Vdc	0–10 Vdc	4–20 mA	4–20 mA
Output limit	8.2 Vdc	15 Vdc	23 mA	22.4 mA
Accuracy	1.0% FS	1.0% FS	1.0% FS	1% FS
Response time	100 ms	100 ms	300 ms	100 ms
Frequency range	50–60 Hz	50–60 Hz	20–100 Hz	40–100 Hz
Loading	1 mohm minimum rated accuracy 100 kohms, add 1.3% error	1 mohm minimum rated accuracy 100 kohms, add 1.3% error	See power supply above	50 kohms minimum 500 kohms maximum
Isolation voltage	UL listed to 1,270 Vac (tested to 5kV)	UL listed to 1,270 Vac (tested to 5kV)	UL listed to 1,270 Vac (tested to 5kV)	UL listed to 1,270 Vac (tested to 5kV)
Input ranges	Field selectable ranges from 0–200A ③	Field selectable ranges from 0–200A ③	Field selectable ranges from 0–200A ③	0–200A jumper selectable
Sensing aperture	Solid-core: 0.74 in (19 mm) dia. Split-core: 0.85 in (21.6 mm) sq.	Solid-core: 0.74 in (19 mm) dia. Split-core: 0.85 in (21.6 mm) sq.	Solid-core: 0.74 in (19 mm) dia. Split-core: 0.85 in (21.6 mm) sq.	0.85 in (21.6 mm)
Housing	UL94 V0 flammability rated	UL94 V0 flammability rated	UL94 V0 flammability rated	UL94 V0 flammability rated
Environmental	Operating temperature: –4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C) Humidity: 0–95% RH, non-condensing	Operating temperature: –4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C) Humidity: 0–95% RH, non-condensing	Operating temperature: –4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C) Humidity: 0–95% RH, non-condensing	Operating temperature: –4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C) Humidity: 0–95% RH, non-condensing

## Notes

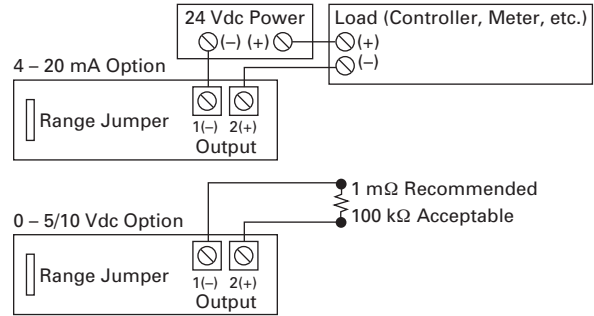
- ① Sensor pictured for reference and not included in kit.
- ② Does not apply to EACP series.
- ③ Additional custom ranges available from factory.

### Wiring Diagrams

#### EACP Models



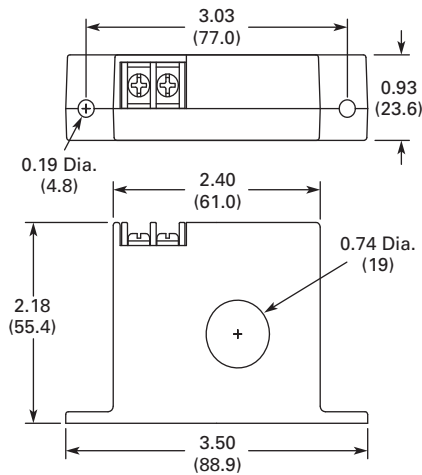
#### All Other Models ①



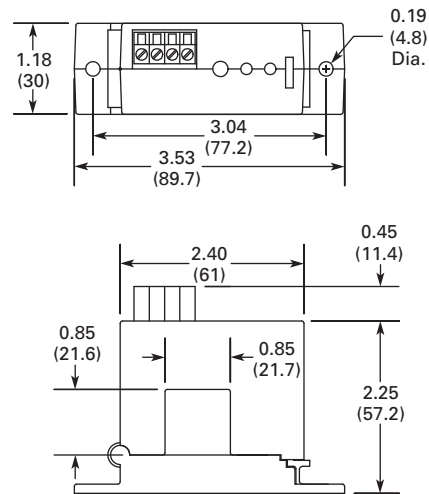
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

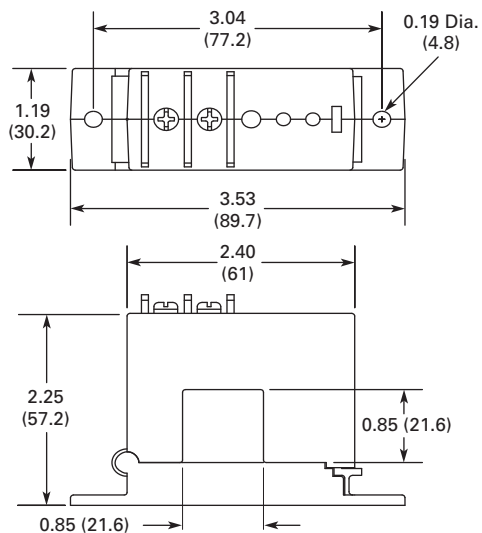
#### Solid-Core Housing



#### EACP Series



#### All Other Models



#### Note

- ① Pressure plate screw terminals. 12–22 AWG solid or stranded. Field adjustable setpoint.

## Section 4:

PLC Equipment







**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

# CompactLogix Selection Guide



[1769 Compact I/O Modules](#)

[1768 CompactLogix Integrated Motion](#)

[1769 CompactLogix Communication Modules](#)

[1768 and 1769 CompactLogix Controllers](#)

[1768 and 1769 CompactLogix Power Supplies](#)

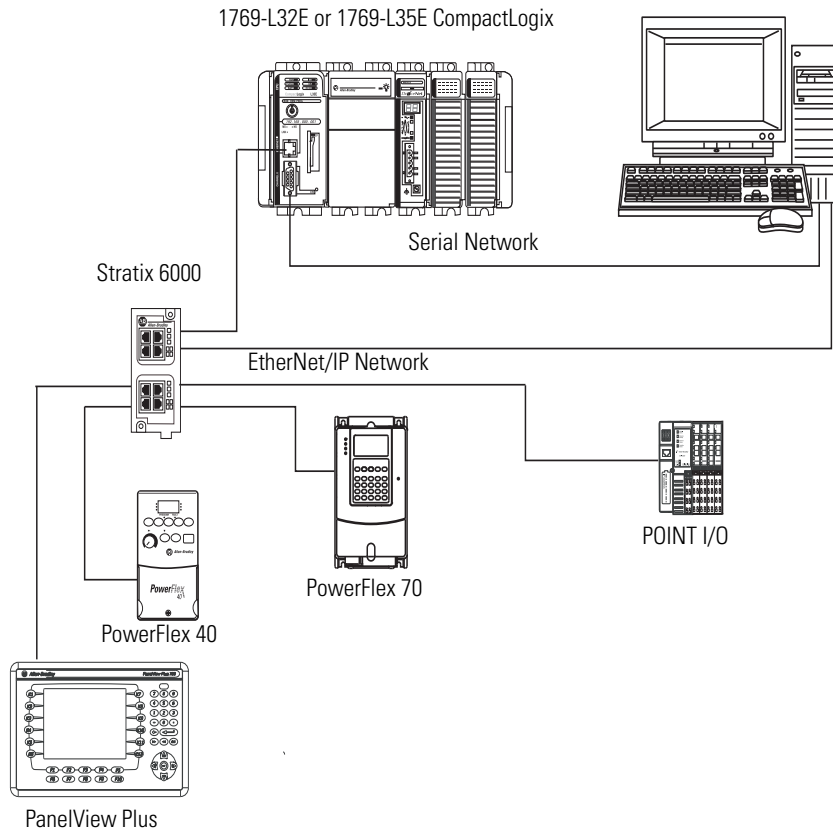
## Logix Controllers Comparison

Characteristic	1756 ControlLogix	1756 GuardLogix	1768 CompactLogix	1768 Compact GuardLogix	1769-L3x CompactLogix	1769-L23x CompactLogix	1789 SoftLogix5800
Controller tasks:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 tasks</li> <li>• 100 programs/task</li> <li>• Event tasks: all event triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 tasks</li> <li>• 100 programs/task</li> <li>• Event tasks: all event triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 tasks</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag, EVENT instruction, axis, and motion event triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 tasks</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag, EVENT instruction, axis, and motion event triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L35x: 8 tasks</li> <li>• 1769-L32x: 6 tasks</li> <li>• 1769-L31: 4 tasks</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag and EVENT instruction triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 tasks</li> <li>• 16 programs/task</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag and EVENT instruction triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 tasks</li> <li>• 100 programs/task</li> <li>• Event tasks: all event triggers, plus outbound and Windows events</li> </ul>
User memory	1756-L61: 2 MB 1756-L62: 4 MB 1756-L63: 8 MB 1756-L64: 16 MB 1756-L65: 32 MB	1756-L61S: 2 MB Standard 1 MB Safety  1756-L62S: 4 MB Standard 1 MB Safety  1756-L63S: 8 MB Standard 3.75 MB Safety	1768-L43: 2 MB 1768-L45: 3 MB	1768-L43S: 2 MB Standard 0.5 MB Safety  1768-L45S: 3 MB Standard 1 MB Safety	1769-L31: 512 KB 1769-L32x: 750 KB 1769-L35x: 1.3 MB	512 KB	1789-L10: 2 MB; 1 controller; no motion  1789-L30: 64 MB; 3 controllers  1789-L60: 64 MB; 6 controllers
Nonvolatile user memory	CompactFlash	CompactFlash	CompactFlash	CompactFlash	CompactFlash	None	None
Built-in communication ports	1 port RS-232 serial	1 port RS-232 serial	1 port RS-232 serial	1 port RS-232 serial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L31: 2 RS-232 ports</li> <li>• 1769-L32C, 1769-L35CR: 1 ControlNet port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> <li>• 1769-L32E, 1769-L35E: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L23E-QB1B: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> <li>• 1769-L23E-QBFC1B: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> <li>• 1769-L23-QBFC1B: 2 RS-232 serial ports</li> </ul>	Depends on personal computer
Communication options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> <li>• Data Highway Plus</li> <li>• Remote I/O</li> <li>• SynchLink</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP (standard and safety)</li> <li>• ControlNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>• DeviceNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>• Data Highway Plus</li> <li>• Remote I/O</li> <li>• SynchLink</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP (standard and safety)</li> <li>• ControlNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>• DeviceNet (standard)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>
Serial port communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1 full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DF1 radio modem</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• DF1</li> <li>• full/half-duplex</li> <li>• DH-485</li> <li>• Modbus via logic</li> </ul>
Controller connections	250	250	250	250	100	100	250
Network connections	Per network module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 ControlNet (CN2/A)</li> <li>• 40 ControlNet (CNB)</li> <li>• 256 EtherNet/IP; 128 TCP (EN2x)</li> <li>• 128 EtherNet/IP; 64 TCP (ENBT)</li> </ul>	Per network module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 ControlNet (CN2/A)</li> <li>• 40 ControlNet (CNB)</li> <li>• 256 EtherNet/IP; 128 TCP (EN2x)</li> <li>• 128 EtherNet/IP; 64 TCP (ENBT)</li> </ul>	Per network module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48 ControlNet</li> <li>• 128 EtherNet/IP; 64 TCP</li> </ul>	Per network module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48 ControlNet</li> <li>• 128 EtherNet/IP; 64 TCP</li> </ul>	Per controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ControlNet</li> <li>• 32 EtherNet/IP; 32 TCP</li> </ul>	Per controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 EtherNet/IP; 8 TCP</li> </ul>	Per network module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48 ControlNet</li> <li>• 128 EtherNet/IP; 64 TCP</li> </ul>
Controller redundancy	Full support	None	Backup via DeviceNet	Backup via DeviceNet	Backup via DeviceNet	Backup via DeviceNet	N/A
Simple motion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepper</li> <li>• Servo via DeviceNet</li> <li>• Analog or networked AC drive</li> </ul>
Integrated motion	SERCOS interface Analog options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encoder input</li> <li>• LDT input</li> <li>• SSI input</li> </ul>	SERCOS interface Analog options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encoder input</li> <li>• LDT input</li> <li>• SSI input</li> </ul>	SERCOS interface	SERCOS interface	N/A	N/A	SERCOS interface Analog encoder input
Programming languages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay ladder</li> <li>• Structured text</li> <li>• Function block</li> <li>• Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard task: all languages</li> <li>• Safety task: relay ladder, safety application instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay ladder</li> <li>• Structured text</li> <li>• Function block</li> <li>• Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard task: all languages</li> <li>• Safety task: relay ladder, safety application instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay ladder</li> <li>• Structured text</li> <li>• Function block</li> <li>• Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay ladder</li> <li>• Structured text</li> <li>• Function block</li> <li>• Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay ladder</li> <li>• Structured text</li> <li>• Function block</li> <li>• Sequential function chart</li> <li>• External routines (developed in C/C++)</li> </ul>

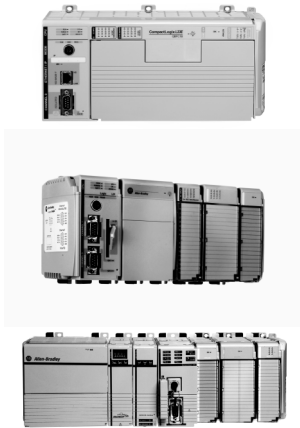
## Example Configuration - 1769-L3x CompactLogix System

The 1769-L3x CompactLogix system provides a Logix solution for low-end to medium applications. Typically, these applications are machine-level control applications that require limited I/O quantities and limited communication capabilities. The 1769-L31 controller offers two serial ports. The 1769-L32C and 1769-L35CR controllers offer an integrated ControlNet port. The 1769-L32E and 1769-L35E controllers offer an integrated EtherNet/IP port.

### 1769-L32E, 1769-L35E Controller with an EtherNet/IP Network



## CompactLogix Controllers

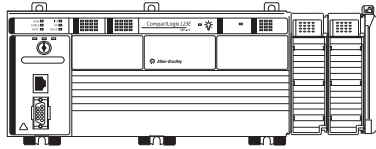


The CompactLogix platform brings together the benefits of the Logix platform—common programming environment, common networks, common control engine—in a small footprint with high performance. Combined with Compact I/O modules, the CompactLogix platform is perfect for tackling smaller, machine-level control applications, with or without simple motion, with unprecedented power and scalability. A CompactLogix platform is ideal for systems that require standalone and system-connected control over EtherNet/IP, ControlNet, or DeviceNet networks.

For detailed specifications, see CompactLogix Controllers Specifications, publication [1769-TD005](#).

	1769-L23x Controllers	1769-L3x Controllers	1768-L4x Controllers	1768-L4xS Controllers
Controller application	Small applications Embedded I/O modules	General purpose	Integrated motion	Integrated safety Integrated motion
Controller tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 tasks</li> <li>• 16 programs/task</li> <li>• Only 1 continuous</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag and EVENT instruction triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L35x: 8 tasks</li> <li>• 1769-L32x: 6 tasks</li> <li>• 1769-L31: 4 tasks</li> <li>• Only 1 continuous</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag and EVENT instruction triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 tasks (only 1 continuous)</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag, EVENT instruction, axis, and motion event triggers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 tasks (only 1 continuous)</li> <li>• Event tasks: consumed tag, EVENT instruction, axis, and motion event triggers</li> </ul>
User memory	512 KB	1769-L31: 512 KB 1769-L32x: 750 KB 1769-L35x: 1.5 MB	1768-L43: 2 MB 1768-L45: 3 MB	1768-L43S: 2 MB standard 0.5 MB safety  1768-L45S: 3 MB standard 1 MB safety
Built-in communication ports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L23E-QB1B: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> <li>• 1769-L23E-QBFC1B: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port</li> <li>• 1769-L23-QBFC1B: 2 RS-232 serial ports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1769-L31: 2 RS-232 ports (one DF1 only, other DF1 or ASCII)</li> <li>• 1769-L32C, 1769-L35CR: 1 ControlNet port and 1 RS-232 serial port (DF1 or ASCII)</li> <li>• 1769-L32E, 1769-L35E: 1 EtherNet/IP port and 1 RS-232 serial port (DF1 or ASCII)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 port RS-232 serial (DF1 or ASCII)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 port RS-232 serial (DF1 or ASCII)</li> </ul>
Communication options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP</li> <li>• ControlNet</li> <li>• DeviceNet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EtherNet/IP (standard and safety)</li> <li>• ControlNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>• DeviceNet (standard)</li> </ul>

## 1769 Packaged CompactLogix Controllers with Embedded I/O

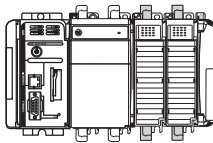


The 1769-L23x controller comes with:

- a built-in power supply.
- either two serial ports or one serial and one EtherNet/IP port.
- a combination of embedded digital, analog, and high-speed counter I/O.
- a 1769-ECR right-end cap.

Characteristic	1769-L23-QBFC1B	1769-L23E-QB1B	1769-L23E-QBFC1B
Available user memory	512 KB	512 KB	512 KB
CompactFlash card	None	None	None
Communication ports	2 RS-232 ports (isolated DF1 or ASCII; nonisolated DF1 only)	1 EtherNet/IP port 1 RS-232 serial port (DF1 or ASCII)	1 EtherNet/IP port 1 RS-232 serial port (DF1 or ASCII)
Embedded I/O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 DC inputs</li> <li>• 16 DC outputs</li> <li>• 4 analog inputs</li> <li>• 2 analog outputs</li> <li>• 4 high-speed counters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 DC inputs</li> <li>• 16 DC outputs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 DC inputs</li> <li>• 16 DC outputs</li> <li>• 4 analog inputs</li> <li>• 2 analog outputs</li> <li>• 4 high-speed counters</li> </ul>
Module expansion capacity	Up to two additional 1769 modules	Up to three additional 1769 modules	Up to two additional 1769 modules
Embedded power supply	24V DC	24V DC	24V DC

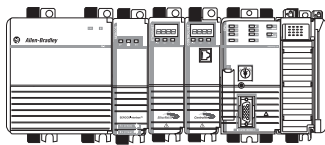
## 1769 Modular CompactLogix Controllers



In a 1769-L3x controller system, the 1769 I/O modules can be placed to the left and the right of the power supply. As many as eight modules can be placed on each side of the power supply.

Characteristic	1769-L31	1769-L32C	1769-L32E	1769-L35CR	1769-L35E
Available user memory	512 KB	750 KB	750 KB	1.5 MB	1.5 MB
CompactFlash card	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1784-CF64</li> <li>• 1784-CF128</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1784-CF64</li> <li>• 1784-CF128</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1784-CF64</li> <li>• 1784-CF128</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1784-CF64</li> <li>• 1784-CF128</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1784-CF64</li> <li>• 1784-CF128</li> </ul>
Communication ports	2 RS-232 ports (isolated DF1 or ASCII; non-isolated DF1 only)	1 ControlNet port 1 RS-232 port (DF1 or ASCII)	1 EtherNet/IP port 1 RS-232 port (DF1 or ASCII)	1 ControlNet port 1 RS-232 port (DF1 or ASCII)	1 EtherNet/IP port 1 RS-232 port (DF1 or ASCII)
Module expansion capacity	16 1769 modules	16 1769 modules	16 1769 modules	30 1769 modules	30 1769 modules
Power supply distance rating	4 modules	4 modules	4 modules	4 modules	4 modules

## 1768 CompactLogix Controllers



The 1768-L4x controller combines both a 1768 backplane and a 1769 backplane. The 1768 backplane supports the 1768 controller, the 1768 power supply, and a maximum of four 1768 modules. The 1769 backplane supports 1769 modules.

Characteristic	1768-L43	1768-L43S	1768-L45	1768-L45S
Available user memory	2 MB	2 MB standard 0.5 MB safety	3 MB	3 MB standard 1 MB safety
CompactFlash card	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1784-CF64</li> <li>1784-CF128</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1784-CF64</li> <li>1784-CF128</li> </ul>	
Communication options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EtherNet/IP (standard and safety)</li> <li>ControlNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>DeviceNet (standard)</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EtherNet/IP (standard and safety)</li> <li>ControlNet (standard and safety)</li> <li>DeviceNet (standard)</li> </ul>	
Serial communication port	1 RS-232 port		1 RS-232 port	
Module expansion capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 1768 modules</li> <li>16 1769 modules</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 1768 modules</li> <li>30 1769 modules</li> </ul>	
Power supply distance rating	—		—	
Programming languages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relay ladder</li> <li>Structured text</li> <li>Function block</li> <li>Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard task: all languages</li> <li>Safety task: relay ladder, safety application instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relay ladder</li> <li>Structured text</li> <li>Function block</li> <li>Sequential function chart</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard task: all languages</li> <li>Safety task: relay ladder, safety application instructions</li> </ul>

## 1784 Industrial CompactFlash Cards

CompactFlash cards offer nonvolatile memory (flash) to permanently store a user program and tag data. You install the 1784 CompactFlash card in a socket on the controller. You can manually trigger the controller to save to or load from nonvolatile memory or configure the controller to load from nonvolatile memory on powerup.

The CompactFlash card offers nonvolatile memory (flash) to permanently store a user program and tag data on a controller. The 1769-L3x and 1768-L4x controllers support a CompactFlash card.

Attribute	1784-CF64	1784-CF128
Memory	64 MB	28 MB
Weight, approx.	14.2 g (0.5 oz)	

## CompactLogix Communication Modules

You can configure your system for information exchange between a range of devices and computing platforms and operating systems. Select a CompactLogix controller with integrated communication or the appropriate communication device for the networks that meet your needs.

### Networks

Application	Network	1769-L23x Controller	1769-L3x Controller	1768-L4x, 1768-L4xS Controller
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plant management (material handling)</li> <li>Configuration, data collection, and control on a single, high-speed network</li> <li>Time-critical applications with no established schedule</li> <li>Inclusion of commercial technologies (such as video over IP)</li> <li>Internet/Intranet connection</li> </ul>	EtherNet/IP network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1769-L23E-QB1B controller</li> <li>1769-L23E-QBFC1B controller</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1769-L32E controller</li> <li>1769-L35E controller</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1768-ENBT bridge</li> <li>1768-EWEB web server</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed transfer of time-critical data between controllers and I/O devices</li> <li>Deterministic and repeatable data delivery</li> <li>Media redundancy</li> <li>Intrinsic safety</li> <li>Redundant controller systems</li> </ul>	ControlNet network	Not available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1769-L32C controller (nonredundant media)</li> <li>1769-L35CR controller (redundant media)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1768-CNB bridge (nonredundant media)</li> <li>1768-CNBR bridge (redundant media)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connections of low-level devices directly to plant floor controllers, without interfacing them through I/O modules</li> <li>Data sent as needed</li> <li>More diagnostics for improved data collection and fault detection</li> <li>Less wiring and reduced start-up time than a traditional, hard-wired system</li> </ul>	DeviceNet network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1769-SDN scanner</li> <li>1769-ADN adapter</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modems</li> <li>Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA)</li> </ul>	Serial network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in serial port on the controller</li> <li>1769-ASCII module</li> </ul>		
Connections to existing DH-485 networks	DH-485 network	Built-in serial port with a 1761-NET-AIC linking device		

For detailed specifications, see:

- CompactLogix Controllers Specifications, publication [1769-TD005](#).
- CompactLogix Communication Modules Specifications, publication [1769-TD007](#).

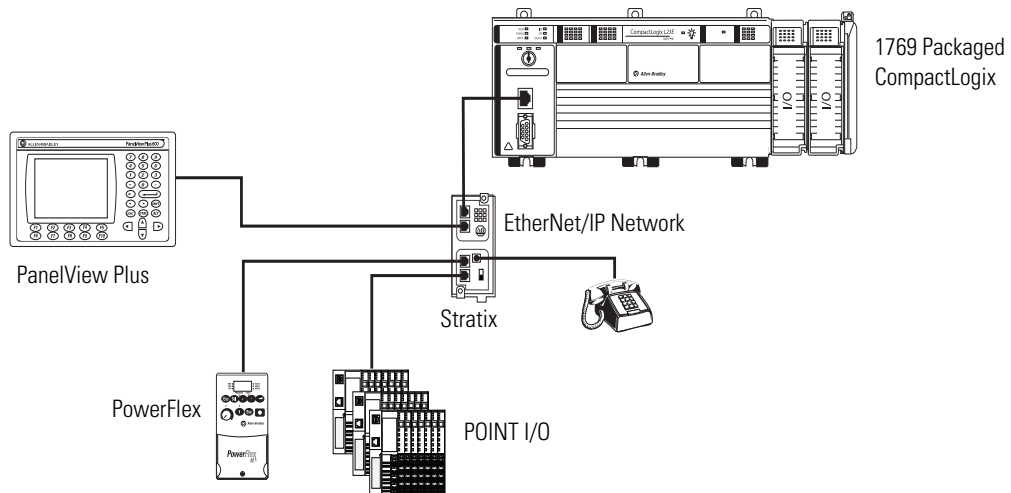


## EtherNet/IP Communication Modules

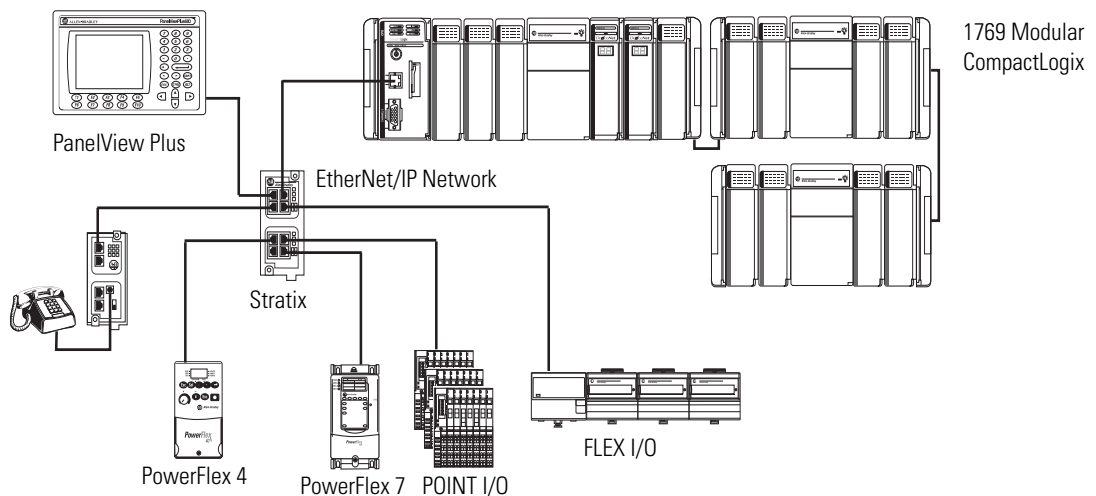
The Ethernet Industrial network protocol (EtherNet/IP) is an open industrial-networking standard that supports both real-time I/O messaging and message exchange. The EtherNet/IP network uses off-the-shelf Ethernet communication chips and physical media.

Cat. No.	Description	Communication Rate	Logix Connections	TCP/IP Connections
1769-L23E-QB1B 1769-L23E-QBFC1B	1769 packaged CompactLogix controller with integrated EtherNet/IP port	10/100 Mbps	32	8
1769-L32E 1769-L35E	1769 modular CompactLogix controller with integrated EtherNet/IP port	10/100 Mbps	32	32
1768-ENBT	1768 EtherNet/IP communication bridge module	10/100 Mbps	128	64
1768-EWEB	1768 Ethernet web server module	10/100 Mbps	128	64

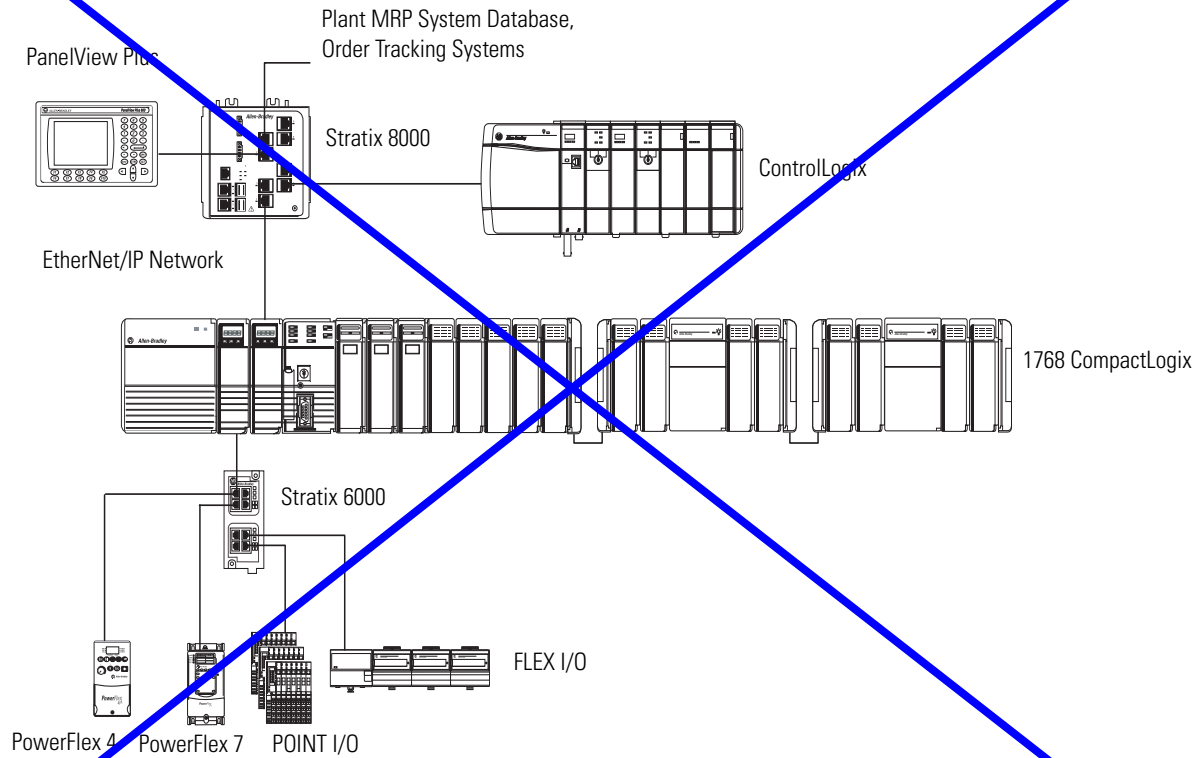
### EtherNet/IP Example Configuration - 1769-L23E-QB1B, 1769-L23E-QBFC1B Controllers



### EtherNet/IP Example Configuration - 1769-L32E, 1769-L35E Controllers



**EtherNet/IP Example Configuration - 1768-L43, 1768-L45 Controllers**



**Accessories - EtherNet/IP Network**

Cat. No.	Description	Specifications
1585J-M8PBJM-x	Ethernet RJ45 patchcord x = 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m)	8-conductor, teal riser PVC cable (flex rated cable also available)
1585J-M8CC-H	RJ45 insulation displacement connector (IDC)	0.128...0.325 mm <sup>2</sup> (26...22 AWG), Cat. 6, IDC, no tool required
1585J-M8CC-C	RJ45 crimp connector with boot, qty = 50 pieces	0.128...0.205 mm <sup>2</sup> (26...24 AWG, Cat. 5e, requires crimp tool for assembly)
1585A-JCRIMP	Crimp tool	—
9300-RADES	Remote access dial-in kit	56 Kbps modem connection to devices on an Ethernet network, includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-configured modem</li> <li>• Communication module</li> <li>• DIN rail mounting hardware</li> <li>• Associated cables</li> </ul>

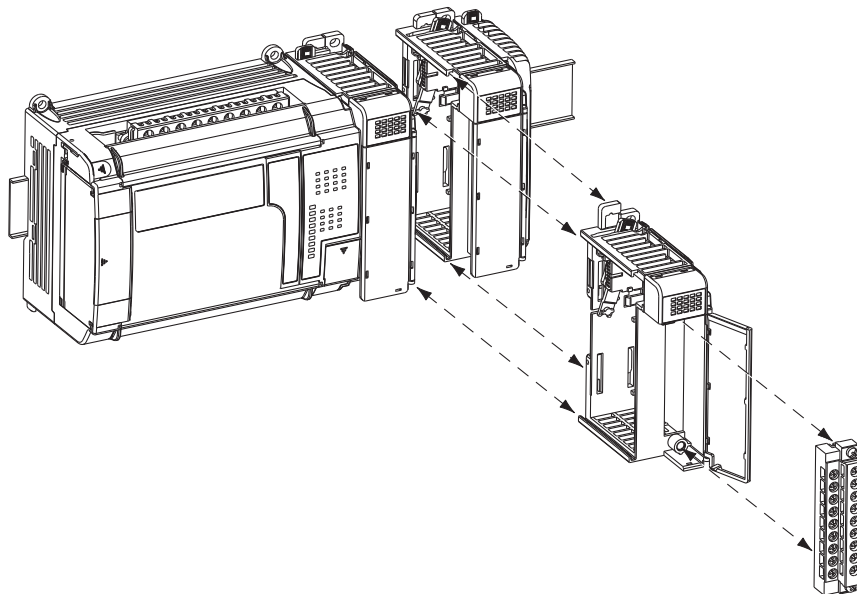
## Compact I/O Modules



The 1769 Compact I/O modules can be used with a CompactLogix controller, as well as for expansion I/O in a MicroLogix 1500 controller assembly or in an assembly with a 1769-ADN DeviceNet adapter module. Unless connected to a MicroLogix 1500 base, each bank of I/O modules must include its own power supply.

Install the I/O modules on a panel with two mounting screws or on a DIN rail. The modules mechanically lock together by means of a tongue-and-groove design and have an integrated communication bus that is connected from module to module by a moveable bus connector.

Each I/O module includes a built-in removable terminal block with finger-safe cover for connections to I/O sensors and actuators. The terminal block is behind a door at the front of the module. I/O wiring can be routed from beneath the module to the I/O terminals.



- Once the modules are locked together, the system becomes a rugged assembly.
- Upper and lower tongue-and-groove slots guide the module during installation and secure the module within the system.
- Removable terminal blocks help ease the wiring task.
- Self-lifting, field-wire pressure plates cut installation time.
- The patented bus connector with locking function enables reliable module and system communication.
- A color bar is provided on the front of the module.
- Digital and field circuits are optically isolated.

For detailed specifications, see 1769 Compact I/O Modules Specifications, publication [1769-TD006](#).

## Power Supply Distance Ratings

Check each module's specification table for the power supply distance rating. This indicates how many slot positions the module can be from the power supply.

### AC Digital Modules

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Voltage Category	Operating Voltage Range	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-IA8I	8 inputs, individually isolated	100/120V AC	79...132V AC, 47...63 Hz	90 mA @ 5.1V <sup>(1)</sup>	8
1769-IA16	16 inputs	100/120V AC	79...132V AC, 47...63 Hz	115 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IM12	12 inputs	200/240V AC	159...265V AC, 47...63 Hz	100 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OA8	8 outputs	100/240V AC	85...265V AC 47...63 Hz	145 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OA16	16 outputs	100/240V AC	85...265V AC 47...63 Hz	225 mA @ 5.1V	8

<sup>(1)</sup> Maximum is 190 mA.

### DC Digital Modules

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Voltage Category	Operating Voltage Range	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-IG16	16 inputs	5V DC TTL	4.5...5.5V DC	120 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IQ16	16 inputs	24V DC sink/source	10...30V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F) 10...26.4V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F)	115 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IQ16F	16 inputs, high-speed	24V DC sink/source	10...30V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F) 10...26.4V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F)	100 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IQ32	32 inputs	24V DC sink/source	10...30V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F) 10...26.4V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F)	170 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IQ32T	32 inputs	24V DC sink/source	20.4...26.4V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F)	170 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-IQ6XOW4	6 inputs 4 outputs	24V DC sink/source input AC/DC normally open relay contact outputs	10...30V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F) 10...26.4V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F)	105 mA @ 5.1V 50 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OB8	8 outputs	24V DC source	20.4...26.4V DC	145 mA @ 5.1V	8

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Voltage Category	Operating Voltage Range	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-OB16	16 outputs	24V DC source	20.4...26.4V DC	200 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OB16P	16 outputs, protected	24V DC source	20.4...26.4V DC	160 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OB32	32 outputs	24V DC source	20.4...26.4V DC	300 mA @ 5.1V	6
1769-OB32T	32 outputs	24V DC source	10.2...26.4V DC	220 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OG16	16 outputs	5V DC TTL	4.5...5.5V DC	200 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OV16	16 outputs	24V DC sink	20.4...26.4V DC	200 mA @ 5.1V	8
1769-OV32T	32 outputs	24V DC sink	10.2...26.4V DC	300 mA @ 5.1V	8

### Contact Output Modules

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Operating Voltage Range	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-OW8	8 outputs	5...265V AC 5...125V DC	125 mA @ 5.1V 100 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OW8I	8 outputs, individually isolated	5...265V AC 5...125V DC	125 mA @ 5.1V 100 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OW16	16 outputs	5...265V AC 5...125V DC	205 mA @ 5.1V 180 mA @ 24V	8

### Analog Modules

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Range	Resolution	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-IF4	4 inputs, differential or single-ended	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	14 bits (unipolar) 14 bits plus sign (bipolar)	120 mA @ 5.1V 60 mA @ 24V	8
1769-IF4I	4 inputs, differential or single-ended, individually isolated	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	16 bits (unipolar) 15 bits plus sign (bipolar)	145 mA @ 5.1V 125 mA @ 24V	8
1769-IF8	8 inputs, differential or single-ended	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	16 bits (unipolar) 15 bits plus sign (bipolar)	120 mA @ 5.1V 70 mA @ 24V	8
1769-IF16C	16 inputs, single-ended	0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	16 bits (unipolar) 15 bits plus sign (bipolar)	190 mA @ 5.1V 70 mA @ 24V	8








## Select a CompactLogix System

Cat. No.	Inputs/Outputs	Range	Resolution	Backplane Current	Power Supply Distance Rating
1769-IF16V	16 inputs, differential	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V	16 bits (unipolar) 15 bits plus sign (bipolar)	190 mA @ 5.1V 70 mA @ 24V	8
1769-IF4XOF2	4 differential or single-ended inputs  2 single-ended outputs	0...10V 0...20 mA	Input: 8 bits plus sign  Output: 8 bits plus sign	120 mA @ 5.1V 160 mA @ 24V	8
1769-IF4FXOF2F	4 fast differential or single-ended inputs  2 fast single-ended outputs	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	Input: 14 bits (unipolar) 14 bits plus sign (bipolar)  Output: 13 bits (unipolar) 13 bits plus sign (bipolar)	220 mA @ 5.1V 120 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF2	2 outputs, single-ended	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	14 bits (unipolar) 14 bits plus sign (bipolar)	120 mA @ 5.1V 120 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF4	4 outputs, single-ended	$\pm 10V$ , 0...10V, 0...5V, 1...5V 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	15 bits plus sign unipolar and bipolar	120 mA @ 5.1V 170 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF4CI	4 outputs, differential, individually isolated	0...20 mA 4...20 mA	16 bits (unipolar)	140 mA @ 5.1V 145 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF4VI	4 outputs, differential, individually isolated	$\pm 10V$ 0...10V 0...5V 1...5V	15 bits plus sign (bipolar)	145 mA @ 5.1V 75 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF8C	8 outputs, single-ended	0...20 mA 4...20 mA	16 bits (unipolar)	140 mA @ 5.1V 145 mA @ 24V	8
1769-OF8V	8 outputs, single-ended	$\pm 10V$ 0...10V 0...5V 1...5V	16 bits plus sign (bipolar)	145 mA @ 5.1V 125 mA @ 24V	8



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**PanelView Plus Specifications**

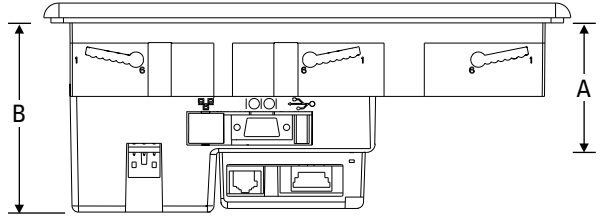
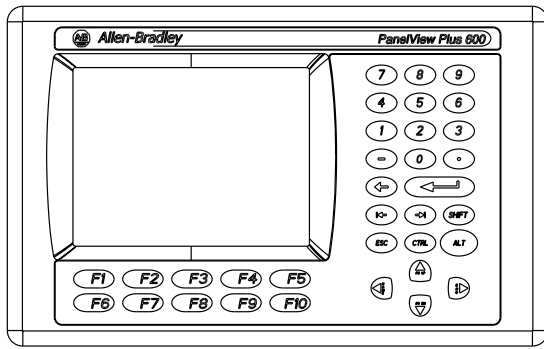
	PanelView Plus 400	PanelView Plus 600 Grayscale	PanelView Plus 600 Color		PanelView Plus 700	PanelView Plus 1000	PanelView Plus 1250	PanelView Plus 1500
								
<b>D I S P L A Y</b>								
<b>Type</b>	Monochrome Passive Matrix, Film Compensated Super-Twist Nematic (FSTN)		Color Active Matrix Thin Film Transistor (TFT)		Color Active Matrix Thin Film Transistor (TFT)			
<b>Size</b>	78 x 59 mm (3.7 in)	111 x 84 mm (5.5 in)	111 x 84 mm (5.5 in)		132 x 99 mm (6.5 in)	211 x 158 mm (10.4 in)	246 x 184 mm (12.1 in)	304 x 228 mm (15.1 in)
<b>Resolution</b>	320 x 240, 32 level grayscale		320 x 240, 18 bit color graphics		640 x 480, 18-bit color graphics		800 x 600, 18-bit color graphics	1024 x 768, 18-bit color graphics
<b>Replaceable Backlight</b>	No				Field Replaceable Backlight			No
<b>Operator Input</b>	Keypad	Keypad, Analog Touch Screen, or Combination			Keypad, Analog Touch Screen, or Combination			
<b>Function Keys</b>	8 Function Keys, F1-F8	10 Function Keys, F1-F10	10 Function Keys, F1-F10		22 Function Keys, F1-F10 & K1-K12	32 Function Keys, F1-F16 & K1-K16	40 Function Keys, F1-F20 & K1-K20	40 Function Keys, F1-F20 & K1-K20
<b>Real time Clock</b>	Battery-backed time clock timestamps critical data. Accuracy +/-2 minutes per month				Battery-backed clock timestamps critical data			
<b>Memory Options Available Flash/RAM</b>	Standard 32 MB/64 MB, Not Expandable				Standard: 32 MB/64 MB; Extended: 128 MB/128 MB (for full color bitmaps or recording data); Standard: Approx. 13 MB flash; Extended: 115 MB flash available for application storage			
<b>E L E C T R I C A L</b>								
<b>Communication Port</b>	RS-232 and (1) USB Only or Ethernet, RS-232, (1) USB, plus optional DH-485, DH+, or Remote I/O modules				Ethernet, RS-232, 2 USB plus optional DH +/DH-485/Remote I/O or ControlNet Modules			
<b>Power Requirements</b>	18-30 Vdc or 85-264 Vac @ 47-63 Hz				18-32 Vdc			
<b>Power Consumption</b>	DC Power: 25 Watts max. (1.0A @ 24 Vdc) AC Power: 60 VA max.				70 Watts max (2.9A@24 Vdc)			
<b>Programming</b>	RSView Studio for Machine Edition or RSView Studio Enterprise Series				RSView Studio for Machine Edition or RSView Studio Enterprise Series			
<b>E N V I R O N M E N T A L</b>								
<b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 - 55°C (32 - 131°F)				0 – 55°C (32 – 131°F)			
<b>Storage Temperature</b>	-25 – 70°C (-13 – 158°F)				-25 - 70°C (-13 - 158°F)			
<b>Humidity</b>	5 - 95%, noncondensing @ 0 - 55°C				5 – 95%, noncondensing @ 0 – 55°C			
<b>Ratings</b>	NEMA 12, 13, 4X <sup>1</sup> , IP54, IP65				NEMA 12, 13, 4x <sup>1</sup> , IP54, IP65			
<b>Certifications</b>	cUL certified; UL listed; Class 1, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Class 2, Div 2, Groups F, G; Class 3, Div 1; CE marked; C-Tick				cUL certified; UL listed; Class 1, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Class 2, Div 2, Groups F, G; Class 3, Div 1; CE marked; C-Tick			
<b>M E C H A N I C A L</b>								
<b>Weight Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	.562kg(1.24 lb)	.930kg (2.05 lb)	.930kg (2.05 lb)		1.9 kg (4.2 lb.)	2.9 kg (6.3 lb.)	3.4 kg (7.6 lb.)	4.6 kg (10 lb.)
<b>Weight Touch Only</b>	N/A	.789kg (1.74 lb)	.789kg (1.74 lb)		1.7kg (3.8 lb.)	2.6 kg (5.7 lb.)	3.2 kg (7.1 lb.)	4.2 kg (9.3 lb.)
<b>Dimensions Overall (H x W x D)</b>	Keypad: 152x185x90 mm (6.0x7.28x3.54 in)	Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 167x266x98 mm (6.58x10.47x3.86 in) Touch Only: 152x185x98 mm (6.0x7.28x3.86 in)			Keypad or keypad/touch: 193 x 290 x 55 mm (7.58 x 11.4 x 2.18 in) Touch only: 179 x 246 x 55 mm (7.04 x 9.68 x 2.18 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 248 x 399 x 55 mm (9.77 x 15.72 x 2.18 in) Touch only: 248 x 329 x 55 mm (9.77 x 12.97 x 2.18 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 282 x 416 x 55 mm (11.12 x 16.36 x 2.18 in) Touch only: 282 x 363 x 55 mm (11.12 x 14.3 x 2.18 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 330 x 469 x 65 mm (12.97 x 18.46 x 2.55 in) Touch only: 330 x 416 x 65 mm (12.97 x 16.37 x 2.55 in)
<b>Cutout Dimensions</b>	Keypad: 123x156 mm (4.86x6.15 in)	Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 142x241 mm (5.61x9.50 in) Touch Only: 123x156 mm (4.86x6.15 in)			Keypad or keypad/touch: 167 x 264 mm (6.57 x 10.39 in) Touch only: 154 x 220 mm (6.08 x 8.67 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 224 x 375 mm (8.8 x 14.75 in) Touch only: 224 x 305 mm (8.8 x 12 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 257 x 390 mm (10.11 x 15.35 in) Touch only: 257 x 338 mm (10.11 x 13.29 in)	Keypad or keypad/touch: 305 x 419 mm (12 x 16.5 in) Touch only: 305 x 391 mm (12 x 15.4 in)

<sup>1</sup> check for availability of outdoor rating

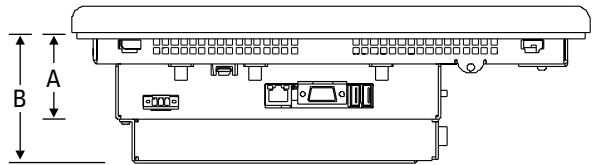
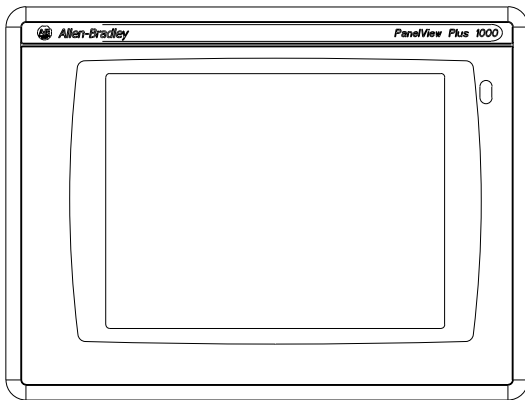


# PanelView Plus Dimensions

Typical  
PanelView Plus 400-600



Typical  
PanelView Plus 700-1500



PanelView Plus	Width	Height	Depth A	Depth B	Cutout width	Cutout height
<b>400 Keypad</b>	185 mm (7.28 in)	152 mm (6.00 in)	60 mm (2.35 in)	90 mm (3.53 in)	156 mm (6.15 in)	123 mm (4.86 in)
<b>600 Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	266 mm (10.47 in)	167 mm (6.58 in)	68 mm (2.68 in)	98 mm (3.86 in)	241 mm (9.50 in)	142 mm (5.61 in)
<b>600 Touch</b>	185 mm (7.28 in)	152 mm (6.00 in)	68 mm (2.68 in)	98 mm (3.86 in)	156 mm (6.15 in)	123 mm (4.86 in)
<b>700 Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	290 mm (11.40 in)	193 mm (7.58 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	264 mm (10.39 in)	167 mm (6.59 in)
<b>700 Touch</b>	246 mm (9.68 in)	179 mm (7.04 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	220 mm (8.67 in)	154 mm (6.08 in)
<b>1000 Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	399 mm (15.72 in)	248 mm (9.77 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	375 mm (14.75 in)	224 mm (8.8 in)
<b>1000 Touch</b>	329 mm (12.97 in)	248 mm (9.77 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	305 mm (12.00 in)	224 mm (8.8 in)
<b>1250 Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	416 mm (16.36 in)	282 mm (11.12 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	390 mm (15.35 in)	257 mm (10.11 in)
<b>1250 Touch</b>	363 mm (14.30 in)	282 mm (11.12 in)	55 mm (2.17 in) display to logic module	83 mm (3.27 in) display to comm modules	338 mm (13.29 in)	257 mm (10.11 in)
<b>1500 Keypad or Keypad/Touch</b>	469 mm (18.46 in)	330 mm (12.97 in)	65 mm (2.55 in) display to logic module	93 mm (3.65 in) display to comm module	419 mm (16.50 in)	305 mm (12.00 in)
<b>1500 Touch</b>	416 mm (16.37 in)	330 mm (12.97 in)	65 mm (2.55 in) display to logic module	93 mm (3.65 in) display to comm module	391 mm (15.40 in)	305 mm (12.00 in)

## CONTROL DESCRIPTIONS

### PART 1 - GENERAL PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS

#### 1.01 PLC PROGRAMMING

- A. Runtime Calculation
  - 1. Runtime shall be accumulated anytime the motor run status indicates the motor is running
    - a. Regardless of HOA position status
  - 2. Runtime shall be calculated in tenths of hours
  - 3. Runtime shall automatically reset to zero to prevent register overflow or unstable PLC operation
  - 4. Minimum accumulated Runtime before reset shall be at least 30,000 hours
- B. Start Counter Calculation
  - 1. Start Counter shall be incremented everytime the motor run status indicates the motor has started
    - a. Regardless of HOA position status
  - 2. Start Counter shall automatically reset to zero to prevent register overflow or unstable PLC operation
  - 3. Minimum accumulated Start Count before reset shall be at least 30,000 starts
- C. Analog Signal Scaling
  - 1. All Analog Signals shall be scaled in Engineering Units
  - 2. All calculations that utilize Analog Signals shall use the scaled value
- D. Alarm Calculations
  - 1. All Alarms shall be calculated using a Proofing Timer
    - a. The Timer duration shall be appropriate for the alarm condition
  - 2. All Alarms Shall Be Latched
    - a. The Operator will be required to Reset the Alarm on the HMI after the Alarm Condition has been Cleared
    - b. Clearing the Alarm Latch shall not Reset the Proofing Timer
  - 3. Discrete Alarm Inputs shall be connected directly to the Proofing Timer
  - 4. Analog Alarm Inputs shall be compared to an Operator Enterable Alarm Setpoint
    - a. The Alarm Setpoint shall be in the same units as the Scaled Analog Signal
    - b. The proofing timer shall be activated when the scaled Analog value exceeds the Alarm Setpoint
- E. Flowrate and Flow Total Calculations
  - 1. The flowrate shall be scaled in GPM
  - 2. The flowrate shall be Totalized in KGal with one decimal point.
  - 3. Two types of Flow Totals shall be calculated
    - a. Continuous Running Flow Total
    - b. 24 Hour Flow Total
  - 4. Flow Total Reset Function
    - a. Any Totalized Flow shall automatically reset to prevent register overflow or unstable PLC operation
    - b. Minimum accumulated flow total for the Running Flow Total shall be at least 1,000,000 KGal before automatic reset
    - c. The 24 Hour Flow Total shall reset once a day at an Operator Enterable Time of Day
- F. Program Documentation
  - 1. Documentation for all PLC programs shall include comments, tag/register descriptions, or any other programming tags. All PLC programs shall be documented with comments

provided for each subroutine, function and/or section. Use of abbreviations in comments and subroutine/section titles should be avoided. At the completion of the project, copies of programming, I/O list, memory map and communications map shall be provided in both printed and electronic format.

## 1.02 HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE (HMI) PROGRAMMING

### A. HMI Screen Layout and Navigation

1. The HMI shall have, as a minimum, the following screens:
  - a. Overview Screen to display entire process along with brief status and alarm conditions. This shall include graphical and digital displays of key parameters such as run status, alarm condition and flowrate for each system.
  - b. One Screen showing complete status and alarms for each system.
  - c. One dedicated Setpoint screen for each System.
  - d. Trend Screen displaying analog trends for each system for 24 hour period, adjustable.
  - e. One Screen for Autodialer status and control, as required.
    - (1) One Screen for Communications status and control, as required.
  - f. One Screen to Display Summary of Active Alarms.
  - g. One Screen to Display Alarm Log
  - h. A minimum of One Screen to Display Flow Totals
  - i. Screen Navigation shall be as follows:
    - (1) Each screen shall display a Title at the top of the screen describing the contents of the screen and the Time/Date shall be shown on the all screens in the same location.
    - (2) From the Overview Screen, clicking on any portion of the system shall bring up the Status Screen for that portion of the system. In addition, there shall be a button to navigate to the Alarm Summary Screen and a button to navigate to the Menu Screen.
2. On every screen, except for the Overview and Menu Screens, there shall be a button to navigate to the Overview and Menu Screens. These shall be the only navigation capability on these screens. The Overview and Menu Screen navigation buttons shall be in the same location on every screen

### B. Tag database structure and configuration.

1. The process control system tag database development shall include the definition of all device, derived and soft tags and the required alarm processing and data logging definitions for each tag.
2. Tag naming convention.
  - a. A tag naming convention shall be established which provides a structured organization to the tag database facilitating tag searches and substitutions during system development and management.
  - b. Tag names shall minimally consist of two distinct components. The leading component shall represent the tag equipment number. The trailing component (tag descriptor) shall be an abbreviated description of the associated process variable or the function of the tag. Each component shall be assigned a fixed length depending on the software package specified.

### C. Multiple HMIs

1. The SCADA system will have Multiple HMIs
  - a. iFix Terminals located in the Control Room and Remote Sites
  - b. Touchscreens located in the PLC LCP
2. The Operator shall be able to Monitor and Control all Systems from multiple HMIs

- a. Any iFix Terminal
  - b. The Local Touchscreen
    - (1) Only Screens associated with the Local System will be provided on the Local Touchscreen
- D. Analog Signals
  - 1. All Analog Signals shall be Logged and Trended on the HMI in Engineering Units
- E. Alarms
  - 1. All Alarms shall be Logged and Displayed on the HMI
- F. HMI Control Capability
  - 1. Provide the following HMI Control Capability, as required
    - a. Manual/Auto System System Operation
    - b. System Start/Stop Setpoints and Speed Control Setpoints
    - c. System Runtime Schedule Setpoints
    - d. Alarm Setpoints and Acknowledgement
- G. Graphical Display of Motors
  - 1. All motors shall be displayed on the HMI and have dynamic graphical indication whether they are on or off. The motors shall be green for running and red for off.
  - 2. All motors shall have runtime meter, start counters, and alarm status displayed near the motor's graphical display.
  - 3. Every motor that has PLC control shall have a pop-up screen for each individual motor that is displayed by clicking on the motor's graphical symbol. This pop-up screen shall allow the operator to select manual or automatic operation for the motor. If the motor is controlled from a VFD then the operator shall be able to enter a speed set point for the VFD on the pop-up screen when the motor is in the manual control mode.
  - 4. The control signals for all motors shall be displayed on the HMI. They shall include but not limited to:
    - a. HOA Switch in Auto
    - b. Run Indication
    - c. Overload or Fault Indication
    - d. Motor fail to start
      - (1) PLC calling the motor to run but no run signal report for 20 sec while the HOA is in Auto
    - e. E-stop Status
- H. Graphical Display of Environmental Conditions
  - 1. All Environmental signals and alarms associated with a system shall be displayed on a screen specifically designed for that system. They shall include but not limited to:
    - a. Door Open
    - b. Ambient Temperature
    - c. Water on the Floor
    - d. Hazardous Gas Sensor
    - e. HVAC Equipment
- I. Graphical Display of Autodialer
  - 1. The HMI shall have a screen for display and control of Autodialer alarms. This screen shall identify the alarms on each of the autodialer channels. The screen shall also include the status of each alarm and the ability for the operator to Disable each alarm that is sent to the autodialer.

### 1.03 COMMUNICATIONS

- A. PLC-to-PLC Communications
  - 1. All In-Plant Communications shall be ethernet based

2. All Communications shall be initiated by one designated PLC
  - a. The Designated PLC will perform Read or Write Operations, as necessary, to obtain and distribute the required control and monitoring signals
- B. HMI Communications
  1. In-Plant
    - a. The HMI I/O drivers shall be allowed to connect to each PLC
  2. Remote Sites
    - a. The HMI I/O drivers shall only connect to a single, designated PLC
    - b. The Designated PLC will perform Read or Write Operations, as necessary, to obtain and distribute the required control and monitoring signals

## PART 2 - HEADWORKS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS

### 2.01 GRIT SYSTEM

- A. Grit System Equipment:
  1. Grit Collector: GC-1, GC-2
  2. Grit Pump: GP-1, GP-2
  3. Grit Classifier: GW-1
- B. Graphical Display
  1. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
  2. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- C. Motor Runtime
  1. Calculate Runtime for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Display Runtime for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- D. Motor Start Counter
  1. Calculate Start Count for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Display Start Count for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- E. Alarms
  1. Calculate Alarms for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Log and Display Alarms for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
  3. Alarm Conditions are:
    - a. Motor Overload or Fault Condition
    - b. E-Stop Activated
- F. Hazardous Environment Condition Shutdown
  1. Hazardous Environment Condition may exist if any Hazardous Gas Alarm is active
    - a. Methane Gas Alarm
    - b. Sulfide Gas Alarm
    - c. Oxygen Gas Alarm
      - (1) See Building Environmental Alarms
  2. PLC shall command all Equipment to Shutdown in the event of a Hazardous Environment Condition

### 2.02 SCREENING SYSTEM

- A. Screening Equipment:
  1. Screens: SC-1, SC-2
  2. Screenings Washer/Compactor: SW-1, SW-2

3. Screenings Conveyor: CV-1
- B. Graphical Display
  1. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
  2. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- C. Motor Runtime
  1. Calculate Runtime for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Display Runtime for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- D. Motor Start Counter
  1. Calculate Start Count for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Display Start Count for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- E. Alarms
  1. Calculate Alarms for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  2. Log and Display Alarms for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
  3. Alarm Conditions are:
    - a. General Fault
    - b. E-Stop Activated
- F. Hazardous Environment Condition Shutdown
  1. Hazardous Environment Condition may exist if any Hazardous Gas Alarm is active
    - a. Methane Gas Alarm
    - b. Sulfide Gas Alarm
    - c. Oxygen Gas Alarm
      - (1) See Building Environmental Alarms
  2. PLC shall command all Equipment to Shutdown in the event of a Hazardous Environment Condition

2.03 BUILDING ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

- A. Building Environmental Monitoring Equipment
  1. High Temperature Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Upper Level
    - b. Electrical Room
  2. Smoke Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Upper Level
    - b. Electrical Room
  3. Methane Gas Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Upper Level
    - b. Process Area – Lower Level
  4. Sulfide Gas Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Upper Level
    - b. Process Area – Lower Level
  5. Oxygen Gas Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Upper Level
    - b. Process Area – Lower Level
  6. Water on Floor Alarm
    - a. Process Area – Lower Level
  7. Process Area Door Open
  8. Electrical Room Door Open

- B. Calculate Alarm for each Discrete Alarm Input per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  - 1. Excluding Door Switches
- C. Log and Display each Alarm per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- D. Display Door Switch Position per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- E. PLC shall Activate Alarm Light output when an Alarm Condition is Active

2.04 BUILDING ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM

- A. Headworks Building Environmental Equipment
  - 1. AHU
  - 2. Supply Fan
- B. Graphical Display
  - 1. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
  - 2. Provide Graphical Display for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- C. Motor Runtime
  - 1. Calculate Runtime for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  - 2. Display Runtime for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements
- D. Motor Start Counter
  - 1. Calculate Start Count for each motor per the PLC General Programming Requirements
  - 2. Display Start Count for each motor per the HMI General Programming Requirements

2.05 FLOWMETER

- A. Flowmeter Equipment
  - 1. Influent Flowmeter
- B. Scale Flowrate per PLC General Programming Requirements
- C. Totalize Flowrate per PLC General Programming Requirements
- D. Display Flowrate and Flow Totals per HMI General Programming Requirements
- E. Log and Trend Flowrate per HMI General Programming Requirements

2.06 ANALOG SIGNALS

- A. Grit System Equipment Current Draw
  - 1. Grit System Equipment
    - a. Grit Collector: GC-1, GC-2
    - b. Grit Pump: GP-1, GP-2
    - c. Grit Classifier: GW-1
  - 2. Scale Current Draw per PLC General Programming Requirements
  - 3. Display Current Draw per HMI General Programming Requirements
  - 4. Log and Trend Current Draw per HMI General Programming Requirements
- B. Screening System Equipment Current Draw
  - 1. Screening System Equipment
    - a. Screens: SC-1, SC-2
    - b. Screenings Washer/Compactor: SW-1, SW-2
    - c. Screenings Conveyor: CV-1
  - 2. Scale Current Draw per PLC General Programming Requirements
  - 3. Display Current Draw per HMI General Programming Requirements
  - 4. Log and Trend Current Draw per HMI General Programming Requirements

2.07 AUTOSAMPLER

- A. Autosampler Equipment
  - 1. Influent Autosampler
- B. PLC shall send a 4-20 mA Signal to Autosampler
  - 1. Influent Autosampler
    - a. Scale Influent Flowrate signal from Engineering units into 4-20 mA Signal
- C. Coordinate Span of 4-20 mA signal with Autosampler Analog Input Scaling

2.08 PLC LCP MONITORING

- A. PLC LCP Monitoring Equipment
  - 1. PLC Utility Power Fail
  - 2. PLC UPS Power Fail
- B. Calculate Alarm for each Discrete Alarm Input per the PLC General Programming Requirements
- C. Log and Display each Alarm per the HMI General Programming Requirements

END SECTION





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

**Section 5:**

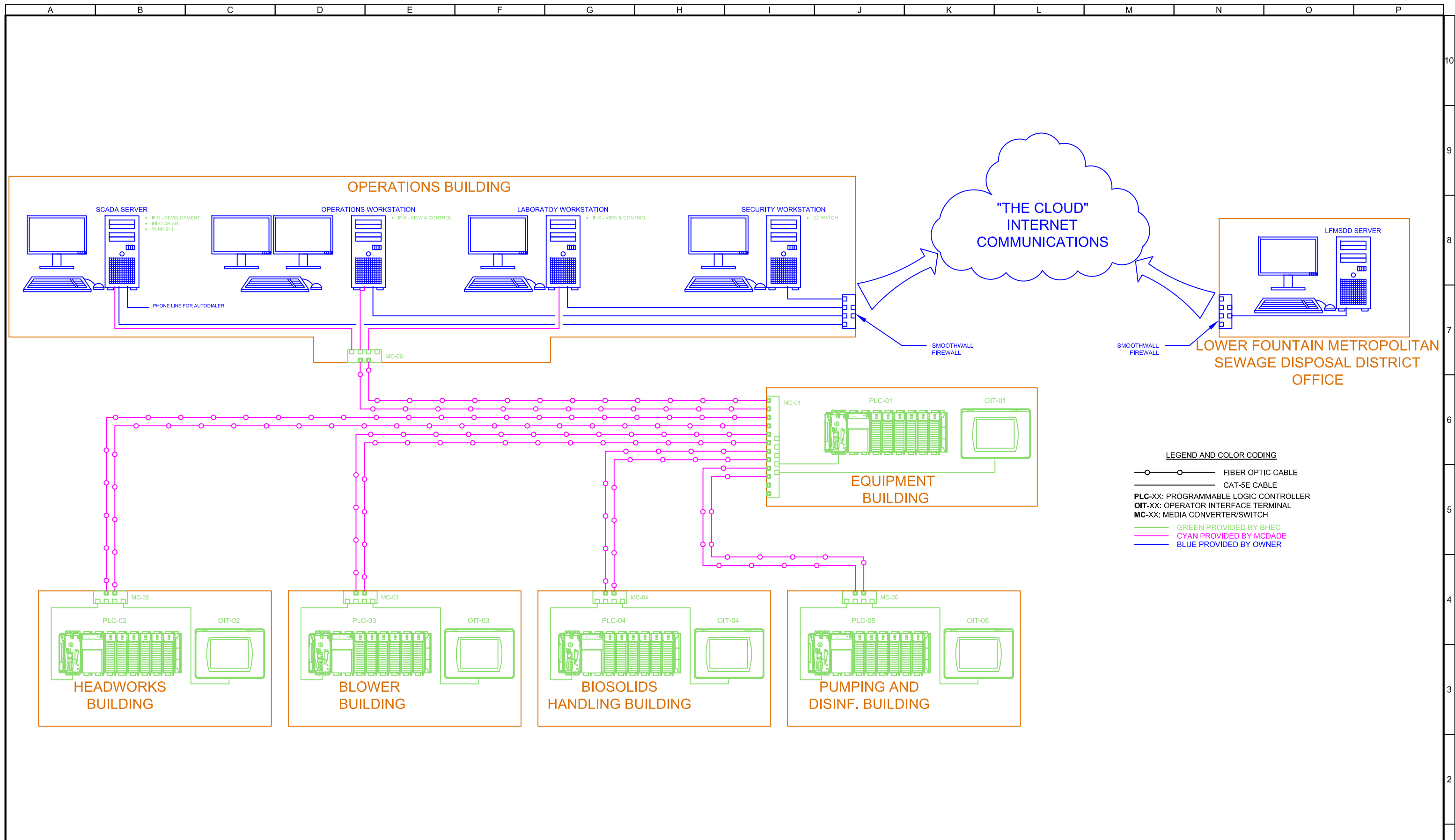
Shop Drawings



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1" = 1'

IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

XREF1 ID	
XREF2 ID	
XREF3 ID	

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**

McDADE-WOODCOCK

7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX

**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

720.344.7771 720.344.7460 FAX

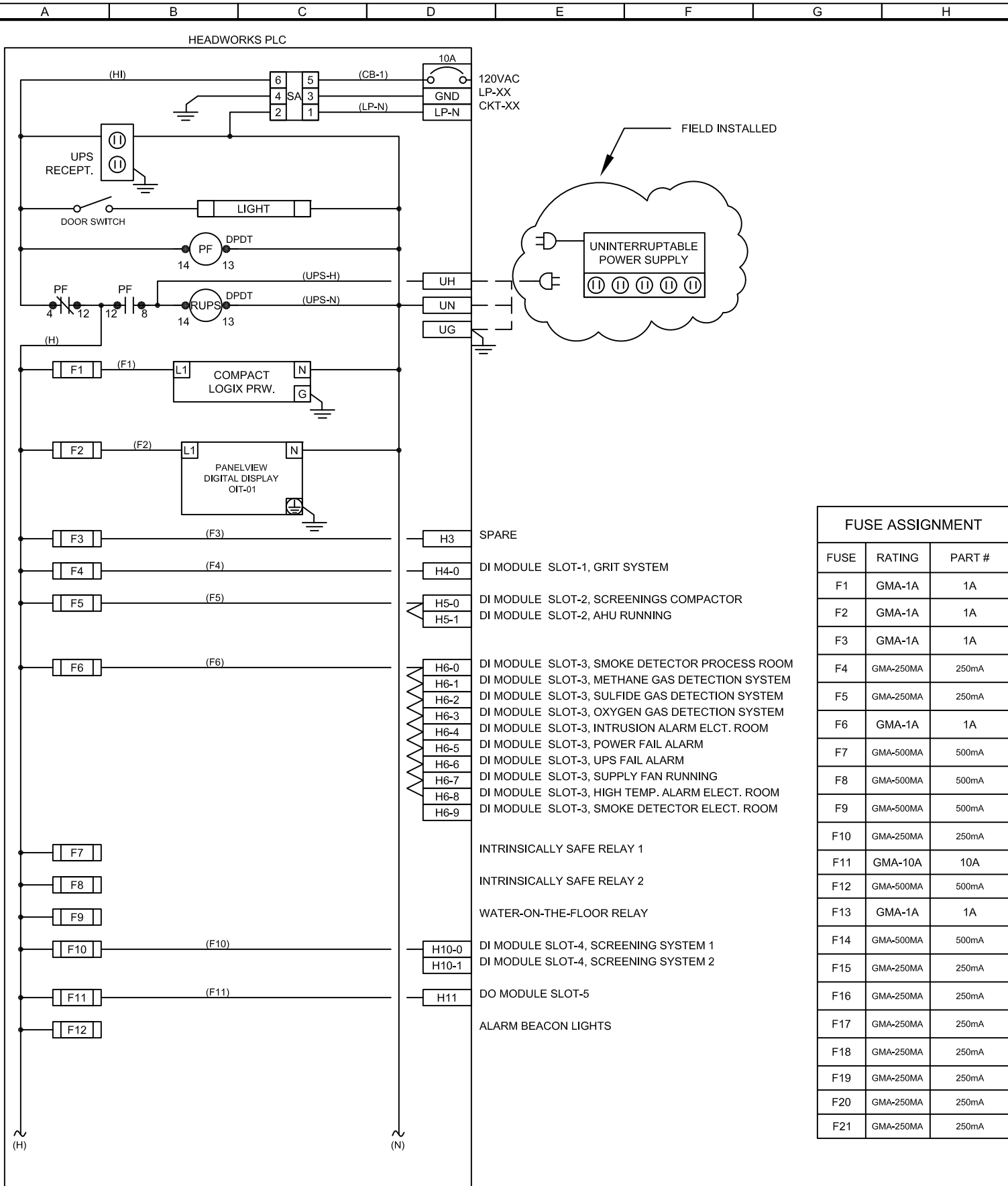
HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS DIAGRAM

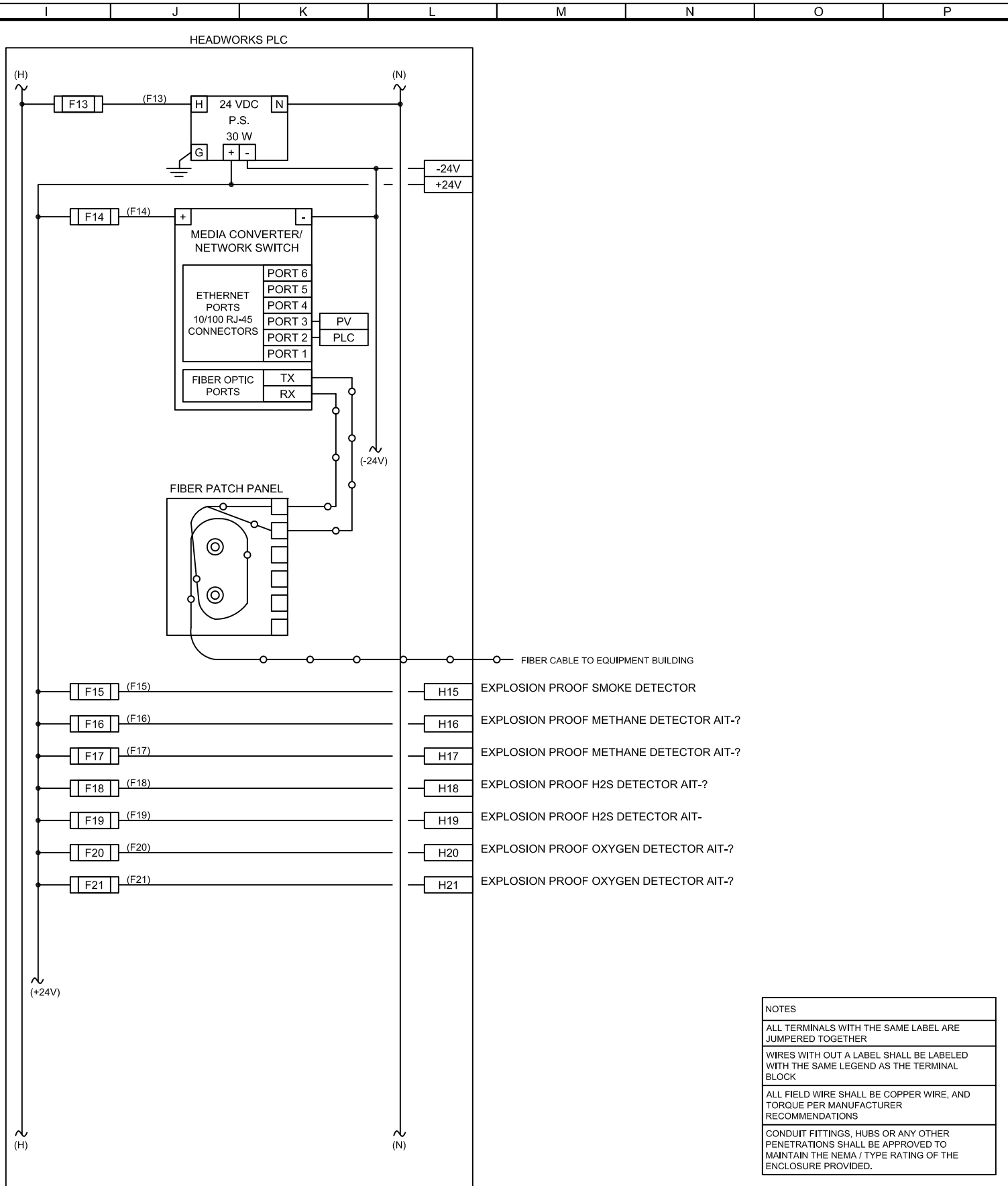
DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
02
Y



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



FUSE ASSIGNMENT		
FUSE	RATING	PART #
F1	GMA-1A	1A
F2	GMA-1A	1A
F3	GMA-1A	1A
F4	GMA-250MA	250mA
F5	GMA-250MA	250mA
F6	GMA-1A	1A
F7	GMA-500MA	500mA
F8	GMA-500MA	500mA
F9	GMA-500MA	500mA
F10	GMA-250MA	250mA
F11	GMA-10A	10A
F12	GMA-500MA	500mA
F13	GMA-1A	1A
F14	GMA-500MA	500mA
F15	GMA-250MA	250mA
F16	GMA-250MA	250mA
F17	GMA-250MA	250mA
F18	GMA-250MA	250mA
F19	GMA-250MA	250mA
F20	GMA-250MA	250mA
F21	GMA-250MA	250mA



**NOTES**

ALL TERMINALS WITH THE SAME LABEL ARE JUMPERED TOGETHER

WIRES WITH OUT A LABEL SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE SAME LEGEND AS THE TERMINAL BLOCK

ALL FIELD WIRE SHALL BE COPPER WIRE, AND TORQUE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS

CONDUIT FITTINGS, HUBS OR ANY OTHER PENETRATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED TO MAINTAIN THE NEMA / TYPE RATING OF THE ENCLOSURE PROVIDED.

1"

IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**

McDADE-WOODCOCK

7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX



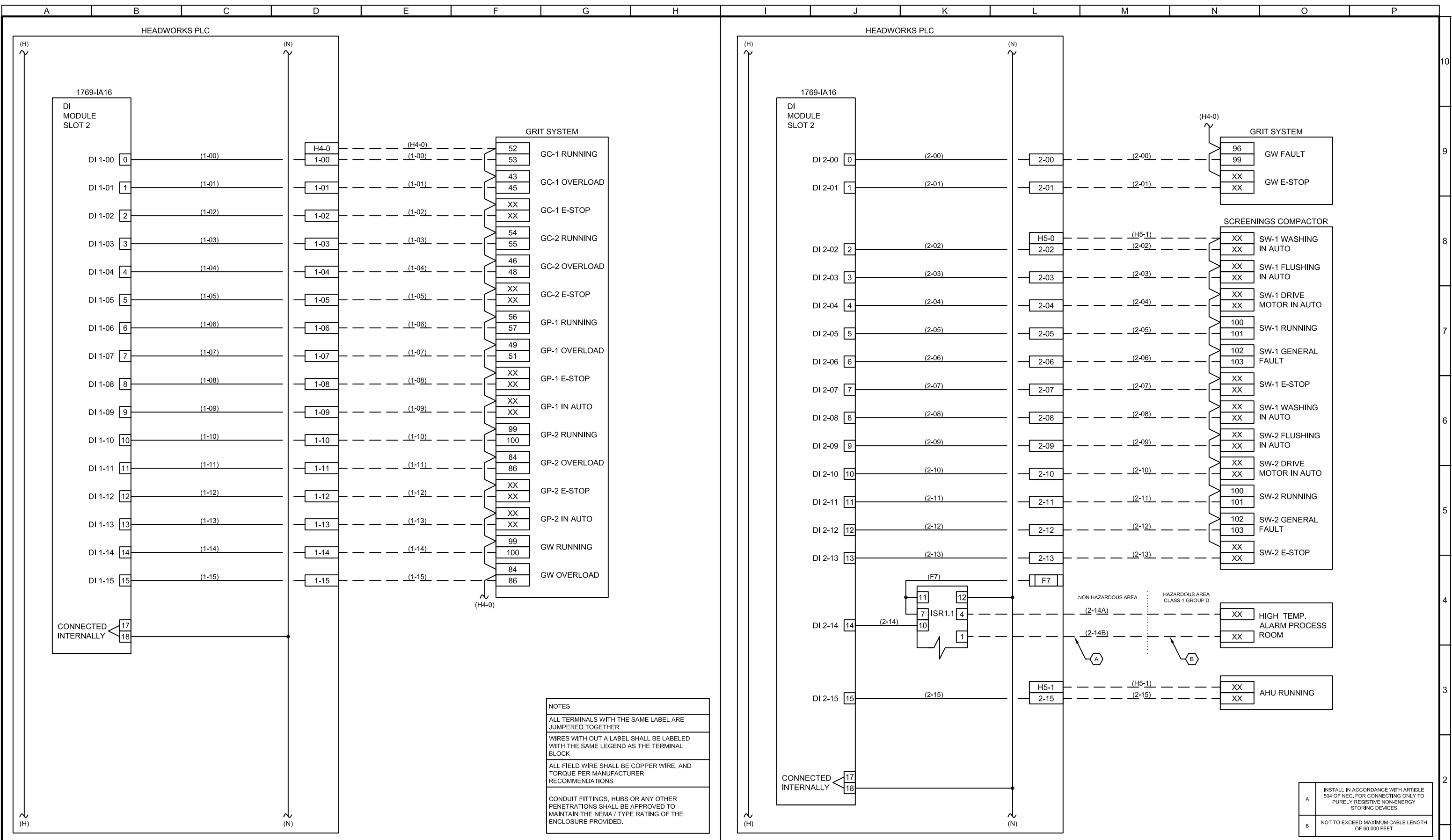
HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1

HEADWORKS PLC POWER DISTRIBUTION

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
03
Y



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



NOTES

ALL TERMINALS WITH THE SAME LABEL ARE JUMPED TOGETHER

WIRES WITH OUT A LABEL SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE SAME LEGEND AS THE TERMINAL BLOCK

ALL FIELD WIRE SHALL BE COPPER WIRE, AND TORQUE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS

CONDUIT FITTINGS, HUBS OR ANY OTHER PENETRATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED TO MAINTAIN THE NEMA / TYPE RATING OF THE ENCLOSURE PROVIDED.

A INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 504 OF NEC, FOR CONNECTING ONLY TO PURELY RESISTIVE NON-ENERGY STORING DEVICES

B NOT TO EXCEED MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH OF 60,000 FEET

1"

IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

XREF1 ID	
XREF2 ID	
XREF3 ID	

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**

McDADE-WOODCOCK

7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX



HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1

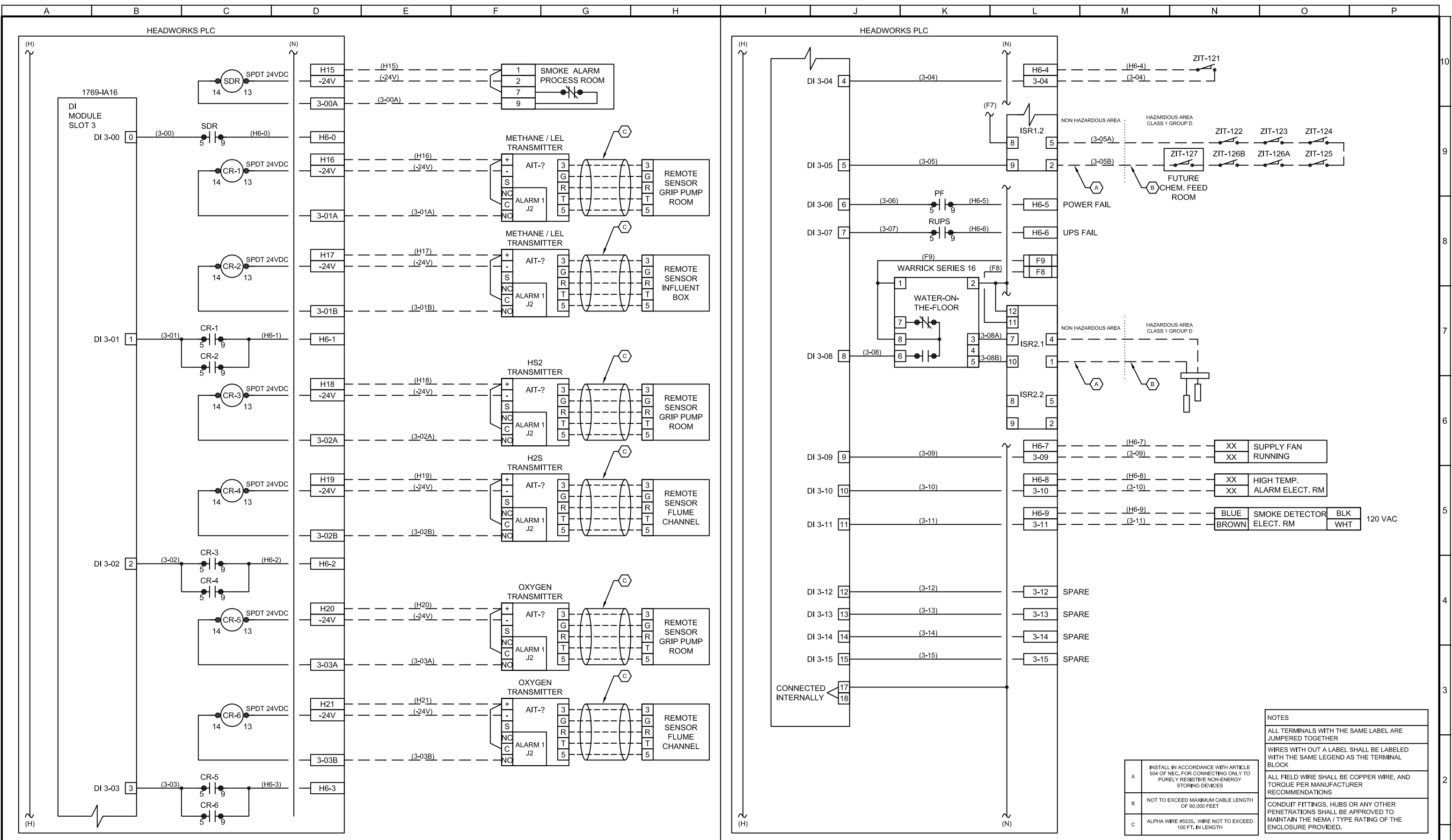
HEADWORKS PLC  
DIGITAL INPUT CARDS 1 & 2  
WIRING DIAGRAM

DESIGNED BY:	LAA
DRAWN BY:	LAA
APPROVED BY:	TFW
JOB ID:	11-278
DATE:	09/11
04	
Y	





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1" IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
**WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION**  
 3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
 ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
 303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**  
**McDADE-WOODCOCK**  
 7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
 719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX



**HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1**  
**HEADWORKS PLC DIGITAL INPUT CARD 3 WIRING DIAGRAM**

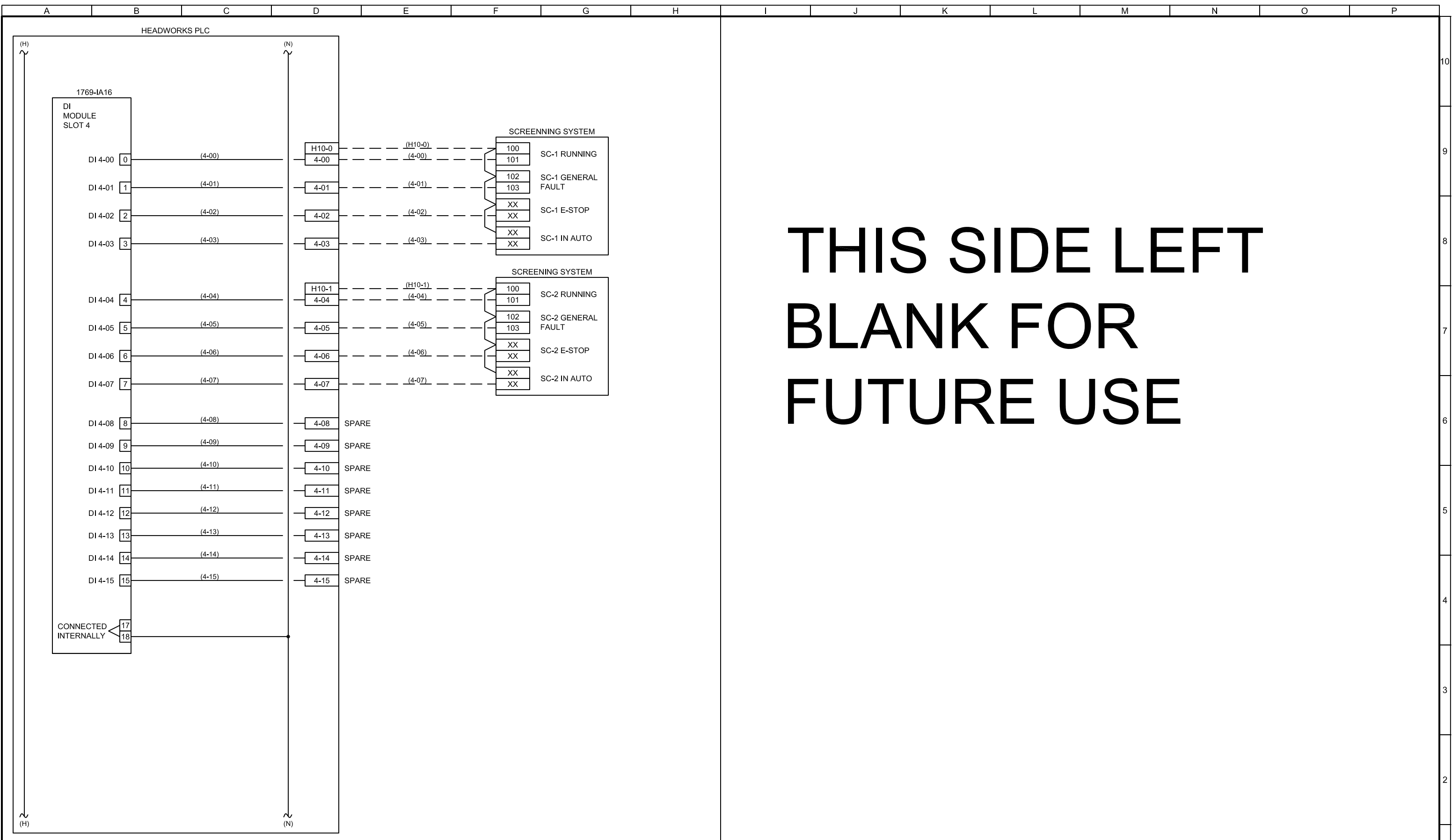
DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
05

NOTES	
A	INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 504 OF NEC. FOR CONNECTING ONLY TO PURELY RESISTIVE NON-ENERGY STORING DEVICES
B	NOT TO EXCEED MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH OF 60,000 FEET
C	ALPHA WIRE #5535, WIRE NOT TO EXCEED 100 FT. IN LENGTH
ALL TERMINALS WITH THE SAME LABEL ARE JUMPED TOGETHER	
WIRES WITH OUT A LABEL SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE SAME LEGEND AS THE TERMINAL BLOCK	
ALL FIELD WIRE SHALL BE COPPER WIRE, AND TORQUE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS	
CONDUIT FITTINGS, HUBS OR ANY OTHER PENETRATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED TO MAINTAIN THE NEMA / TYPE RATING OF THE ENCLOSURE PROVIDED.	

XX	SUPPLY FAN RUNNING
XX	HIGH TEMP. ALARM ELECT. RM
BLUE	SMOKE DETECTOR ELECT. RM
BROWN	
BLK	120 VAC
WHT	



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1" scale bar  
 IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH  
 ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
 WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION  
 3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
 ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
 303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**  
 McDADE-WOODCOCK  
 7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
 719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX

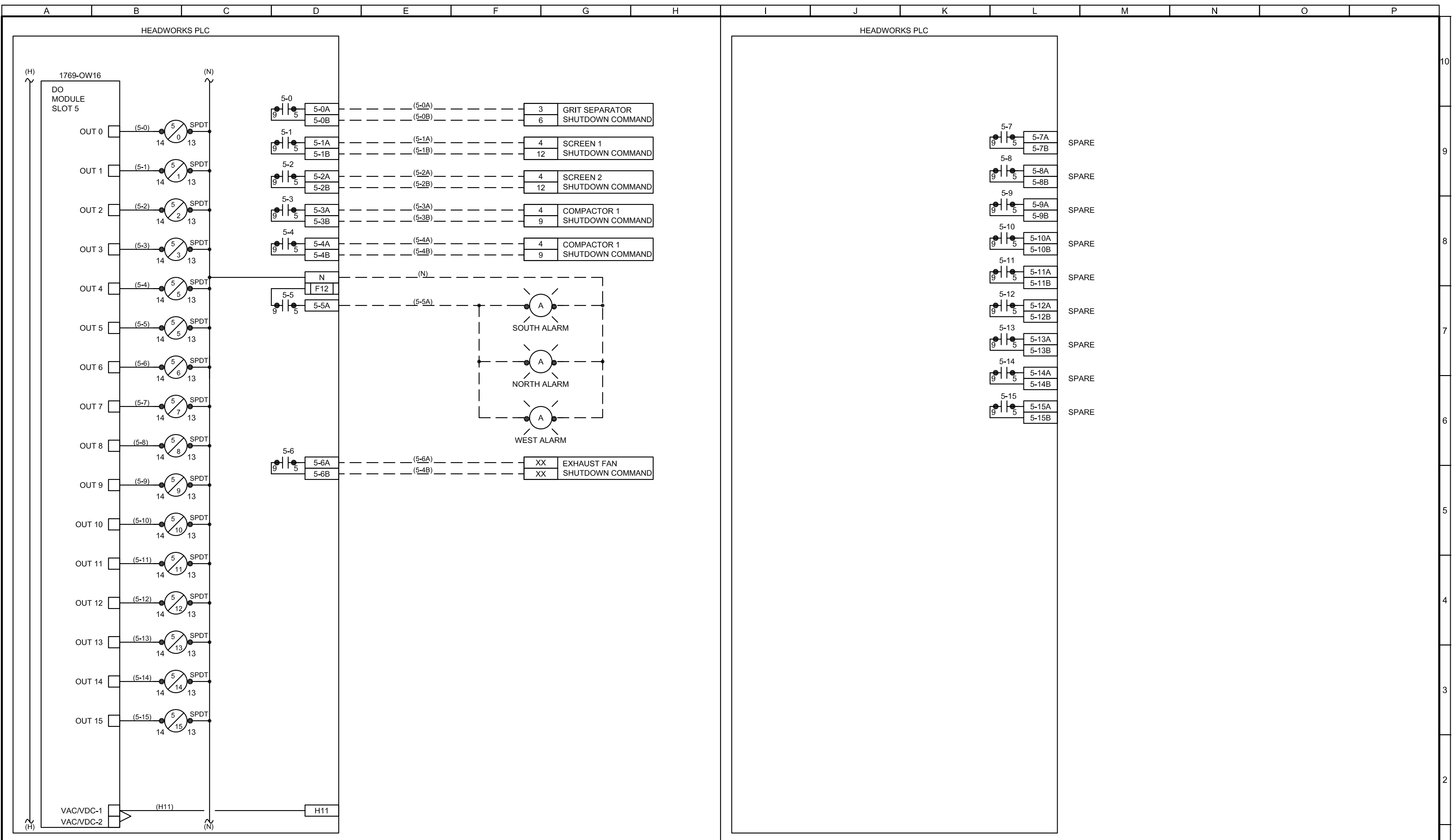
**BROWNS HILL**  
 ENGINEERING & CONTROLS  
 720.344.7771 720.344.7460 FAX

HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER  
 RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1  
 HEADWORKS PLC  
 DIGITAL INPUT CARD 4  
 WIRING DIAGRAM

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
06



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1"

IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH  
ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

XREF1 ID

XREF2 ID

XREF3 ID

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**

McDADE-WOODCOCK

7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX

**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS

720.344.7771 720.344.7460 FAX

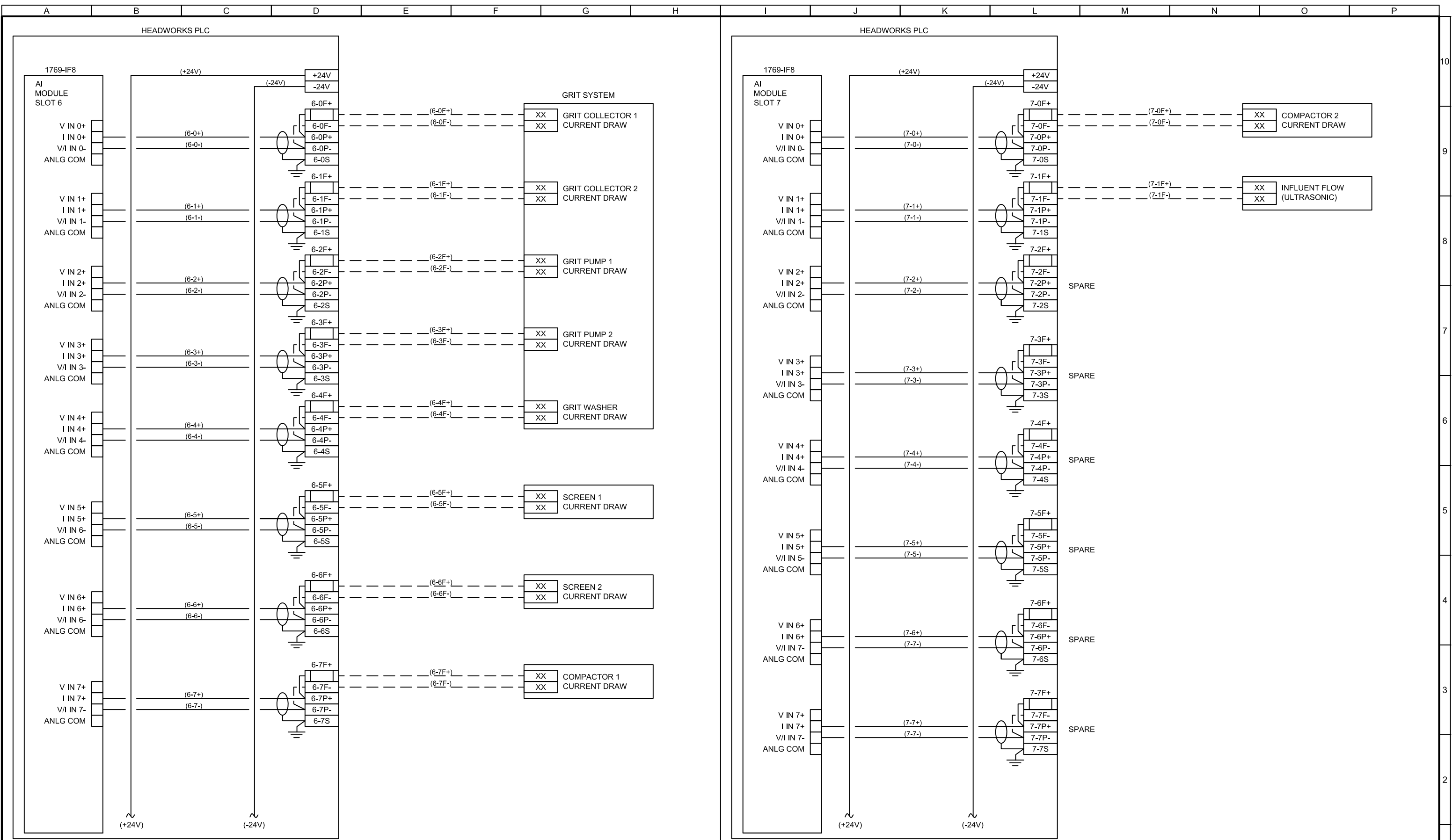
HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER  
RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1

HEADWORKS PLC  
DIGITAL OUTPUT CARD 5  
WIRING DIAGRAM

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
07
Y



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1"   
 IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH   
 ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
 WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION  
 3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
 ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
 303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**  
 McDADE-WOODCOCK  
 7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
 719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX



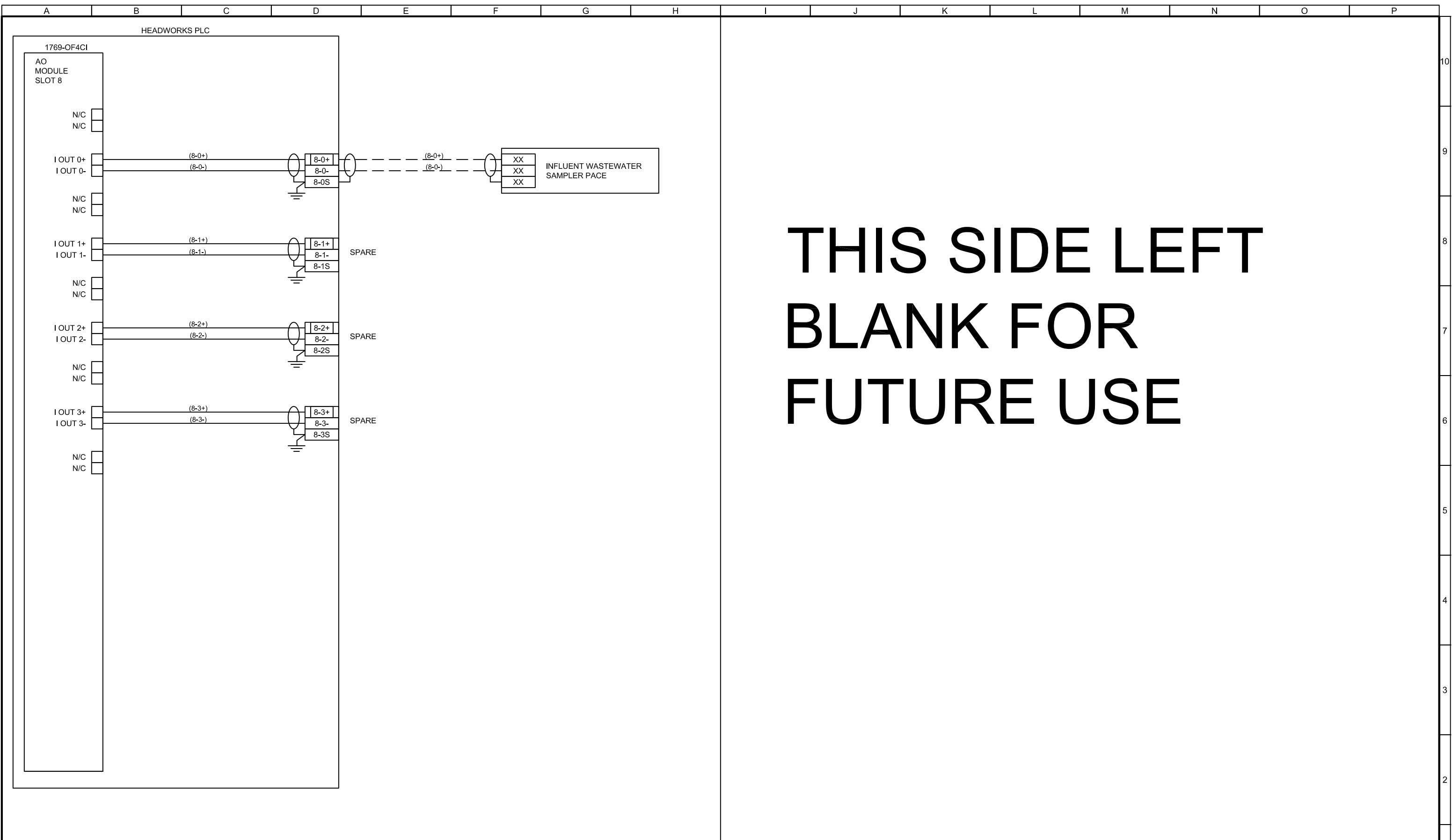
**HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1**  
 HEADWORKS PLC  
 ANALOG INPUT CARDS 6 & 7  
 WIRING DIAGRAM

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
08
Y





**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1" →  
IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH  
ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION  
  
3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**  
McDADE-WOODCOCK  
  
7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX

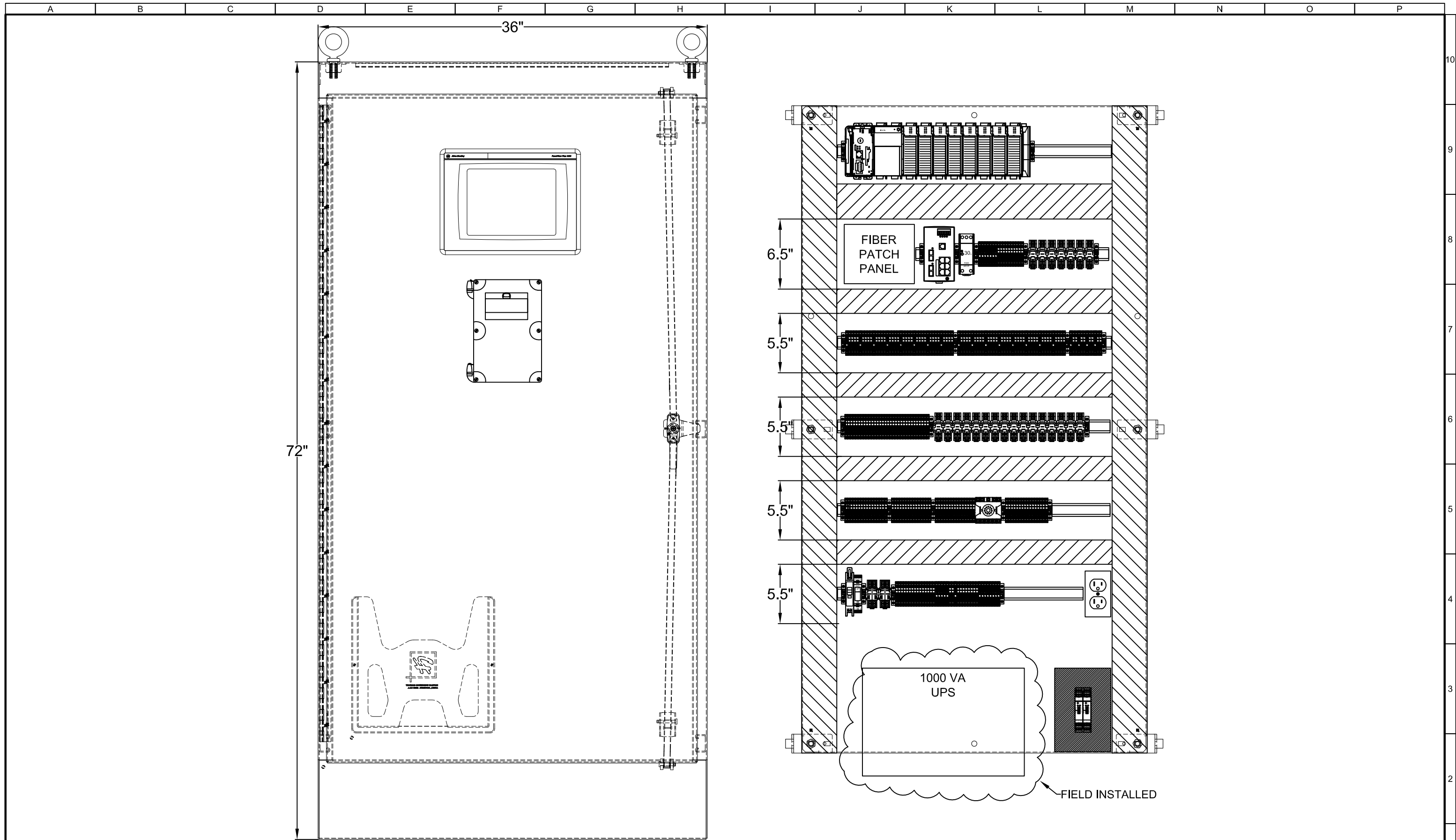
**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS  
**720.344.7771 720.344.7460 FAX**

HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER  
RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1  
  
HEADWORKS PLC  
ANALOG OOUTPUT CARD 8  
WIRING DIAGRAM

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
09
Y



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS



1"  
IF THIS LINE IS NOT EQUAL TO ONE INCH  
ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APP.
F				
E				
D				
C				
B				
A				

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
WEAVER GENERAL CONSTRUCTION  
  
3679 S. HURON ST. STE 404  
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110  
303.789.4111 303.789.4310 FAX

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR**  
McDADE-WOODCOCK  
  
7222 COMMERCE CENTER DR STE. 245  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80919  
719.264.1236 719.264.1450 FAX

**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS  
720.344.7771 720.344.7460 FAX

HAROLD D. THOMPSON REGIONAL WATER  
RECLAMATION FACILITY PHASE 1  
  
HEADWORKS PLC  
CONTROL PANEL LAYOUT

DESIGNED BY: LAA
DRAWN BY: LAA
APPROVED BY: TFW
JOB ID: 11-278
DATE: 09/11
10
Y



**BROWNS HILL**  
ENGINEERING & CONTROLS